

# SAE Journal

JUNE 1959

## IN THIS ISSUE . . .

Space Era Computers Will Outmode Today's	26
High Energy Rate Shapes Materials	34
A New Look at Turbine Fuel Filtration	52
Metal Hydraulic Seals May Be IT	62
Mufflers Must Be Properly Placed	81

Published by The Society of Automotive Engineers

# 2 reasons why engines get more power protection from Perfect Circle

## 1. PERFECT CIRCLE CHROME RINGS

solve problem of excessive  
oil consumption past pistons!

P C chrome piston rings are the finest obtainable! Top rings and oil rings are plated with thick, solid chrome. Entire area of ring travel gets complete wear protection, more than doubling life of cylinders, rings, pistons. No tedious break-in is necessary because rings are pre-seated at factory.

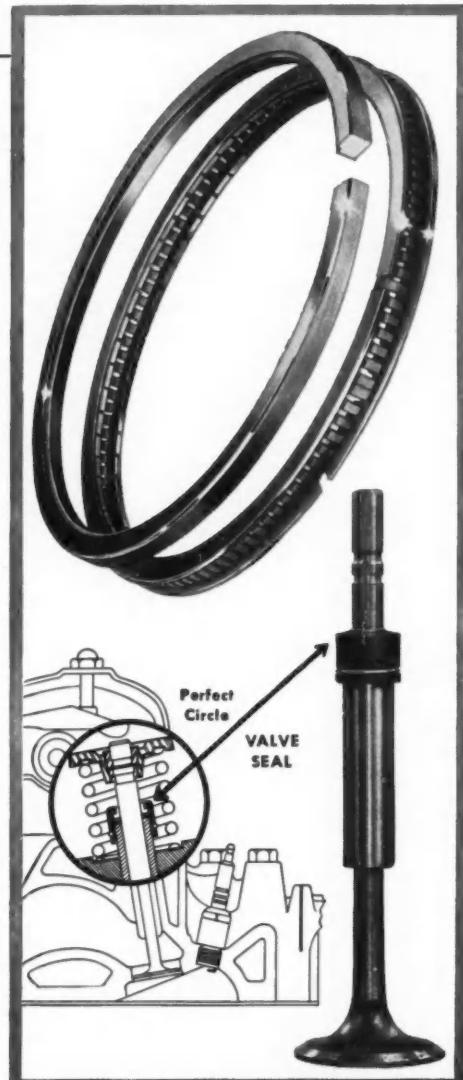
**SPECIFY P C CHROME RINGS** for thousands of extra miles of power protection with positive oil control!

## 2. PERFECT CIRCLE VALVE SEALS

solve problem of excessive  
oil consumption past valves!

New overhead valve engines develop higher compression pressures...and higher deceleration vacuum. Increased vacuum draws oil through loose or worn valve guides. Avoid this oil loss with new Perfect Circle Valve Seals!

**SPECIFY PERFECT CIRCLE VALVE SEALS** to control oil loss through valve guides in overhead valve engines.



# PERFECT

PISTON RINGS AND

Hagerstown, Indiana



# CIRCLE

POWER SERVICE PRODUCTS

Don Mills, Ontario, Canada

# SAE Journal

Society of Automotive Engineers

## EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

editor, Norman G. Shidle  
managing editor, Eleanor D. Allen  
associate editor, David L. Staiger  
technical editor, Otto W. Vathke  
engineering editor, Frances L. Weeden  
engineering editor, Walter G. Patton  
production, Mary Grillon

## OFFICERS OF SAE

president, Leonard Raymond  
treasurer, B. B. Bachman  
sec. & gen. mgr., John A. C. Warner

## SAE PUBLICATION COMMITTEE

chairman, T. L. Swansen  
William Littlewood  
C. A. Lindblom  
W. F. Rockwell  
R. S. Frank

Publication Office  
10 McGovern Ave., Lancaster, Pa.

Society Headquarters  
Editorial and Advertising Office  
485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.  
Tel: OXFORD 7-3340; Teletype: NY1 228

Detroit Branch manager, G. J. Gaudaen  
635 New Center Bldg., Detroit 2, Mich.  
Tel: TRinity 1-1772; Teletype: DE 826

Western Branch manager, E. W. Rentz, Jr.  
714 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 15, Cal.  
Tel: Richmond 9-6559

## ADVERTISING OFFICES

advertising sales manager, Edward D. Boyer  
485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

A. J. Underwood  
635 New Center Bldg., Detroit 2, Mich.

W. W. Milne  
7530 Sheridan Rd., Chicago 26, Ill.

Hamilton E. Finney  
3537 Lee Rd., Shaker Hts., Cleveland 20, O.  
Chris Dunkle & Assocs., Pacific Coast Reps.  
740 S. Western Ave., Los Angeles 5, Calif.

420 Market St., San Francisco 11, Calif.

## Contents • June 1959

Chips . . . from SAE meetings, members and committees 25

Space Era Computers Will Outmode Today's . . . . . 26

In computer design and control engineering, we are only at the first page of a long history of accomplishment. We have only gotten started toward what will eventually be done with these machines and techniques in the space era. (Paper No. S175) — A. C. Monteith

A Prediction of Future VTOL's . . . . . 28

Take-off power to weight ratios of turbine engines will double in the next 10 years. VTOL systems producing high-velocity slipstreams will make better use of this improvement than low slipstream velocity systems. (Paper No. S155) — George D. Ray

Transmission Testing Becomes Essential . . . . . 30

Automatic transmission design can be based on more known quantities and fewer unknowns if laboratory testing is used for accurate identification and quantitative measurement of the magnitude, duration, and effects of transient phenomena. (Paper No. 30R) — Howard H. Kehrl, Marvin R. Marsh, and Raymond A. Gallant

High Energy Rate Shapes Materials . . . . . 34

The plastic deformation process reshapes a given quantity of material from a simple billet into a final, complicated, desired shape while minimizing waste material and preserving the inherent physical strength of the metal. (Paper No. S2T) — J. B. Ottestad

NASA Proposes Nuclear Space Rocket . . . . . 36

The low-power space nuclear rocket conceived by NASA engineers is described here. It is compared with the chemical rocket and the nuclear turboelectric ion propulsion system. (Paper No. 63R) — Frank E. Rom and Paul G. Johnson

Low Profile Tires are OK . . . . . 41

Low profile tires improve car stability, decrease power consumption, improve tread mileage, and reduce squeal. A slightly harder ride is the only price that has to be paid for these features. (Paper No. 37T) — W. H. Hulswit

Rubber Springs Help Torsional Flexibility . . . . . 42

Size and capacity relationship of rubber torsional springs make them a good way to increase torsional flexibility between universal joint centers. (Paper No. S180) — P. J. Mazzotti

Ten Criteria Control Reliability . . . . . 44

The criteria discussed here were established by AMC to evaluate the reliability programs of their weapon system contractors. The criteria are equally applicable to any manufacturing situation. (Paper No. S173) — H. G. Spillinger

Reducing the Human Element in Production . . . . . 46

American Motors has taken measures to minimize the human element in production. Two examples are cited — one relates to connecting rod and main bearing clearances; the other to rear axle to hub clicking. (Paper No. 42R) — D. H. Monson

Continuous Air Sources Help Jet Servicing . . . . . 48

Continuous air source units will meet the increased pneumatic ground service requirements of turbine-driven aircraft. (Paper No. 48S) — F. P. Carr, Jr., and Stanley Kalikoff

Earthmovers Need Better Designed Tires . . . . . 51

If off-the-highway vehicles are to give race-horse service, tires must be designed for them. The trend to larger vehicles, higher speeds, more torque at drive wheels, and all-wheel drives has made present tires inadequate. (Paper No. S185) — D. A. Clendenen

A New Look at Turbine Fuel Filtration . . . . . 52

Fuel filter technique is one of the main problems to solve in finding the overall answer to turbine fuel cleanliness. (Paper No. 47T) — G. T. Coker, R. G. Davies, and H. R. Heiple

## Contents • June 1959 • Continued

<b>How to Detect Dirt in Hydraulic Systems</b> .....	<b>54</b>	<b>Briefs</b> .....	<b>5</b>
Described here is a direct method of measuring fluid contamination in hydraulic systems. It also permits continuous sampling of the hydraulic system fluid without having to replenish fluid drawn off for analysis.— <b>Richard E. Osgood</b>		3M Reinforced Plastic Has Many Applications .....	
<b>Fatigue Testing — A New Way to Get Quality</b> .....	<b>58</b>	98	98
Chrysler uses fatigue tests and statistical analyses for determining the quality of front suspension torsion bar springs. (Paper No. 32S) — <b>R. F. Griswold</b>		Control Methods Check Vendor Parts (SP-326) .....	
<b>Metal Hydraulic Seals May Be IT</b> .....	<b>62</b>	99	99
Metal seals appear to have the greatest potential for sealing in pressures in extreme temperature environments. They are inherently more tolerant of high temperatures, thermal cycling, and pressures than elastomers, but far more difficult to design. (Paper No. 50S) — <b>C. E. Hamlin</b>		Glass-Ceramics Promise Varied Uses (Paper No. S189) .....	
<b>New Jet Operating Regulation Explained</b> .....	<b>64</b>	99	99
Some of the background of the new regulation SR-422A for jet aircraft is discussed here. The author also explains many of the terms used in it and points out some of its inconsistencies, as well as its benefits in terms of increased safety. (Paper No. 60R) — <b>M. B. Spaulding, Jr.</b>		Radioisotopes Aid Surface Phenomena Studies .....	
<b>Selecting Tools for Automatic Production</b> .....	<b>70</b>	100	100
Factors frequently overlooked in selecting machine tools for automatic production operation are flexibility, accessibility, tool changing, electrical arrangement, work height, and identification. (Paper No. 41S) — <b>Kurt O. Tech</b>		Power Adequate For Rocket Vehicles .....	
<b>Gas Solubility Is Important</b> .....	<b>72</b>	101	101
Research on the solubility of gases in jet fuels, such as reported here, is becoming important because degassing of jet fuels at extreme altitudes or high temperatures may lead to vapor lock, fuel pump malfunctioning, and even engine failure. — <b>A. T. Polishuk, R. M. Kennedy, and J. L. Jezi</b>		Combustion-Type Fuels For Thrust Vehicles .....	
<b>Flight Experience with the 707</b> .....	<b>74</b>	101	101
Powerplants of the new 707 have given almost no trouble, but there have been more difficulties with wiring and electronic equipment than anticipated. This is in direct contrast with DC-6 and DC-7 experience. (Paper No. 62T) — <b>M. G. Beard</b>		5 Computer Programs At Ford's M-E-L Division (Paper No. 39U) .....	
<b>How to Anchor Sprayed Metals</b> .....	<b>76</b>	102	102
Surface preparation and cleanliness are of supreme importance. Improved techniques are bringing greater bond strengths, denser coatings, and reductions in cost. (Paper No. 40R) — <b>Walter B. Meyer</b>		Fuel Properties Affect Jet Transport Design and Operation (Paper No. 47R) .....	
<b>Which Starter Will You Use?</b> .....	<b>78</b>	103	103
There are hundreds of starter system combinations for jet engine aircraft. Described here are some basic components and their characteristics. (Papers No. 48T, 53R, & 53S) — <b>H. R. Schmider, J. H. Ferguson, Jr., Fred Klemach, and P. G. Stein</b>		Computer Controls Parts Distribution (Paper No. 39T) .....	
<b>Mufflers Must Be Properly Placed</b> .....	<b>81</b>	104	104
There are several reasons why the location of the muffler with respect to other exhaust system components is important if the most efficient use of available muffler volume is to be gained. Among these reasons are the acoustical tuning of the muffler and the tuning of the pipes themselves. (Paper No. 38T) — <b>T. A. Danner</b>		Plant Site Selection Demands Careful Study (SP-326) .....	
<b>AF Evaluates Vasco Jet 1000 Die Steel</b> .....	<b>82</b>	104	104
This article on Vasco Jet 1000, quenched and tempered to 50-55 Rockwell C, is the result of an Air Force program set up to evaluate the machining characteristics of the more commonly used high-strength thermal-resistant materials. (Paper No. 43R) — <b>P. R. Arzt, J. V. Gould, and J. Maranchik, Jr.</b>		Static Electricity Potential Jet Hazard (Paper No. S151) .....	
<b>10th Annual Earthmoving Industry Conference</b> .....	<b>86</b>	105	105
A Decade of Partners in Progress, theme of the Meeting, received a resounding welcome from more than 1700 designers, contractors, manufacturers, operators, salesmen, and administrators attending the conference at Peoria, Illinois.		Quality Control Is Not Inspection (Paper No. S171) .....	

More on page 1

To order papers on which articles are based, see p. 6.

## Departments

<b>Editorial</b> .....	<b>23</b>
<b>SAE National Meetings Schedule</b> .....	<b>88</b>
<b>Technical Committee News</b> .....	<b>89</b>
<b>About SAE Members</b> .....	<b>90</b>
<b>News of SAE</b> .....	<b>95</b>
<b>Rambling Through the Sections</b> .....	<b>96</b>
<b>New Members Qualified</b> .....	<b>126</b>
<b>Applications Received</b> .....	<b>131</b>

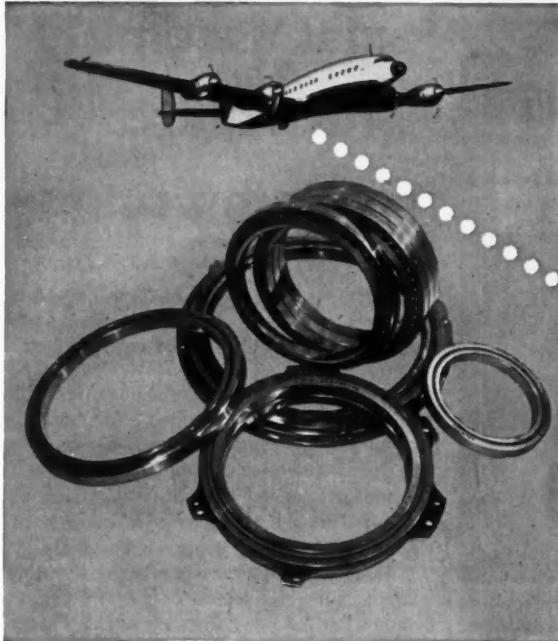
READERSHIP  
RESEARCH

The Society is not responsible for statements or opinions advanced in papers or discussions at its meetings or in articles in SAE Journal.

A complete index of all Journal technical articles, from January through December, will appear in the December issue. All Journal technical articles are indexed by Engineering Index, Inc. SAE Journal is available on microfilm from University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Copyright 1959, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

# ND **FACTS**



## **IN THE AIR...ON THE GROUND... IT'S THE UNSEEN THAT COUNTS!**

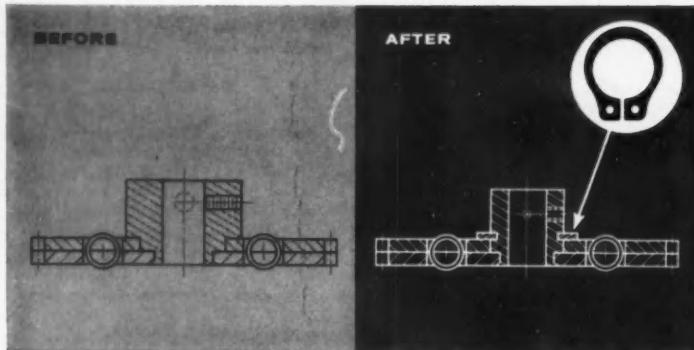
It's what you don't see in the ball bearings produced by New Departure that makes these products outstanding.

Invisible are the years of experience . . . the accumulated knowledge of materials, metallurgy, design and precision manufacturing methods. These are the hidden elements that make New Departure the preferred source for bearings that must be right for every job. Yes,

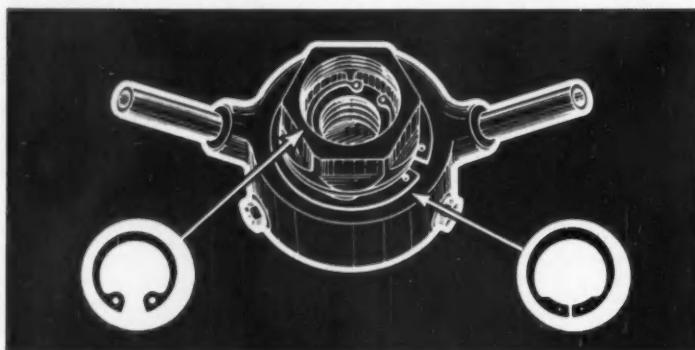
New Departure ball bearings are built to meet many exacting specifications such as load capacity, endurance, speed, accuracy and temperature.

For the unseen factors in bearings that help make America tops in the air or on the ground, look to New Departure, where experienced bearing engineering assistance is at your service, too.

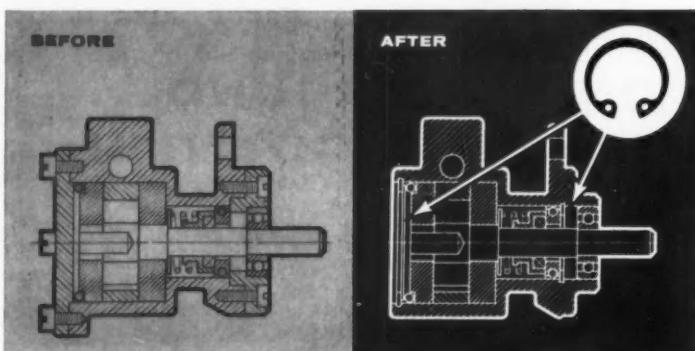
**NEW  DEPARTURE**  
DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, BRISTOL, CONN.  
NOTHING ROLLS LIKE A BALL



**Gear assembly improved.** A Waldes Truarc Series 5100 retaining ring in this anti-backlash gear assembly eliminates machining and staking operations, reduces hub size, and allows easy disassembly, after gears are cut as a unit, for faster, better deburring. Typical savings: \$350.00 per 1000 units.



**Threaded retainers eliminated.** In this self-sealing coupling, costly internal and external threaded retainers were eliminated by easy-to-apply internal (Series 5000) and external (Series 5108) Truarc retaining rings. Savings per unit amounted to \$4.02.



**End-cover design simplified.** In this general-purpose pump, two Waldes Truarc, Series 5000, internal retaining rings make possible the elimination of two cover-plate castings (plus machining) and eight screws (plus drilling and tapping). Weight and dimensions are reduced and assembly and disassembly are greatly facilitated. Typical cost savings: \$1.48 per unit.

© 1959 WALDES KOHINOOR, INC.



**WALDES**  
**TRUARC®**  
**RETAINING RINGS**

Waldes Kohinoor Inc., Long Island City 1, N.Y.

TRUARC RETAINING RINGS...THE ENGINEERED FASTENING METHOD FOR REDUCING MATERIAL, MACHINING AND ASSEMBLY COSTS

## Designing for axial assembly with Truarc retaining rings

eliminates parts, machining, speeds assembly, simplifies maintenance

The proper application of retaining rings on or in axial assemblies can often effect startling simplifications and economies in design when compared to corresponding designs with conventional fastening devices. A few typical examples, using basic types of retaining rings, are shown in the accompanying drawings.

Threading, tapping, drilling, facing and other costly, time-consuming operations can be eliminated. Retaining rings are already in wide use in a tremendous variety of equipment ranging from household products to high-precision military gear designed for use under the most severe environmental conditions. They are quickly and simply installed in easily cut grooves which can often be machined simultaneously with other operations. The rings can frequently replace bulkier, more costly fastening devices—such as nuts, screws, studs, threaded sleeves and retainers, cotter pins, set collars, rivets and machined shoulders.

What's more, rings frequently make practical designs which could be achieved with no other known fastening device.

Although the ring types shown here are basic, Truarc retaining rings come in 50 functionally different types, as many as 97 different sizes within a type, 6 metal specifications and 13 finishes. You'll find detailed descriptions of Truarc retaining rings and assembly tools, plus more than 70 typical applications in the new 24-page catalogue RR10-58. Write for your copy today.

And remember, Waldes engineers are always ready to help you solve your application problems—whether it involves one of the standard Truarc rings or a "special" to fit your particular requirements. Waldes Kohinoor, Inc., 47-16 Austel Place, Long Island City 1, N.Y. 9-1

**Briefs of  
SAE PAPERS**

Presented here are brief digests of recently presented SAE papers. These papers are available in full in multilith form for one year after presentation. To order, circle the numbers in the "Readers Information Service" blank on page 6 corresponding to the numbers appearing after the titles of the digests of interest to you.

**AIRCRAFT**

**Handling Commercial Jet Airplane on Ground.** **J. F. HORAN.** **Paper No. 48R.** Performance of ground services for Boeing 707 jet transport depends on following factors: system design in aircraft, trained ground personnel, ground equipment, and efficient procedures; two methods of fueling: under-wing pressure filling and over-wing gravity filling; engine servicing and effect of various starting methods on terminal operation; other aspects such as galley servicing, potable water provision, ground air conditioning, etc.

**Continuous Air Source Packs for Jet Engine Starting and Air Conditioning.** **F. P. CARR, Jr., S. KALIKOFF.** **Paper No. 48S.** Requirements for starting turbojet and turboprop engines, and for cooling cabins on commercial aircraft using them; pneumatic service units fall into three classes: units whose sole function is starting engines, carts which supply conditioned air to cabin for passenger comfort, and combination units which contain various permutations of engine starting plus air conditioning equipment; each class and subgroups are considered.

**Design Approach to Allison Model 250 Engine.** **R. S. HALL.** **Paper No. 49R.** Technical considerations involved in determination of 250-hp engine design, developed by General Motors for small helicopters and light military aircraft; unique features are reviewed such as free turbine, selection of engine pressure ratio and turbine inlet temperature, engine air flow, matching of components, selection of compressor configuration, control system, and mechanical configuration.

**Anti-Icing for Gas Turbine Helicopter Engine—Development of System T53.** **T. A. DICKEY, O. DUMLER, J. R. UNTIED.** **Paper No. 49S.** Design considerations, thermal characteristics, development experience, and final results of development of hot air system for T53—free turbine shaft power gas

turbine engine in 860 to 1000-hp class; layout of hot air circuit used for T53-L-1 model and system for T53-L-3 engine, augmented by series circuit (inlet housing wall), which supplies struts and augments flow to guide vanes; characteristics of two systems.

**NASA Research Bearing on Jet Engine Reliability.** **S. S. MANSON, G. M. AULT, B. PINKEL.** **Paper No. 49T.** Review of highlights of studies described in NACA—Research Memo No. E 55H02, declassified July 1958, which presents finding of Lewis Research Center's study on factors that affect operational reliability of turbojet engines; results of additional studies are summarized and their significance in relation to turbojet operational reliability interpreted; principal causes of jet engine damage and failure. 23 refs.

**Seals, Vulnerable Giants.** **C. E. HAMILTON.** **Paper No. 50S.** Approach taken by Autonetics, Div. of North American Aviation, in establishing requirements of 500 F missiles hydraulic system; various classes of fluids under consideration for high temperature usage; limitations on use of organic elastomeric seals; metalic seals for dynamic applications, still in developmental stage; use of ductile iron (mechanite) for piston and shaft seals, and static boss seal fabricated from stainless steel, Inconel X and aluminum; test results.

**How to Apply Human Engineering Principles to Maintainability Design of Weapon Systems.** **G. F. RABIDEAU.** **Paper No. 51R.** Increasing problem of weapon system maintainability with respect to military aircraft is considered and attempt made to categorize

## Readers' Information Service

### Advertising Information Available

- If you would like further engineering information on any of the products ADVERTISED in this June, 1959 issue, CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE PAGE NUMBERS in the list BELOW. Requests will be forwarded to the advertisers.
- Please fill in your NAME, COMPANY, AND ADDRESS on the BACK of this form.

3	113	137	163	186
4	114	141	164	187
7	115	142	165	188
8	117	143	166	189
9	118	145	167	190
10	119	146	169	191
11	121	147	170	192
12	122	148	171	193
13	123	149	172	194
14	124	150	173	195
15	125	151	174	197
16	126	153	175	199
17	127	154	176	201
19	128	155	177	202 left
20	129	156	179	202 top right
22	130	157	180	202 bottom right
24	131	158	181	205
108	132	159	182	206
109	133	160	183	Inside front cover
110	135	161	184	Inside back cover
112	136	162	185	Outside back cover

- COMPLETE PAPERS on which June, 1959 SAE Journal articles are based are available in multilith form. Circle PAPER NUMBERS ON THE BACK OF THIS FORM of any papers you wish to buy.

SAE JOURNAL, June, 1959, Vol. 67, No. 6. Published monthly except two issues in January by the Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. Publication office at 10 McGovern Ave., Lancaster, Pa. Editorial and advertising department at the headquarters of the Society, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. \$1 per number; \$12 per year; foreign \$14 per year; to members 50¢ per number, \$5 per year. Entered as second class matter, Sept. 15, 1948, at the Post Office at Lancaster, Pa., under the Act of Aug. 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in the Act of Feb. 28, 1925, embodied in paragraph (d-2), Sec. 34.40, P. L. and R., of 1918. Additional entry at New York, N. Y. Second class postage paid at Lancaster, Pa. and additional office N. Y. C.

**Briefs of  
SAE PAPERS**

continued from page 5

maintenance design deficiencies; corrective human engineering principles; method, applied at Northrop Corp., is proposed for application of human engineering principles to maintainability design and step-by-step specification pointing out deficiency areas.

**Relaxed Alertness in Cockpit.** J. LEDERER. Paper No. 51S. Opinion survey conducted by Flight Safety

Foundation of Cornell-Guggenheim Aviation Safety Center, on problem of retaining crew vigilance; environmental and subjective factors; it is suggested that design of cockpits should be treated on integrated basis with objective to avoid soporific monotony, distractions, discomfort, restlessness considering effect of one component on other and of all on crew; aspects treated include visibility, ventilation, controls, noise, etc.

**Trends in Powered Ground Support Equipment for USAF.** C. R. CARROLL. Paper No. 7S. For jet aircraft support equipment includes: electric power supplies, checkout equipment, test and run-up stands for engines, fueling trailers, liquid oxygen generation and storage equipment, air conditioning, and l-p, high volume air compressors for starting; requirements for special applications are considered for electrical power systems up to 150-200 kw; 23 fig.

frequency regulation problems; use of gas turbines.

**Fairchild F-27 Turbine Transport Progress Report.** W. H. ARATA, Jr. Paper No. S162. Features of high-wing, propjet-powered Business Transport version of Fairchild F-27 with normal complement of 16 passengers in basic executive interior manufactured by Fairchild Aircraft and Missiles Div., Hagerstown, Md.; plane is powered with either Rolls-Royce Dart 6/Mk 511 or Rolls-Royce 7/Mk 528 engine; details of operational, interior, and optional features; performance history.

#### COMPUTERS

**Becoming Acquainted with SACIO.** A. D. HESTENES. Paper No. 39R. Features of modern computer's electronic data processing equipment components termed "SACIO" (storage, arithmetic and logic, control, input, and output); function of this equipment and flow of information and control through system are explained.

#### FUELS & LUBRICANTS

**Effects of Kerosene Type Fuels on Design and Operation of Jet Transport.** F. K. BRUNTON, J. C. DEWESE. Paper No. 47R. Of 25 fuel properties, those having greatest influence on aircraft design are: freeze point and viscosity, water solubility, vapor pressure, heat of combustion, weight, and properties which affect elastomers; experience at Pan American World Airways with Boeing Model 707-121 jet transports as regards control of fuel quality, sump checks, fuel anti-icing, fuel temperature, filtration, and refueling equipment.

**Orenda Engine Experience with Service Fuels.** A. S. SUTTON. Paper No. 47S. Fuel contamination effects that have occurred in over million hours of service flying using JP-4 fuel in fighter aircraft; description of Orenda fuel system; parts that are more susceptible to contamination are considered including small orifices, servo half-balls, close tolerance sliding surfaces, centrifugal separator areas and fuel pump; review of failed pumps and improved pump; filter experience; steps to provide protection within fuel system.

**Can We Define Aircraft Turbine Fuel Cleanliness Requirements?** G. T. COKER, H. R. HEIPLE, R. G. DAVIES. Paper No. 47T. Problem of fuel contamination; techniques for measuring dirt in laboratory and for sampling in field, and results of field surveys with JP-3 fuel; it is found that concentration of particle contaminants becomes less as fuel is moved through distribution and dispensing systems from terminal storage to aircraft; need of

Continued on page 106

## Readers' Information Service

### SAE Papers Available — June 1959 issue

- If you would like complete copies (in multilith form) of papers on which June SAE Journal articles are based, CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE PAPER NUMBERS in the list below. PAPER NUMBERS are indicated at the END of each article. PRICES are listed below.

S144	S168	S186	34S	38R	40S	44R	48S	52T
S151	S171	S189	34T	38S	40T	44S	48T	53R
S153	S173	75	35R	38T	41R	45R	49R	53S
S155	S175	30R	36R	38U	41S	46R	49S	60R
S157	S180	30S	36S	39R	41T	46S	49T	62T
S159	S181	31R	36T	39S	42R	47R	50S	63R
S162	S182	32S	37R	39T	42S	47S	50V	SP-326
S165	S184	33T	37S	39U	43R	47T	51R	
S166	S185	34R	37T	40R	43S	48R	51S	

PRICES: Papers: 50¢ each to members; 75¢ each to nonmembers.  
SP-326 — \$2.00 each to members; \$4.00 each to nonmembers.

#### ORDER BLANK

TO: Society of Automotive Engineers, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

PLEASE SEND ME:

... The SAE Papers and Special Publications whose numbers I have circled above.

... Check or coupons enclosed

... Bill Company .... Bill me

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

COMPANY ADDRESS .....



17

**Dole Thermostats  
are standard equipment on  
seventeen (17) out of eighteen (18)  
leading passenger cars\* —  
also most trucks, tractors and  
industrial motors**

An outstanding reason for this tremendous acceptance is the dependability of product and the company that makes it. And each year, *more* manufacturers specify Dole Thermostats for motor temperature control. They

are sold . . . sold on Dole's program of continuous research and development, and its constant adherence to highest standards of quality in engineering and manufacturing.

\*as listed in Automotive News

**CONTROL WITH**

**DOLE.**®

**THE DOLE VALVE COMPANY 6201 OAKTON STREET, MORTON GROVE, ILLINOIS (Chicago Suburb)**



## DYNAMIC DIFFERENCE in hydraulic performance

### Webster

#### "HC" SERIES POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT GEAR-TYPE PUMP

Tough, tenacious . . . Terratrac! When this powerful diesel dozer flexes its hydraulic muscles, things move! Just a touch on the control lever triggers the action . . . a Webster "HC" pump follows up with a surge of oil power to handle big loads fast.

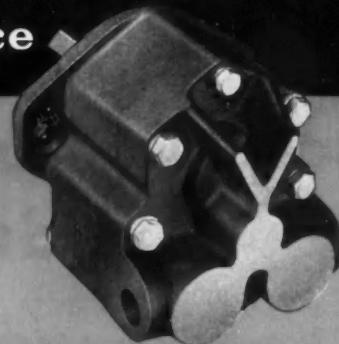
This is just one application of the big capacity "HC" series. There are many more. On all types of heavy industrial and road building equipment it powers demanding hydraulic jobs with speed, stamina and reserve.

And, there are additional reasons engineers specify the "HC" series . . . they're compact, adapt easily to the product and job, dependable. That's why when you figure on Webster, it adds up to the dynamic difference that pays!

#### OIL HYDRAULICS DIVISION

WEBSTER  ELECTRIC

our 



#### "HC" SERIES POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT GEAR-TYPE PUMP

Shaft seal: lip type

Operating speeds: to 2400 rpm

Drive: direct, gear or belt

Porting: side (Std.) end (Opt.)

Capacity: 5 sizes, 5-17 gpm

Valve: optional; internal relief,

Pressure: to 1500 psi

adjustable 800-1500 psi

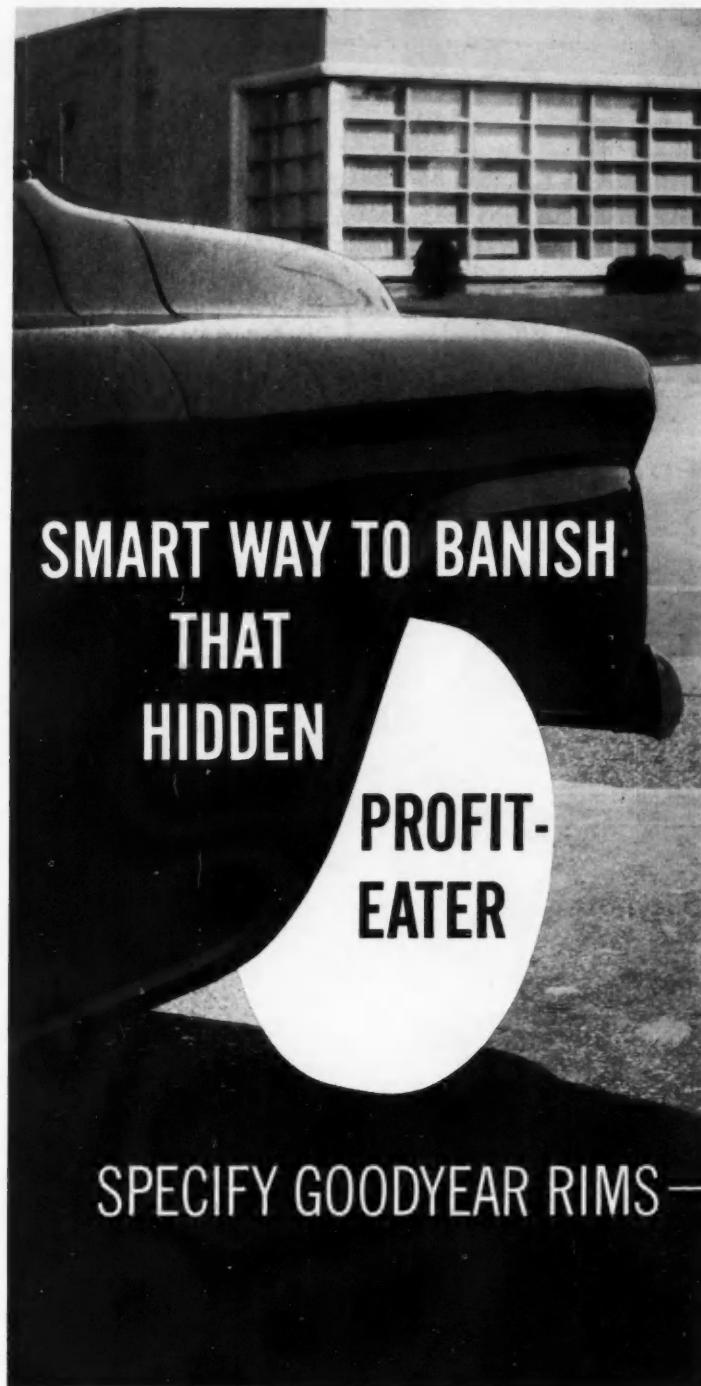
BULLETIN HYTA gives complete engineering characteristics — performance and installation data.

#### Call the man from Webster

. . . he's one of a staff of engineers specially trained in hydraulic application. He can help you solve special problems when hydraulics become a part of your design.



photo . . . courtesy J. I. Case Company, Racine, Wis.



Maybe you've never thought of rims as a big item in your budget. Yet, there's no more costly profit-eater than an improperly fitted rim.

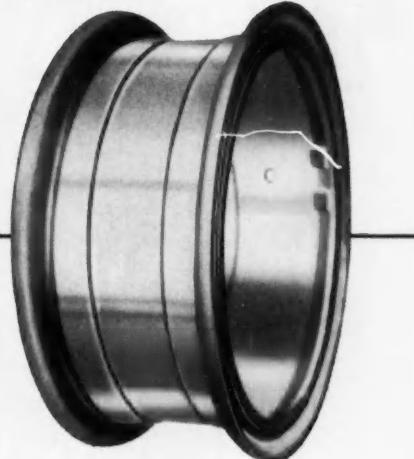
A rim that's too narrow or too wide can cause as much as 30% loss in tire service.

To avoid premature tire and rim failure, it's good sense to *specify Goodyear Rims*—job-fitted by Goodyear to insure longer tire life. They reduce such common causes of tire failure as tread cracking, tread wear, sidewall failure, ply separation and bead failure.

Next time you're buying rims, cash in on the important savings you get with Goodyear Rims. And you'll gain, too, from Goodyear's incomparable experience in building rims—the world's most complete line—for every type of vehicle. See your local distributor or write: Goodyear, Metal Products Division, Akron 16, Ohio.

#### GOODYEAR HIGHWAY RIMS

First and only time-proved rim. Minimizes tread cracking, tread wear, sidewall failure, ply separation and bead failure.



Your tires go farther on RIMS by

**GOOD**  **YEAR**

MORE TONS ARE CARRIED ON GOODYEAR RIMS THAN ON ANY OTHER KIND



*Improved Hydraulic Suspension  
by Mather . . . about 10 B.C.*

**LET  
MATHER  
SOLVE  
YOUR  
SUSPENSION  
PROBLEMS,  
TOO**

Please pardon the slight exaggeration . . .  
Mather is really only fifty years old but during  
these years, we've gained a "heap" of  
suspension knowledge.

Mather has the experienced manpower, the  
research, design and manufacturing facilities to  
help you with your specific suspension needs.  
These Mather services are always available for  
the improved performance of your products.

**MATHER**  
THE MATHER SPRING COMPANY  
TOLEDO, OHIO





## Oil Seal Selector Chart

The data given below indicate, for most common applications, the type of oil seal that will operate best under given conditions. Where one or more parameters are extreme, modified or special seals may be required. For engineering help or availability details, call the nearest National Seal Engineer. Look under Oil Seals, in the Yellow Pages.



50,000 series  
Micro-Torc  
Leather



450,000 series  
Syntech  
Synthetic



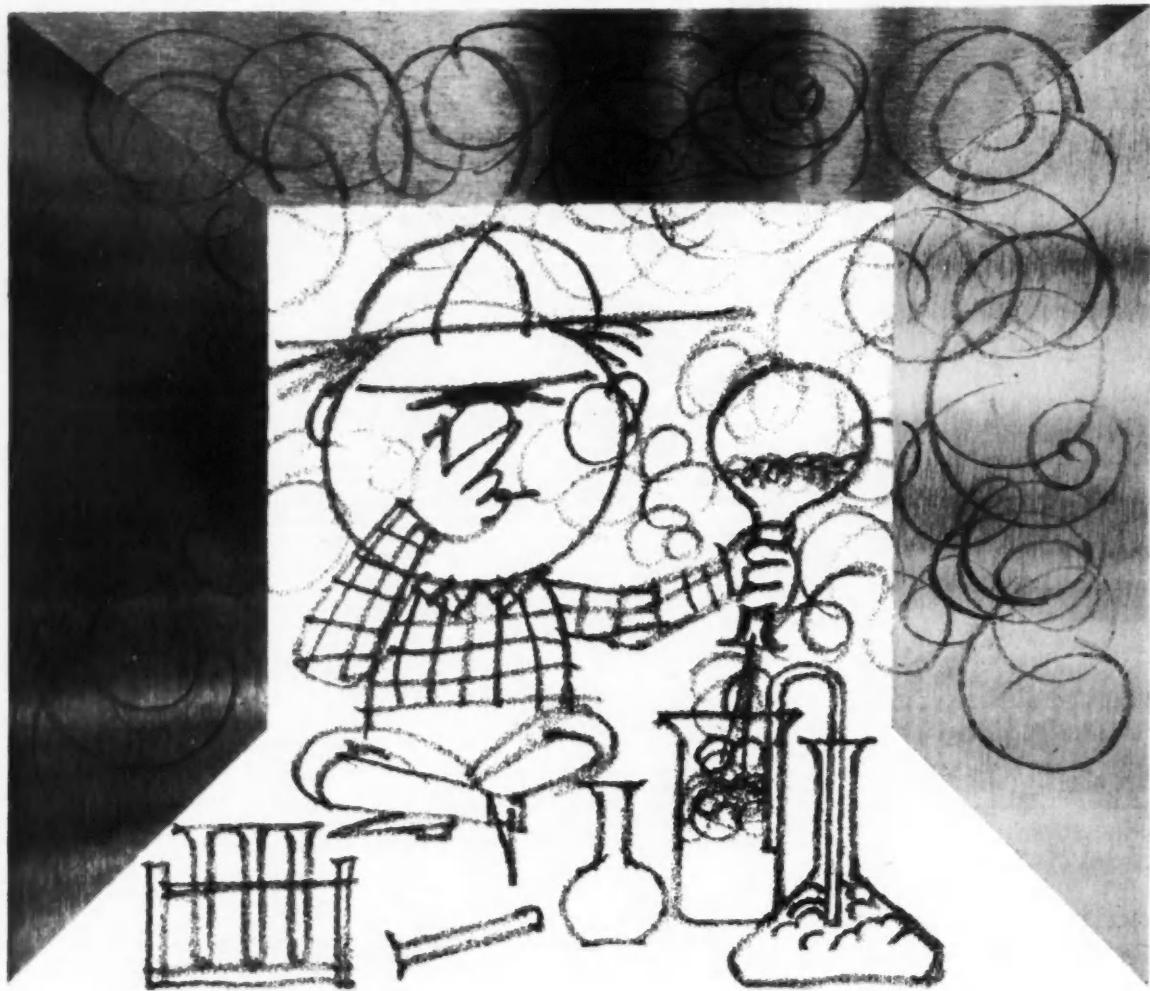
410,000 series  
Syntech  
Synthetic

<b>MATERIAL SEALED</b>		Mineral base oils and greases are most common materials. Availability of lubricant, criticalness of service, and cleanliness strongly influence construction choice. National Micro-Torc leather seals are recommended for grease and oil applications and particularly where semi-starved lubricant conditions may exist. For oil and fluid "zero leakage" service Syntech seals are normally considered. For applications involving both "zero leakage" and heavy dirt conditions, the user may wish to consider dual lip Syntech seals.			
<b>SHAFT SPEED</b>		Prime factor in seal selection. Governs all other factors. Shown in FEET PER MINUTE AS SLOW, MODERATE, HIGH.			
FFPM	Slow Moderate High	0 to 800 800 to 1500 1500 to 2000	0 to 1000 1000 to 2000 2000 to 3000	0 to 1000 1000 to 2000 2000 to 3000	0 to 1000 1000 to 2000 2000 to 3000
<b>TEMPERATURE</b>		Limits shown are points where sealing material or medium sealed becomes ineffective. For sealing under extreme temperature conditions, special compounds can be employed.			
LIMITS °F.	Continuous Intermittent	−65° +200° −65° +225°	−65° +225° −60° +250°	−65° +225° −60° +250°	−65° +225° −60° +250°
<b>PRESSURE</b>		Conventional oil seals are not pressure seals. Where pressures above those shown exist, special seals should be employed or pressure against sealing lip relieved.			
MAXIMUM PSI	Slow Moderate High	15 10 5	10 7 5	10 7 5	10 7 5
<b>SHAFT FINISH</b>		Fineness and type of finish, direction and spiral of finishing marks and leads as well as RMS value affect sealing. Polished or ground finishes with concentric finish marks are preferred.			
MAXIMUM MICRO INCHES	Slow Moderate High	25 20 20	25 20 20	25 20 20	25 20 20
<b>SHAFT HARDNESS</b>		Although shafts as soft as cold rolled steel can be sealed successfully, hardness of C20 Rockwell or greater is preferred. Fluid starvation, abrasives and high surface speeds require hard shafts.			
SUGGESTED ROCKWELL	Abrasives No abrasives	above C-45 above B-80	above C-45 above B-80	above C-45 above B-80	above C-45 above B-80
<b>SHAFT TO BORE MISALIGNMENT</b>		Fixed misalignment of center of shaft rotation with bore center. Concentrates wear at one side of seal. Becomes more severe as speed increases.			
TOTAL INDICATOR	Slow Moderate High	.010 .005 .005	.015 .010 .010	.015 .010 .010	.015 .010 .010
<b>SHAFT RUN-OUT</b>		Oscillating non-concentricity between shaft and bore centers (also eccentricity or shaft whip). Run-out should be kept to absolute minimum; creates difficult sealing problem.			
TOTAL INDICATOR RPM	0-800 800-2200 2200-4200	.010 .005 .003	.025 .020 .015	.025 .020 .015	.025 .020 .015

### NATIONAL SEAL

Division, Federal-Mogul-Bower Bearings, Inc.  
General Offices: Redwood City, California  
Plants: Redwood City and Downey, California  
Van Wert, Ohio





## STAINLESS STEEL SAYS "NO" TO CORROSIVE FUMES!

Stainless steel puts up strong resistance to fumes that would discolor and corrode other metals. And designers know, too, that stainless steel resists rusting, denting and scratching; it doesn't peel, is extra strong—and beautiful! Keep these qualities in mind when you want your designs perfectly (and enduringly) realized. And remember, the very best stainless steels are made with Vancoram Ferro Alloys.

Producers of alloys, metals and chemicals



**VANADIUM  
CORPORATION  
OF AMERICA**

420 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.  
Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Pittsburgh



# STROMBERG CARBURETOR WINS!! CLASS D 1<sup>ST</sup> & 2<sup>ND</sup> IN MOBILGAS ECONOMY RUN

Two Dodge Coronets equipped with Stromberg\* Carburetors averaged 21.74 and 21.01 m.p.g. to sweep the top two positions in Class D, the low medium-price class, during the recent Los Angeles-Kansas City Mobilgas Economy Run.

The Stromberg-equipped winner gave *better mileage than the entire lighter weight Class C field* equipped with other make carburetors.

The Stromberg-equipped winner gave *better*

*mileage than four out of six cars in the Class B 6-cylinder field.*

A Stromberg-equipped Studebaker V-8 Lark gave *better mileage than any other 8-cylinder car in any class.*

In fact, only six cars—all lighter and smaller—in the entire field of 47 shaded the gasoline economy record of these Stromberg-equipped cars. **Stromberg does give better mileage!**

\*REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Bendix-Elmira

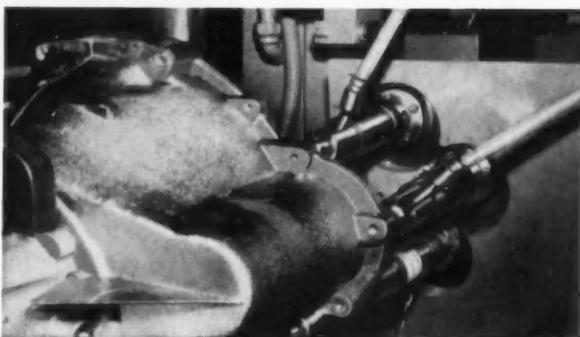
Eclipse Machine Division  
Elmira, New York



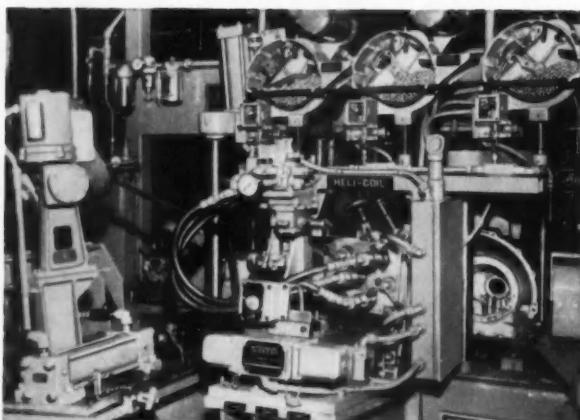
# FORD Aluminum Transmission Housings get permanent steel thread strength with **HELI-COIL**® Screw-Thread Inserts



Aluminum housings are drilled and tapped, then transferred to *Heli-Coil* inserting machines on Ford assembly line. Each machine automatically and simultaneously installs three 5/16-18 Screw-Thread Inserts in seconds.



Inserts are picked up by air-powered rotating mandrels and wound into housing.



Hoppers over the inserting machine have 1500 insert capacity. Air jets speed inserts as they slide through nylon tubes into the inserting tools. Unit was specially designed and built by *Heli-Coil* Corporation as an integral part of the Ford production line and is the first completely automatic inserting machine to have all operations co-ordinated into a single unit.

## Automatic Inserting machines speed installation on production lines

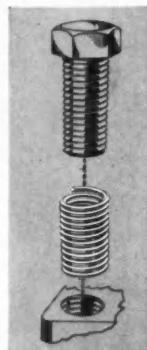
Tapped threads in the starter mounting pad of this new Ford aluminum transmission housing would have been too soft to resist wear caused by vibration, impact and occasional dismantling for service.

Ford Motor Company uses one-piece *Heli-Coil* Screw-Thread Inserts for greater thread strength under dynamic and static loading. With these precision-formed steel wire threads, there's no chance of thread wear or stripping for the life of the transmission.

*Heli-Coil* engineers designed and built high-speed equipment to install the inserts automatically right on the transfer line. There's no production slowdown.

### *Heli-Coil* Inserts

- allow repeated assembly and disassembly without loss of thread strength
- hold screws or studs securely under vibration and impact
- prevent thread wear, stripping, corrosion, galling and seizing
- can be used in standard proportion bosses without need for redesign
- are available in a complete range of U.N.C. and U.N.F. thread sizes as well as spark plug and pipe thread series
- save assembly time, space, weight and cost.



 **HELI-COIL CORPORATION**  
DANBURY, CONNECTICUT

**HELI-COIL CORPORATION**  
3606 Shelter Rock Lane, Danbury, Conn.

Send complete design data on *Heli-Coil* Screw-Thread Inserts.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIRM \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

© 3049

IN CANADA: W. R. WATKINS CO., Ltd.  
41 Kipling Ave., S., Toronto 18, Ont.



## For advanced fuel...hydraulic...lube systems,

**New materials prove ideal in handling**

**temperature extremes -350° F. to +750° F.**

Working with two remarkably versatile elastomers, C/R Sirvane engineers are producing flexible molded parts for many vital fuel, lubricating, hydraulic and pneumatic systems. One, Viton-A\*, can be compounded to produce parts that function dependably at 600° F., and for short periods up to 750° F. The other important feature of Viton compounds is their excellent resistance to corrosive chemicals, chlorinated solvents as well as both synthetic and petroleum base fuels and lubes. At the other extreme, C/R compounded Silastic LS-53\*\* parts are providing low temperature operation down to -80° F. They also exhibit excel-

lent resistance to synthetic and petroleum base fluids up to 350° F., and function well in propane up to 500° F. For temperatures as low as -350° F., C/R recommends Teflon\* compounds.

C/R Sirvane engineers have an intimate knowledge of these elastomers. They also have perfected special techniques in processing which still further improve the physical properties of the molded parts. If your problem involves high or low temperatures, close tolerances, and compatibility in advanced design fuel, lubricant or hydraulic systems, get in touch with us at once. We have the skill and the facilities to help you.

\* DuPont registered trademark

\*\*Dow-Corning registered trademark

**CHICAGO RAWHIDE MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

**SIRVENE DIVISION, 1243 ELSTON AVENUE • CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS**

Offices in 55 principal cities. See your telephone book.

**In Canada:** Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co. of Canada, Ltd., Brantford, Ontario

**Export Sales:** Geon International Corp., Great Neck, New York

**C/R PRODUCTS:** C/R Shaft & End Face Seals • Sirvis-Conpor mechanical leather cups, packings, boots • C/R Non-metallic gears





guaranteed 277%   
**STRONGER!**

**PARISH**  
**Heat-Treated**  
**Siderails**

... make trucks  
more profitable

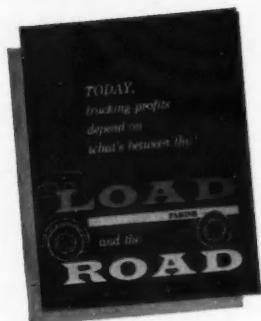


Parish Heat-Treated Siderails are up to 277% stronger than regular carbon steel siderails. They enable a properly designed truck to do far more jobs than carbon steel siderails can handle. And Parish Heat-Treated Siderails stay aligned, bounce back from shocks. Drive-line components stay aligned, too, and they wear longer. There's less time out for maintenance and repair, more time on the road, making a profit.

Parish Heat-Treated Siderails cost very little, compared to the extra strength they give. You get up to *three times the strength of carbon steel* for only 30-40% more cost.

How about weight? Parish steel siderails are practically the same weight as high-priced lightweight metal alloys.

That's why some 30 leading truck and trailer makers use Parish Heat-Treated Siderails in the equipment they offer today's trucking industry.



**WRITE  
TODAY...**

For Free Illustrated Booklet. The booklet "Load and the Road" contains a complete comparison of the costs and technical factors that you need for specifying your next truck chassis.

■ **DANA PRODUCTS:** Transmissions • Universal Joints • Propeller Shafts • Axles • Torque Converters • Gear Boxes • Power Take-offs • Power Take-off Joints • Rail Car Drives • Railway Generator Drives • Stampings • Spicer and Auburn Clutches • Parish Frames • Spicer Frames • Forgings



**PARISH** PRESSED STEEL

**DANA**

Division of Dana Corporation

Reading, Penna.

see **McQUAY-NORRIS**

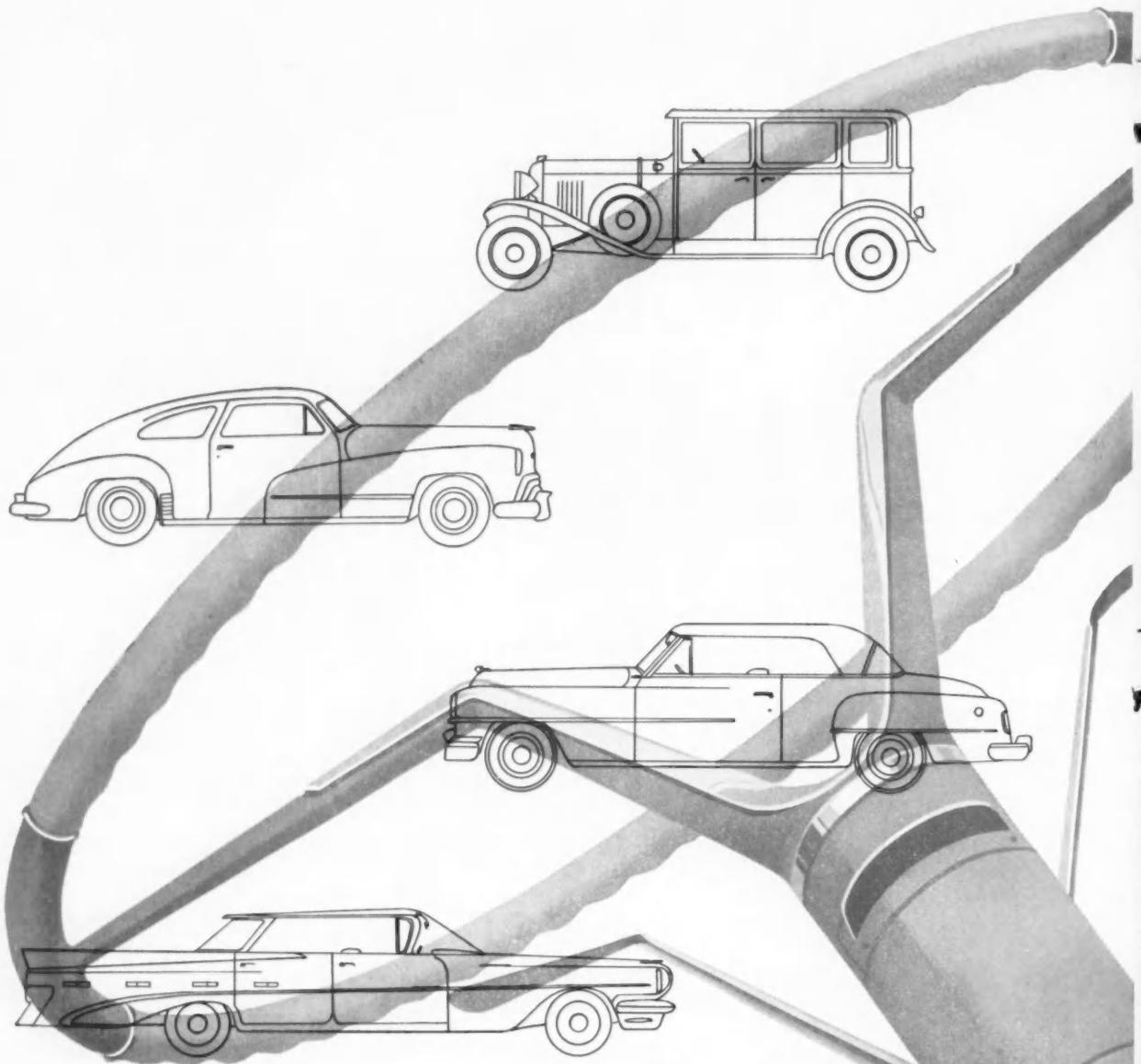


**for better rings**

Quality is no accident. It comes only through rigid production standards and continuous quality control, through "light-tight" tests and other checks that have set the finest standards you'll find anywhere in the industry! Let us put these standards of quality to work for you.

**McQUAY-NORRIS MANUFACTURING CO. • ST. LOUIS • TORONTO**

Largest producer of small rings in the automotive industry.



## WHAT YEAR CAR DO YOU DRIVE?



Regardless of year, chances are that The Budd Company had a hand in its manufacture . . . we *have* had for more than 40 years.

Currently, Budd makes and assembles all the bodies of the Thunderbird. For Chrysler, DeSoto, Plymouth and Chevrolet, Budd supplies chassis frames.

Budd also supplies major parts and assemblies for Chevrolet, Rambler, Lincoln, the Lark, the Hawk and Chrysler cars.

Drive a truck? Budd supplies body

parts for many and wheels for all major truck manufacturers.

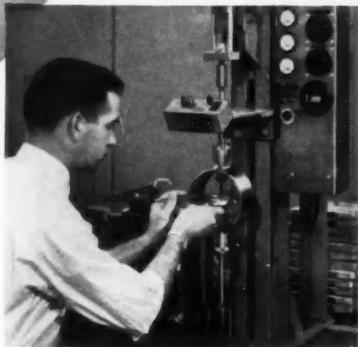
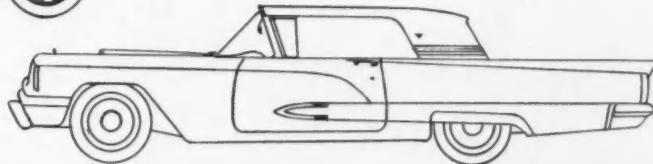
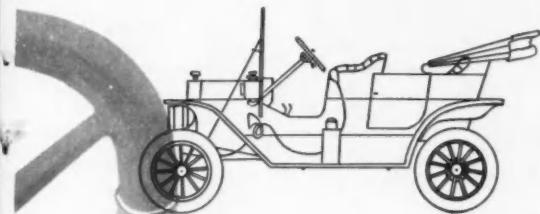
Budd is also the leading independent supplier of tools, dies, jigs and fixtures to the automotive industry.

These contributions to America-on-wheels come from the automotive division of The Budd Company. Evidence of Budd's International interests and the company's progress in diversification appear on the opposite page. For further information about these developments write The Budd Company, Phila. 32, Pa.

**Budd**

Philadelphia • Detroit  
Gary • Inglewood

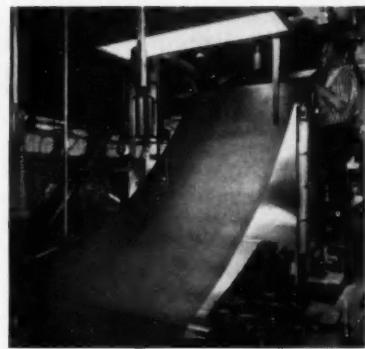
SAE JOURNAL, JUNE, 1959



 Tatnall Measuring Systems Company, a subsidiary of The Budd Company, concerns itself with a realm where stresses and strains have to be measured in colors... or in infinitesimal units of electricity translated into thousandths of an inch. Tatnall experts also service delicate testing equipment... this man is calibrating a high temperature testing machine while it is in operation... a precision task comparable to adjusting a fine watch.

 The International Division of The Budd Company provides a source of Budd skills and methods for nations all over the world. Eleven European automobile manufacturers and eight foreign railway car builders look to Budd for engineering experience in the production of tools, dies, jigs, and fixtures needed in their exacting operations. In Australia, for example, you'll find stainless steel railway cars produced by one of Budd's foreign car builders.

 The Nuclear Systems Division of The Budd Company has the distinction of being one of the highest capacity commercial radiation handling facilities in the country. Radioactive materials, and equipment for their use, go from this division to industries everywhere. This light, portable radiography machine permits one man to carry the equivalent of a two-million volt X-ray machine wherever it's needed throughout his company's plant.



 The Railway Division of The Budd Company provides the world with the finest in rolling stock... gleaming stainless steel passenger cars. The skills and engineering which made these possible are also directed to the making of weapons ground support equipment like this nose cone carrier for the Atlas missile and large quantities of jet engine components.

 The Defense Division of The Budd Company contributes Budd skills, engineering, and manufacturing methods to all of America's defense industries. It produces such extremely precise things as this nuclear reactor component... possible because of the abilities of generations of engineering experts who have built our company.

 Continental-Diamond Fibre Corporation, a subsidiary of The Budd Company, extracts the promise offered by plastics, vulcanized fibre, mica and Teflon\*. Here, copper sheeting is prepared for mating with plastic... to provide printed electrical circuit material for everything from television sets to spacecraft.

\*Registered DuPont trademark.



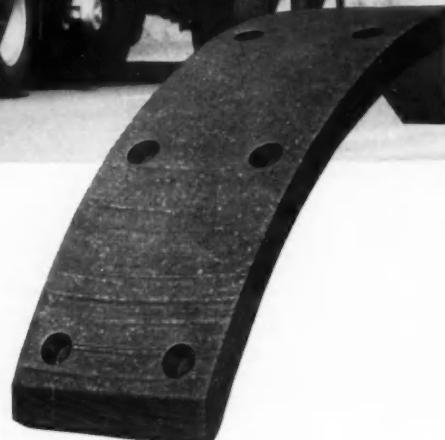
## R/M Friction Material brakes giant welcome wagon on rugged 13,000-mile Maine-Alaska trip

R/M friction material does it again! Proves its dependability . . . withstands brutal doses of temperature extremes, delivers safe, smooth braking power under all conditions.

The giant welcome wagon of the Maine Truck Owners Association containing gifts from the State of Maine to the new State of Alaska was equipped with R/M material on both axles. The 13,176-mile run from Portland to Anchorage, Alaska, encountered extremes of altitude and climatic conditions—the passes of the Rockies, 2 miles high . . . temperatures of 110°F in California to -35°F in a blizzard on the Alcan Highway.

Technically recorded data gathered by the truck manufacturer show that the brakes worked perfectly the entire trip.

This is but another example of R/M leadership in friction. R/M has amassed a wealth of knowledge about the behavior of molded, woven, metallic and ceramic friction materials. No matter what your friction problems, R/M has the facilities and technical know-how to help solve them. Take advantage of our pioneering and experience in the design, development and testing of friction materials. Write today for full details . . . learn why R/M is *first in friction!*



Send for your free copy  
of new Bulletin No. 501—  
packed with helpful engi-  
neering information on  
friction materials.



### RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.

EQUIPMENT SALES DIVISION: Bridgeport, Conn. • Chicago 31 • Cleveland 16 • Detroit 2 • Los Angeles 58

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC., Brake Linings • Brake Blocks • Clutch Facings • Sintered Metal Products  
Industrial Adhesives • Mechanical Packings • Asbestos Textiles • Industrial Rubber • Rubber Covered Equip-  
ment • Engineered Plastics • Abrasive and Diamond Wheels • Laundry Pads and Covers • Bowling Balls



Heavy duty Kenworth "803" end dump truck has high-strength front axle cast in Nickel alloy

steel. Loaded weight—70 tons. Made by Kenworth Motor Truck Company, Seattle, Washington.

## All brawn...no deadweight... when truck parts are cast nickel steel

Where you need stamina in cast steel parts — without a dead-weight penalty — you'll do well to look into cast Nickel alloy steel.

Kenworth engineers needed off-road toughness and strength in the front axle of their 36-ton capacity ore truck. Needed light weight, too. They chose a cast Nickel alloy steel containing 1% Nickel, 0.6% chromium, 0.5% molybdenum.

**Axle is through-hardened for long life,  
minimum maintenance.**

The finished axle, hardened to 200 Brinell, develops

a yield strength of 78,000 psi, a tensile strength of 98,000 psi at 21% elongation.

To help you solve specific automotive material selection problems . . . select the most practical materials . . . Inco Development and Research offers a valuable fund of information on Nickel alloy steels. Just write Inco, telling us about your metal problem.

\*Registered trademark

**THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.**

67 Wall Street



New York 5, N. Y.

**INCO NICKEL**  
NICKEL MAKES ALLOYS PERFORM BETTER LONGER



## *Why not put a Torrington Needle Bearing on that large shaft?*

You have everything to gain by applying a large diameter Torrington Needle Bearing in your heavy duty applications.

There's the unusual economy in price and installation cost over other anti-friction bearings of comparable size. Simplicity of design of related components saves even more. Unequaled capacity for a given cross section, good lubrication and efficient anti-friction operation mean long service life.

These advantages have been proved in performance in tractor bolsters, transmissions and final drives. In haybaler crank shafts. In power shovels. In heavy duty hydraulic pumps and starting motors. In road wheel arms on tanks. Why not talk over *your* application with your Torrington representative? **The Torrington Company, Torrington, Conn.—and South Bend 21, Ind.**

Torrington Needle Bearings are available for shafts up to 7 1/4" in diameter. Full complement of rollers provides highest radial capacity for a given cross section. They offer low unit cost, compactness and light weight and long service life. They take a press fit in a simple straight-bore housing, run directly on hardened shafts, permitting use of larger and stiffer shafts.

### **TORRINGTON BEARINGS**

*District Offices and Distributors in Principal Cities of United States and Canada*

NEEDLE • SPHERICAL ROLLER • TAPERED ROLLER • CYLINDRICAL ROLLER • BALL • NEEDLE ROLLERS • THRUST

## **For Sake of Argument**

### **Take Your Pick . . .**

"Personal emotions and the background of personal life can't be separated from one's business performance and attitudes."

Proponents of two opposed theories agreed on this single point the other night. But they remained 180 deg apart on what actions follow logically from that premise.

One administrator reasons: "The supervisor must therefore think first of his personnel as people. He should aim *first* to make them happy as individuals . . . move them to business objectives as directly as possible within the limits of their happiness as individuals."

The other feels the business objective should take precedence. "The supervisor," he reasons, "should first clarify his objective and what seems the best way to get to it. Next, he should consider carefully the human elements involved in getting there. *Then*, make everybody as happy as possible within the limits of the predetermined business objective."

"Researchers at Lockheed," he points out, "found out some years ago that morale levels were better among women who thought a boss a good administrator but didn't like him, than among those who did like him and had no complaint to make about him." (Good administration was defined as "equitable and uniform application of company policies.")

Rounding the circle, both supervisors ended by finding one other point on which to agree: If people can't seem to do *anything* to suit you, the trouble is probably in you.



*People Love It*



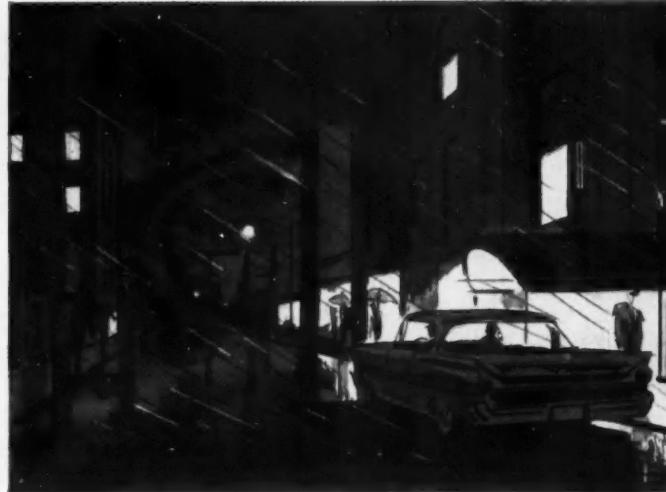
**FROM NEW YORK:** "All four of my brakes are always perfectly adjusted whether I'm on the throughway or driving in bumper-to-bumper traffic in the city."

**FROM ATLANTA:** "Knowing our brakes are never out of adjustment gives me a wonderful safe feeling. I'm at ease even when taking the children to school."



**FROM DENVER:** "There's new pleasure in mountain driving now that I know my brakes always have maximum stopping power."

**FROM MINNEAPOLIS:** "In all kinds of weather, self-adjusting brakes give me stopping power at its best—and save the cost of brake adjustments."



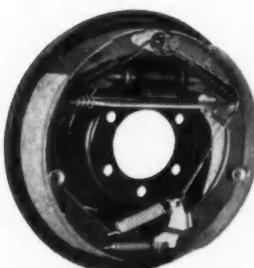
## AGAIN . . . BRAKES ARE NEWS IN DEALERS' SHOWROOMS!

Bendix\* Self-Adjusting Brakes give dealers a double-barreled sales appeal: safety plus economy. And those in close touch with today's market know that these two appeals—safety and economy—are among the most powerful sales points that can be made to the American buying public.

Car prospects quickly realize that there's real safety in always maintaining the brakes at maximum stopping power. And the obvious savings that they make by eliminating the expense and bother of periodic brake adjustments. What's more, with all

brake shoes always correctly adjusted, there's always the right clearance between pedal and floor. And that's a feeling any car buyer appreciates.

Reasons like these make self-adjusting brakes a good "talking piece" for dealers. It won't be long before car buyers everywhere will know about self-adjusting brakes—and want them. But this latest advancement in brakes joins power brakes and power steering as examples of how Bendix pioneers and develops improvements to meet the needs of the automobile industry.



When shoe clearance exceeds a predetermined amount, a ratchet sets up the star wheel adjuster one notch—as the brakes are applied when the car is in reverse. This automatically adjusts the shoes to exactly the right fit within the drum and compensates for lining wear.

\*REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Bendix PRODUCTS DIVISION South Bend, IND.



# chips

from SAE meetings, members, and committees

**130,000,000 HP WOULD HAVE TO BE DEVELOPED** by a nuclear rocket to transport a 500,000-lb interplanetary vehicle from the earth's surface to a 300-mile orbit, according to NASA's Frank E. Rom and Paul G. Johnson. Reactors operating at such power levels are several orders of magnitude beyond current practice. On the other hand, only 130,000 hp is needed to give an acceleration of  $10^{-2}g$  — sufficient for space missions — to a vehicle with a 500,000-lb initial weight, once it is in the 300-mile orbit. Thus, the authors say early space missions utilizing nuclear propulsion will have to be accomplished in two stages: (1) a chemical booster rocket to get the vehicle into orbit; (2) a nuclear rocket system to take over from there and carry out the space mission.

**D**RIVERS very much enjoy their small cars, but big ones will always have a host of friends. They are called passengers.

**A** ROCKET SLED RIDING ON MOLTEN METAL (shown at right) is being used to test new airfoils, pilot ejection seats, and a unique rocket nose cone. As the sled — a design of the Hunter-Bristol Division of Thiokol Chemical Corp., hits speeds greater than that of sound, the surface of its specially designed runners liquefy to smooth-flowing molten metal.

**C**HALLENGES TO MAN'S USEFULNESS have probably never been more serious than during this decade of the technological breakthrough into space. At a recent serious symposium, a panel of experts was considering the utility of man in the space age. It was politely suggested that a book on the subject had already been written: "Where Did You Go? Out! What Did You Do? Nothing!"

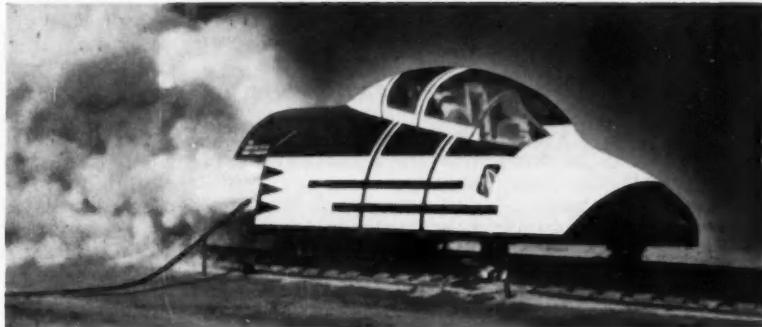
*Do something you are proud of — and you won't have to try so hard to be proud of what you do.*

**O**N QUIET DIFFERENTIALS — Consider the case of the irate automobile owner, who, after complaining to the service manager, admitted that maybe his demand for a quieter differential was out of line, but did ask the gentleman to take one more ride in his new car. The manager agreed. Whereupon the owner drove the manager to his home,

picked up the family dog, and proceeded down the street. Upon reaching 30 mph, the speed at which the objectionable noise occurred, the dog began to howl. At this point the owner turned to the service manager and said, "Now Sir, you've convinced me that the axle noise is normal, will you please convince my dog."

**I**N AN ITALIAN CUSTOM BODY shop, there is said to be a wall motto which reads: "Weight is the enemy; wind resistance is the obstacle."

A few of the parameters indicated by this advice are interesting, says Consumers Union's Lawrence E. Crooks. In CU's simulated traffic test, the highest mileage so far has been from the 1335-lb Renault 4CV, at 33 mpg. (The average of current Ford-Chevrolet-Plymouth V-8s on this test is 13 mpg.) As for wind resistance being overcome (and friction too), the highest mileage recorded by these tests at a constant 60 mph was by a 2-passenger, 1.5-liter 1954 Porsche coupe . . . 38 mpg.



**The interval that elapses between the birth of an idea and its practical application today is far shorter than in the past.**

For instance, 75 years passed between the first meaningful experiments with electricity — by Faraday, Hertz, Ohm, and the others — and the practical use of electricity. But nuclear fission was discovered in 1939 . . . six years later the bomb dropped on Japan . . . and less than 13 years after that the Shippingport atomic power-plant was in service.

Until 1820, when the calculating machine was invented, the abacus was the fastest adding machine in the world — and it had been around for many centuries. Not until 1892 did William Burroughs develop the first marketable adding machine. Not until 1939 was the first large automatic sequenced calculator developed. In 1954, only 15 years later, a machine could add 500,000 numbers per minute and store 40,000 digits.

To get an understanding of the surge of technological progress of our time, consider the accomplishments of man in relation to the time he has lived here on earth. Man, as we know him, has been living for 50,000 years on this minor planet in the rather unimportant galaxy which we call the Milky Way.

**Since 50,000 years is hard to conceive, let's condense the time scale to 50 years.**

**50 years ago**, modern man first trod the earth.

**10 years ago**, he stopped living in caves.

**5 years ago**, he invented picture writing.

**2 years ago**, Christ was born.

**5 months ago**, the printing press was invented.

**10 days ago**, electricity was discovered.

**Yesterday**, the first plane was flown.

Television was invented **fifteen minutes ago**.

The first jet plane flew **three minutes ago**.

Satellites have been placed in orbit **within the last thirty seconds**.

You will note that everything that makes up the material world as we know it was invented within the last few days.

★

# SPACE ERA COMPUTERS

Excerpts from paper by

**A. C. Monteith**

Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Abridgment of an **SAE Baltimore Section Paper**

**I**N computer design and control engineering, we are only at the first page of a long history of accomplishment. We have only got started toward what will eventually be done with these machines and techniques in the space era.

Consider the techniques of using numbers — expressed as holes punched in cards or tapes — to control multiple motions of a machine tool. The techniques for getting into tool paths from two-dimensional shapes on drawings have been quite well worked out. More than a hundred such contour milling machines are now either in use or under construction. . . . However, tool programming techniques for the complex three-dimensional paths are

now getting under way. Ideas are developing for getting directly from the desired shape to a tool path program, bypassing the conventional engineering drawing. It appears that the rules for fillets and curvatures which the draftsman develops from the basic requirements and dimensions into a finished object may very well be programmed for a computer. This, of course, is a development for the space age.

Computer programs for carrying out a complete order handling procedure are now under way in various stages in some of our plants.

When a specific order enters the plant, the computer performs the order interpretation, the price and delivery checking, the engineering design, and the preparation of manufacturing information (including tools, routing, time values, schedule, and bill of materials). It dovetails with the inventory programs, ordering from stock those parts which are stocked and writes complete manufacturing information for those which are not. It turns out cost accounting and material requirements information for that particular order. It initiates all the paperwork necessary for storerooms and inspection stations so that material flow is maintained from raw materials through work-in-progress inventory to

• We've only started to do what eventually  
will be done . . . and your space-age computer  
will never dance in with stars in its eyes to announce  
it is having a baby and will be leaving next month.

# WILL OUTMODE TODAY'S

finished parts and shipments on order. It supplies all the shipping, invoicing, and accounting papers required for the order. . . . And, best of all, it does not dance into your office on your busiest morning with stars in its eyes to announce that it is going to have a baby and will be leaving next month . . . At least — not so far.

The pattern of development is quite clear. For any kind of work whose logic can be preplanned, the workers will no longer have to make the interpretation personally on each order as it flows through a plant. Instead, they will be elevated to the position of designing and developing the computer programs which use this logic on the individual elements of work as they occur. This applies whether it be engineering, writing manufacturing information, determining production schedules, making shipping plans, or cost accounting.

This type of program, of course, will be extended into the less conventional and less repetitive types of products from the knowledge gained in these early applications. It doesn't require much imagination to picture a closing link between this flow of paperwork and the machinery. This will be done in those many cases where the computer can feed out directions for a machine to perform the job — and can do it just as well as men are doing now. The digitally controlled machine tools are, in fact, a first step in this direction.

From all this, we can see that our present exploitation of computer techniques is still in the embryonic stage. Computing power measured by the speed, size of fast memory, power of command, flexibility, and reliability has been increasing at a ratio of ten-to-one; and there is every reason to believe

that the increase will continue at least at this rate. Some computers may well be less than pocket size, with the packing density of the human brain. We can see, in short, that space age automation will not be hampered by any ceiling on the advance of computer technology.

Technological change of this sort has changed the nature of engineering. It has increased the cost of engineering content in a given piece of equipment. It has vastly increased the amount of coordinated equipment engineering. And it has changed the educational demands on the engineer.

In systems control engineering, as late as 1945, the demand was for individual controls, each under the supervision of an individual operator. The controls were simple. Their assembly was chiefly a mechanical problem. Coordination and programming were done by human operators. Circuitry was conventionally simple.

By 1952, a change had been felt. The coordinated control system was becoming more commonplace in an effort to lower increasing labor costs of operating mills. The basic control problem was an analytical one instead of mechanical. Sequencing was still done by relays. Regulation was more precise. Magamps and electronics were being used more frequently. Coordination was done by the control system. Programming was still done by human operators. Circuitry was getting more complicated and was "customized."

Now, in 1959, the full impact of the new technology is being felt. The control itself is far different. It has become an all-encompassing analytical problem. Sequencing is done by static devices. Regulation is being done with Magamps and transistors as components. Programming is being done by systems control. The controls, more than they ever were before, are custom built.

What the next major change will be, and when it will come, is not known. What is known is that the

## Airplanes

### SPACE ERA COMPUTERS

... continued

next major change will result in a completely automated process or factory. This will demand an industrial calculator programmer. And after the first complete automated factory will come a new and still better way of automating a complete factory.

These things are happening in the control field because industry is demanding them. Process speeds are going higher and flexibility of equipment is getting wider. Ten years ago, most process regulators had an accuracy of plus-or-minus two per cent. Today, plus-or-minus two-tenths of one per cent is not uncommon. In another decade it will probably be plus-or-minus two-hundredths of one per cent.

In 1945, a systems control engineer had to be an expert on two things: rotating equipment and electromagnetic devices. In 1959 he possesses, if not a complete mastery, at least an application acquaintance with numerous new and complex design areas, including use of static devices, electronics, semiconductors, servo-mechanisms, and computers. He must thoroughly understand the customer products, machines, and the coordination and programming of those machines which comprise a system. He is concerned not only with his own education, but with the education of the field service engineer and the customer as well.

To me, this diversification of responsibility means that we in industry must look for young men with a broad technical training rather than for specialists who know only their own fields. The student who seeks a career in the mechanical and electrical engineering of today must have a basic classical engineering education. To our educators this means a broader base of engineering studies in our colleges. Engineering in the space age begins very much like engineering in any age—with mastery of the fundamentals of the profession.

Engineering in our time undoubtedly wears a glamorous wreath. It is fashioned from newspaper headlines and often colored by the competitive stimulus of the cold war. The truth is: modern engineering doesn't move from Cloud 7 to Cloud 9 in a space helmet.

Before the headline which heralds some outstanding accomplishment, there must be a saturating comprehension of science and engineering fundamentals . . . an ability to integrate one's individual skills with organized effort . . . and an ability and willingness to undertake routine design work.

 To Order Paper No. S175 . . .

... on which this article is based, turn to page 6.



Ducted Propeller

### A Prediction of

Based on paper by  
**George D. Ray**

Bell Aircraft Corp.

TAKE-OFF power to weight ratios of turbine engines will double in the next ten years. VTOL systems producing high-velocity slipstreams will make better use of this improvement than low slipstream velocity systems.

In the VTOL future—a family of bypass engines; improved ducted-propeller powerplants; improvements in augmented and unaugmented turbojets; use of favorable ground effects.

Also, the horizontal attitude aircraft—in which only the thrust direction is varied—will prove to be the best for VTOL.

### Current VTOL Powerplants

Right now, the VTOL powerplants that are best suited for the various speed ranges are:

- (1) For lower cruising speeds (up to 450 mph)—the ducted propeller.
- (2) For intermediate-high subsonic or low supersonic speeds—non-afterburning turbojets.

### Turbine Weight Will Be Halved

Turbine engine weight, based on take-off rating, will be halved in the next ten years. We will do this

## of the Future



Jet Fighter

# Future VTOL's

by operating at higher turbine inlet temperatures, and using variable geometry in the turbine and compressor.

### High- versus Low-Velocity Slipstreams

But we won't be able to take full advantage of the weight decrease if we use propulsion systems which produce low slipstream velocities. This is because shaft, gearing, and propellers make up a high proportion of the total powerplant weight. This type of propulsion system is also bulky and heavy. Engines which produce high velocity slipstreams are lighter, and best for cruising, even though there is high fuel consumption while hovering.

### Ducted Propellers in the Future

The ducted propeller improves on the bare propeller, which doesn't take full advantage of weight improvements in engines. The ducted propeller is compact, needs less gearing, requires less geometry variation. It can eventually be gas driven, and as the turbine engine becomes lighter, will tend to employ higher disc loadings. At this point it may be hard to distinguish between a ducted propeller and a high-ratio bypass engine.

### Coming — A Family of Bypass Engines

A family of bypass engines can be used for all speed ranges. (Lower-speed aircraft will have

higher bypass ratios.) The bypass engine can develop higher take-off rating (while maintaining cruising speed economy) by using higher turbine inlet temperature, and geometry variation (fan and turbine).

### Other Improvements

Other future possibilities for VTOL include thrust augmenters. Work is being done on the Kappas-Breuet type, where the jet engine exhaust gases are diverted during take-off and landing to drive a fan having a partially admitted tip turbine. This fan is located in the fuselage or along the wing, where it produces thrust by impelling additional cold air downward. Other types of augmenters, having no moving parts, are possible. Improved unaugmented turbojets are also being developed.

Work is being done to obtain favorable ground effects. A jet or fan is exhausted around the edge of a round or delta-shaped wing close to the ground. It is done to produce a pressurized region under the wing. Its value for obtaining lift is still being tested.

### Horizontal Attitude Aircraft the Best

The horizontal attitude aircraft, in which only the thrust direction is varied, will be the favored method. Additional fixed-direction engines for lifting only on take-off and landing may be necessary. The difficulty with deflected slipstream, tilt-wing, and tail-sitter aircraft is that excessive controls are needed.

 To Order Paper No. S155 . . .  
on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

Table 1  
Powerglide Thrust Washer Tests

Fluid	Laboratory Tests		Proving Ground Schedules	
	No. of Tests	Success	No. of Tests	Success
A	8	0	10	0
B	4	1	4	2
C	8	5	5	4
D	8	7	6	5

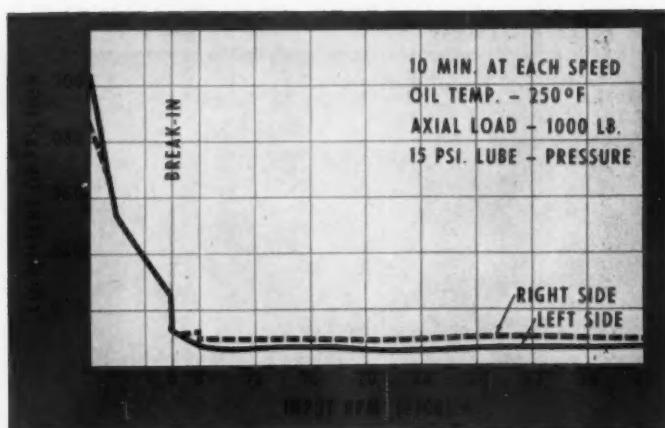


Fig. 1—Accurate measurement of friction coefficients is obtained on a thrust washer test fixture.

# Automatic Transmission Testing

## becomes essential for designers

Based on paper by

**Howard H. Kehrl, Marvin R. Marsh,  
and Raymond A. Gallant**

Chevrolet Motor Division, General Motors Corp.

**A**UTOMATIC transmission design can be based on more known quantities and fewer unknowns if laboratory testing is used for accurate identification and quantitative measurement of the magnitude, duration, and effects of transient phenomena.

The laboratory approach is to:

1. Ask the machine what the actual requirements of a new component design should be.
2. Set up test machinery to inflict these requirements on a proposed design and record its performance.

### Thrust washer testing

As horsepower has increased, so has the problem of thrust loads imposed by helical gears. A typical thrust washer test fixture places the Powerglide input sun gear in its normal environment so that the effects of lubrication, oil grooves, fluids, materials, and designs may be studied.

Test conditions are determined by plotting a load-

speed curve from the torque converter absorption curve. These values are verified by means of a strain gage transducer in the transmission to determine the presence and magnitude of any transient loads.

With these values, axial load is applied through a hydraulic cylinder. The input sun gear is driven at various speeds up to 4500 rpm. Friction torque of the washer is measured by a spring scale through a lever arm. Lube oil from an external pumping unit is temperature controlled and filtered.

The fixture provides accurate measurement of friction coefficients, as indicated by the curves in Fig. 1. It is interesting to note that the coefficient of friction of the washer is approximately 0.01 as compared with normal dynamic coefficients of friction elements of 0.09-0.15. Apparently, the difference between a thrust washer and a friction element can be only one decimal point.

Table 1 summarizes the effects various oils had on the durability of transmission thrust washers. Close correlation is evident between the results obtained from proving ground schedules and laboratory tests.

### Torsional strength of converter shafts and elements

Strength and fatigue life of shafts and converters are evaluated on the basis of engine torque loadings

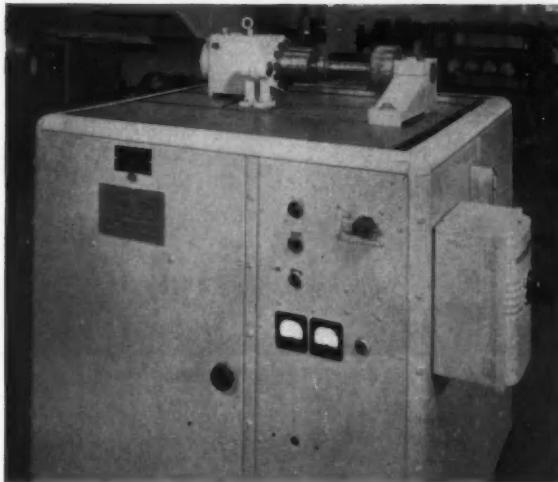


Fig. 2—Turboglide  $T_2$  shaft mounted in fatigue testing machine of controlled-load type.

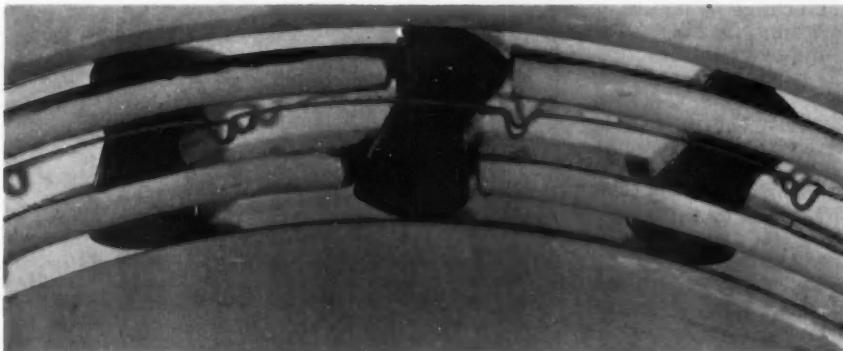


Fig. 3—Fatigue life of overrunning clutch elements, such as the sprag type shown here, is determined in a stroking fixture completely automatic in operation.

and transient loads induced by severe vehicle operation. Accurate determination of transient values is entirely dependent upon modern dynamic recording.

Fig. 2 shows the Turboglide  $T_2$  shaft mounted in a fatigue testing machine of the controlled load type. The splined drum on the right normally carries reverse clutch plates. In this test, the drum is grounded. Input torque is applied to the splined shaft on the left, which normally carries the  $T_2$  turbine. The equipment shuts down automatically in the event of shaft failure.

The strength of die cast turbines is established by stresscoat, strain-gage measurements, and torsional fatigue tests. Because turbine loads are applied through a large number of blades, care must be exercised in securing the test part to the fixture to assure proper load distribution.

#### Overrunning clutch testing — static

The overrunning clutch shown in Fig. 3 is part of the geared converter arrangement of the Turbo-

glide. Its function is to permit a particular element to freewheel when it is no longer contributing to converter output. This eliminates the drag and loss of efficiency that would otherwise occur. Its assignment in the transmission calls for high torque capacity in a small space.

A stroking fixture is used to determine the fatigue life of overrunning clutch elements, such as the sprag type used in the Turboglide, or the cam and roller clutches used under the stators of both the Turboglide and the Powerglide. The operation is completely automatic, provides for repeated application of a predetermined torque, as well as rotation to establish new sprag-to-race contact points on each cycle.

Load is applied by an air cylinder through a torque arm, where it is monitored by strain gages and recorded on an oscillograph. Apply load is limited by the known static breakaway capacity of two double-wrap transmission bands attached to the outer race. The resulting rotation prevents

Continued on next page

## Automatic Transmission Testing

... continued

Brinelling of the races due to repeated application in a fixed position.

### Overrunning clutch testing — dynamic

In the Turboglide neutral to drive shift, the  $T_1$  sprag clutch must accept the sudden change from a high-speed overrunning condition to a high-torque lockup. The  $T_2$  sprag has a similar assignment when the change is made from road load to full-throttle acceleration in the midspeed range.

Machinery was specifically developed to duplicate either of these conditions by providing: high-speed rotation of the inner race; predetermined input torque to the outer race; the means of grounding the inner race; and a measure of the reaction torque.

Testing is done on a single clutch, either the  $T_2$  outer or  $T_1$  inner sprag assembly. In either case the test piece is measured for strut angles, race diameters, and drag torque before entering the test machine.

The cycle begins with the outer race being driven through a reduction unit at 7 rpm (Fig. 4). The inner race is driven in the same overrun direction. When it reaches 3000 rpm, the driving motor is de-energized. A timer then engages a clutch (actually a Powerglide clutch pack) between the inner race and a torque arm attached to a hydraulic cylinder. The rapid torque buildup on the sprags due to the abrupt lockup is limited to a specified value by a relief valve in the cylinder. Movement of the torque arm then trips a microswitch to disengage the clutch, and the cycle is automatically repeated.

An interesting problem in the design of this fixture was the repeated failure of the belt that brings the inner race up to speed. Failure was caused by the decelerating torque of the Powerglide clutch, and was eliminated by installing a small slip clutch between the pulley and the race to limit belt tension.

Wear characteristics are also evaluated by a simple high-speed overrun test.

### Converter testing

In converter work, small changes in labyrinth seals, blade angles, and spoke designs exhibit nonlinear effects on converter performance and efficiency. Evaluation of these effects necessitates a high degree of accuracy in the measurement of input and output speed and torque.

A test converter is mounted in a fixture designed to simulate the "in car" condition (Fig. 5), and connected between two 250-hp dynamometers through rubber-bushed propeller shafts. Direct current input and eddy current absorption dynamometers measure torque. The corresponding speeds are measured by digital counters. Frequent calibration of the dynamometers ensures the necessary accuracy.

To minimize the influence of oil temperature on indicated performance, converter outlet oil temperature is controlled within plus or minus 2 F. The heat generated at the lower speed ratios necessitates a 25-gpm oil supply and a large heat exchanger,

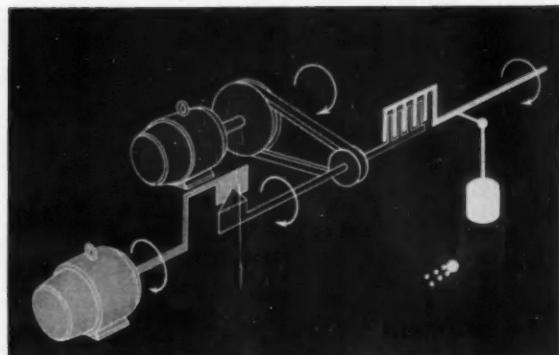


Fig. 4 — Schematic of dynamic test for overrunning clutch.

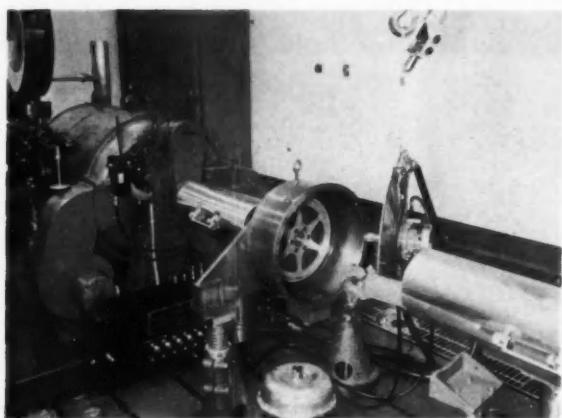


Fig. 5 — Converter testing is accomplished by mounting the converter in a fixture designed to simulate "in car" condition, and connecting it between two 250-hp dynamometers through rubber-bushed propeller shafts.

which is located in the equipment room. Converter charging pressure is held constant by automatic controls.

Provisions are made for measurement of ballooning of the converter hub and flywheel at each output shaft speed. A light flat plate attached to the hub permits measurement by manual operation of a depth micrometer. Since the converter flywheel design does not lend itself to this simpler method, an electronic micrometer is used.

In Turboglide converter work, accurate measurement of the torque distribution between the three turbines throughout the operating range is essential to the evaluation of the effects on performance of small changes in design. This same base equipment is used to make both steady-state and dynamic measurements of these quantities.

Fig. 6 shows the relative torque fixture designed for this use. The gear set is actually part of the fixture, which includes reaction arms for the  $T_1$  and  $T_2$  gear sets and the stator support shaft. The output shaft is connected to the dynamometer.

Constant input torque is supplied by a direct current dynamometer. At each output speed, gear reaction torque is determined by the lever arm and the load on a precision platform scale. A single

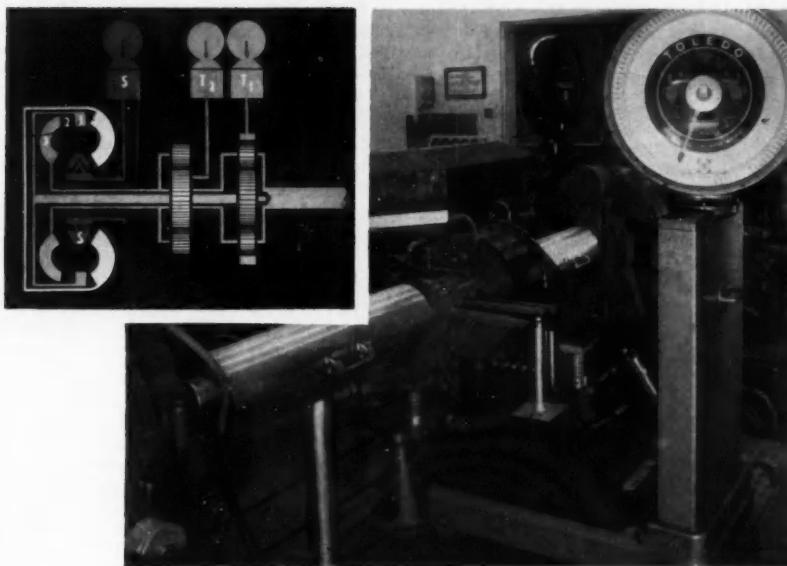


Fig. 6—Fixture to measure torque distribution between three turbines throughout operating range for evaluating effects of small design changes on performance.

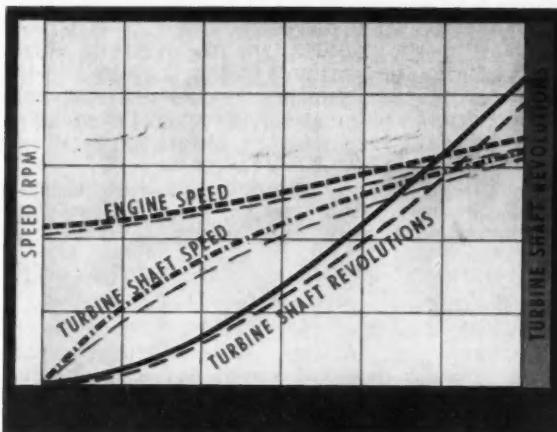


Fig. 7—Curves show how closely laboratory results correspond with car measurements.

scale is used, reactions being measured one at a time at each speed, while the other arms are simply grounded to the case. Readings are readily convertible to individual turbine torque contributions.

Dynamic measurements can be made with this setup simply by attaching strain gages to grounded lever arms and feeding the results to a multichannel oscilloscope.

The usual method of converter performance testing at constant input torque and a series of output speeds produces data which can be converted into car performance after lengthy calculation. Recently this equipment was used to compare vehicle performance of two converters by direct measurement of full-throttle acceleration characteristics.

An engine was substituted for the input dyna-

rometer, and inertia weights for car inertia. With the converter output shaft held by a manually controlled brake, the engine throttle was adjusted to give the desired input torque. The brake was then released, and the converter input and output shaft speed and revolutions recorded against time on an oscilloscope. The information obtained (Fig. 7) corresponded closely with car measurements.

#### Hydraulic test facilities

Basic equipment in a transmission laboratory must include the means for evaluating pump and valve body performance, and parasitic losses.

Pumps are tested on a 15-hp dynamometer. The transmission is reworked to permit the normal pumping operation through suction and discharge passages. Oil pressure is controlled, and flow is measured by a positive displacement meter. A separate temperature controlled pumping unit supplies oil to an open sump beneath the transmission, where a constant level and temperature are maintained.

Pump performance is gaged by measuring flow, pressure, input torque and speed, and vacuum at the suction side of the pump. Any restriction in either the suction or pressure passages which affects pump delivery or horsepower requirements is readily isolated. The equipment is also used to measure parasitic loss. Measurements are made of input torque and speed. From this the horsepower required to drive the transmission at various speeds is plotted.

Another test fixture of great value is a spin rig. This piece of equipment permits variable-speed input to the transmission and convenient measurement of associated pressures and input speed.

To Order Paper No. 30R . . .

... on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

# High energy rate shapes materials

Based on paper by

**J. B. Ottestad**

General Dynamics Corp.

**H**IGH ENERGY RATE PLASTIC DEFORMATION represents a new technique for fabricating materials. Utilizing high unit pressures applied at high speed, the new process appears to solve many of the common problems experienced with material forming — oxidation, scale growth, heat transfer, deformation limits, producible pressures, tooling costs, and equipment size. Although still in the development stage, the process already has produced a number of noteworthy accomplishments. And future feats are expected to be electrifying — such as the production of a whole new family of materials with strength-to-weight ratios 2-10 times that now used.

The reshaping of any body of metal requires energy, not just the application of force. Force must be applied against the material and sustained over a finite stroke to accomplish the reshaping, hence, the term energy. If the moving of the metal is done in some measured time, an energy rate can be developed. Thus, high energy rate denotes not only the delivery of high magnitude forces to the workpiece but also work done in a very short time.

Reduction of time immediately provides an answer to the problems of scale growth, oxidation of material, and heat transfer. Since each of these problem areas is dependent on time, reducing time to a minimum also reduces their effects.

Working metals in a very short time means also that the velocity with which the metal is being moved is very high. Most metals can be stretched much further when moved rapidly than if moved slowly. In other words, dynamic stressing allows much greater apparent unit strains than does static stressing. To the producer of hardware this means deeper draws, elimination of several annealing steps, fewer staging operations in forging or rolling, and the producibility of more complex parts.

Determining the behavior of metals under load has, in the past, been a trial and error process. Development work with high energy rate forming

## The plastic deformation process

reshapes a given quantity of material from a simple billet into a final, complicated, desired shape while minimizing waste material and preserving the inherent physical strength of the metal. This process is used in: forging, extruding, rolling, swaging, and sheet forming. However, usually these techniques are only the first step in the fabrication of a final part wherein extensive post machining and treating operations are required to produce the final product.

Plastically working metals at temperatures below their natural melting point refines the grain and flow lines to greatly increase the metals' strength. At the lower temperatures, however, there are limitations to the amount the material can be deformed without cracking. Further, with reduction in temperature the yield strength of the material increases causing an increase in the total force necessary to cause the metal to flow.

To minimize the power required to form a given part and to obtain maximum deformation, the material is heated as high as is possible and still preserve its physical strength. At these temperatures two other problems arise, scale generation or oxidation of the material and heat transfer from the material to the tooling.

During the working of metals, scale is driven into the finished part severely limiting the surface finish and tolerances obtainable. Heat generation in the tooling reduces its service life and pressure holding capacity.

Even under high temperature conditions the majority of metals require high unit pressures to cause them to flow into or through dies. As individual components increase in size the requirements of total force and energy increase correspondingly. With current techniques the sizes of equipment to develop the forces needed for today's parts are huge and for tomorrow's parts would be overwhelming.

The process of plastically deforming metal is the core of the fabricating industry. While it is desirable to improve the process from the standpoint of the cost of today's products, it is mandatory when considering even the producibility of tomorrow's products. The need for working tougher materials to closer tolerances, more complex shapes, greater size, is already beyond present capabilities. Thus the problems of material oxidation, scale growth, heat transfer, deformation limits, producible pressures, tooling costs, and equipment size must be solved. High Energy Plastic Deformation of Materials, a new process described in this article, may provide the answer to these problems.

shows that with high unit pressures applied at high velocities metals can be considered to flow like fluids. This means that hydrodynamic equations can be written that indicate the exact behavior of the metal being worked. Thus, extremely high pressures on the material can be not only produced but accurately predicted.

High unit pressures pose die and tooling problems. Once again high energy rate offers a possible solution. With slow operations the tooling must withstand high unit pressures slowly applied and sustained. With dynamic loading the die can withstand extremely high pressures due to the combination of static strength and the natural inertia of its mass. For example, a lead bullet cannot be pushed through a steel plate but it can be shot through that same plate. Thus, tooling used with a high energy rate can withstand much higher pressures even though they may be much smaller than those used in today's equipment.

The final problems of size, weight, and complexity of current equipment are particularly vulnerable when considering high energy equipment. Present equipment must be able to generate high forces and must provide a means for reacting against these forces. In high energy rate equipment the generation of high forces for a short time interval can and has been accomplished by a variety of means. Containing these forces in the power unit lends itself to the dynamic loading principle for tooling. The reaction system also is solved dynamically. Instead of the usual stiff structure rigidly mounted on a massive foundation, the equipment is floated with respect to the ground.

Reaction of tons of force is accomplished by simple inertia masses moving at some velocity in a direction opposite to the driving force. Thus, high energy rate applied to the plastic deformation process holds promise of answering the major problems facing industry.

### State of the Art

A variety of energy sources for this process have been tested and are in various stages of development. These include explosives, compressed gas, high energy spark, burning gases, liquid propellants, and collapsing high density magnetic fields. With these sources, energy levels of several million foot pounds have been generated in equipment weighing only a few thousand pounds. Floating reaction systems have been successfully tested wherein a simple plate weighing only a few hundred pounds has reacted forces in excess of 2500 tons for a time duration of several milliseconds.

Actual accomplishments to date include:

1. Extrusions of tungsten at 4000 F where standard tool steel dies have withstood, with no appreciable wear, several shots with ratios of billet area-to-finished part area over 40/1.

2. Forgings of aluminum, chrome steel alloys, and stainless steel have been made with zero draft angles, tolerances to 0.001 in. on parts 3 in. in diameter, and surface finishes of less than 18 microin. per in. In some forgings, standing stiffeners 1 in. high and only 0.050 in. thick have been made in a 1 in. by 1 in. waffle pattern on plate 3/16 in. thick.

3. Domes and cones 4 ft in diameter have been formed in 1/16 in. to 1 in. plate using total equip-

ment weighing 1500 lb. Die material was epoxy resin. In several tests precision forming of 17-7ph stainless steel was accomplished using rubber dies.

4. Precision sheets 1/4 in. thick of high alloy steel were made in rectangles 30 in. wide and 60 in. long from a billet 10 in. long, 10 in. wide, and 4.5 in. thick in 0.003 sec by means of sheet explosive and a simple surface table.

5. Coextrusion of bimaterials wherein one material forms the core and another the exterior have been made using steel and aluminum, tungsten and chromium, and aluminum and water. The advantages here lie in the ability to produce a precision part with a tough interior and an oxidation-resistant exterior or, in the latter case, an aluminum tube 1/4 in. in diameter with a 0.002 in. hole the full length.

Other case histories include 0.010 in. fins on steel and copper extrusions, and the forging of precision gears in one blow. The evidence shows that more complicated parts can be realized with cheaper dies of longer life from high energy rate applications.

### Future Processes

Precision forgings of exotic materials with tolerances of 0.0001 in. and glass-like surface finishes will be producible in sizes several feet square. This will be done using disposable dies of plastic for an inexpensive prototype and light plastic dies with sprayed-on hardened faces for production units. The machine capable of this operation will be light enough to be portable, will be operated by one man, and will cost only a few cents per part to operate.

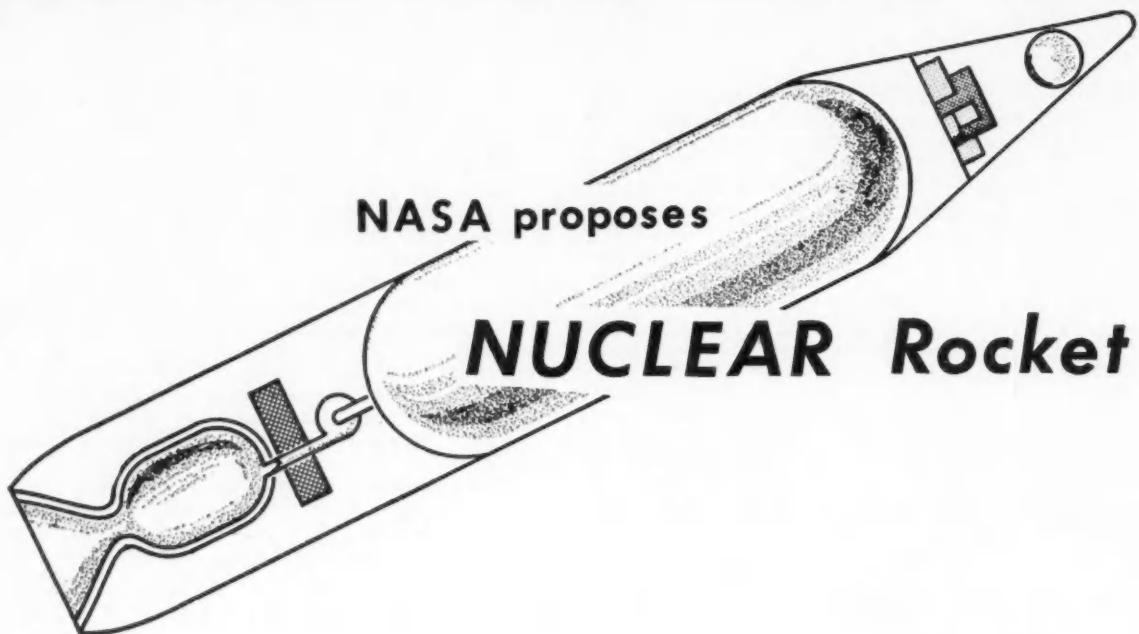
Extrusion castings will be produced wherein material heated well below its melting point will literally be squirted into a complex die to make in one piece a component that now is assembled from several hundred individual parts. This component's strength and service life will be several times greater and its cost a fraction of its present-day counterpart. Major skin assemblies will be forged into shape with integral stiffeners to eliminate subframe problems.

Steel and nonferrous extrusions will be available in tubing and structural shapes wherein web thickness could be only a few thousandths of an inch. Further, these sections would be available with oxidation-resistant coatings of aluminum, nickel, and chromium. Plate will be made with precision thickness measured to within 0.001 in. These will be produced not on the massive rolling mills of today but rather on simple installations consisting of an energy source and an inertia surface flat. The energy source will create an artificial gravitational field on the billet equal to 300,000 times that of the earth's causing the billet to spread like hot butter.

Last but not least a whole new family of materials will be available whose strength-to-weight ratios will be 2 to 10 times that now used. This will come not through an alloying process, but rather through the mechanical working of the metal under tremendous temperature and pressure conditions. Experiments conducted recently indicate that such material can be produced in large enough amounts that within 10 years it will be available for production components.

### To Order Paper No. 52T

... on which this article is based, turn to page 6.



NASA proposes

# NUCLEAR Rocket

Excerpts from paper by

**Frank E. Rom and Paul G. Johnson**

Lewis Research Center, National Aeronautics & Space Administration

**The low-power space nuclear rocket** conceived by NASA engineers is described here. It is compared with the chemical rocket and the nuclear turboelectric ion propulsion system.

In developing the concept for this low-power rocket, NASA engineers concentrated on attaining low weight and high hydrogen temperature, and on solving problems concerned with automatic control and operation of high-temperature reactors.

It was presumed that the NASA 1.5 million-lb thrust engine would be available, and could place 25,000 lb in orbit, at the time the nuclear rocket is ready for test.

As experience is gained reactors of higher power can be developed. These can, perhaps, be used as second stages of larger chemical boosters. Finally, high-power, high-temperature rockets for booster application can be undertaken.

In addition to describing the low-power nuclear rocket, the complete paper discusses the various types of orbits possible for Earth-Mars trips, the performance possibilities of nuclear rockets, particularly for the low-power rocket described here.

Next month, Victor P. Kovacik and Daniel P. Ross of Thompson Ramo Wooldridge will describe the nuclear turboelectric ion propulsion system in more detail.

A LOW-POWER space nuclear rocket capable of making an interplanetary flight, once it has been raised to a 300-mile orbit around the earth by a chemical booster, has been conceived from the following point of view:

- Primary emphasis was on low weight to allow maximum propellant weight and payload.
- No emphasis was placed on thrust level, since space missions starting from orbit don't require large thrusts.
- Stress was placed on high-temperature operation, so that specific impulse would be as high as possible.

## System description

**Reactor** — Two principles are important in reduction of reactor weight. First, the total flow-passage volume should be as small as possible so that the reactor will include as much moderator as possible. A flow area equal to 10% of the reactor core frontal area was chosen for this reason. Such a low flow area will make the hydrogen flow rate small. However, since large thrusts are not required for flights starting from orbit, this feature will not greatly penalize the nuclear rocket performance.

The second principle is that the moderator should be chosen on the basis of ability to produce minimum reactor size and to operate at as high a temperature as possible. Of the available moderating materials, beryllium oxide and graphite are the most capable of operating at high temperature. Beryllium oxide can operate at temperatures approaching 4000 F while graphite can operate at temperatures of 5000 F. Beryllium oxide is a much better moderating material than graphite and, therefore, will yield reactors of lighter weight. In addition, beryllium is completely compatible with hydrogen up to temperatures of 4000 F, whereas graphite is not

# to Explore Space

compatible with hydrogen unless it is protected by a coating or an inhibitor contained in the hydrogen. It was, therefore, decided to use beryllium oxide as the moderating material for the conceptual design study.

Regarding the attainment of high hydrogen temperature, the materials that contain the fissioning uranium and provide heat-transfer surface to heat the hydrogen must have the highest possible operating temperature and be compatible with both hydrogen and the uranium-bearing compound they contain. Of all the metals, tungsten has the highest melting point, and the highest strength at elevated temperatures, and is compatible with both hydrogen and uranium dioxide. This makes tungsten the best and most obvious choice among metals. The fuel elements, which are defined as the parts of the reactor containing the fissioning uranium and supply heat-transfer surface for heating the hydrogen, are assumed to be made of tungsten containing uranium dioxide. Such a fuel element is expected to be capable of operating at temperatures up to 5000 F. For comparison, the melting point of tungsten is 6100 F.

Tungsten is quite difficult to work because of its high-temperature strength and brittleness. Therefore, the fuel elements should be designed to be as simple as possible from the point of view of fabrica-

tion. Flat or slightly curve plates made by powder metallurgy techniques are perhaps the simplest shapes to make.

Another difficulty connected with tungsten is its high neutron capture cross-section, which means it competes with uranium for the neutrons generated in the reactor. Natural tungsten consists of a series of isotopes: 180, 182, 183, 184, and 186. Of these only tungsten-184 has a suitably low capture cross-section. Tungsten-184 can be separated from natural tungsten. It would be a costly process but the savings in uranium over a natural tungsten reactor may pay for the separation of the tungsten isotope.

The reactor concept shown in Fig. 1 was based on these considerations. The reactor is a right circular cylinder 28 in. in diameter and 36 in. long, with fuel elements and moderator arranged in concentric annuli. The fuel elements are arranged in two of the concentric annuli, separated by beryllium oxide moderator regions.

The fuel element design is shown at the right. It consists of a series of slightly curved, uranium dioxide bearing, tungsten-184 plates 0.034 in. thick separated by a 0.048-in. gap. Each plate is about 2 in. long in the flow direction. The fuel elements have ears that fit into slots in the two side plates. The total height or thickness of the entire element is 0.458 in. A possible fabrication process consists of a

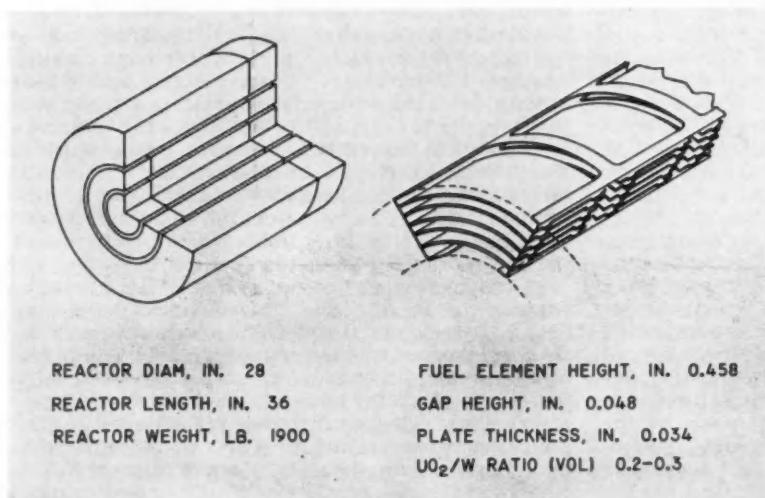


Fig 1—Space nuclear rocket reactor. Fuel element design is shown at right.

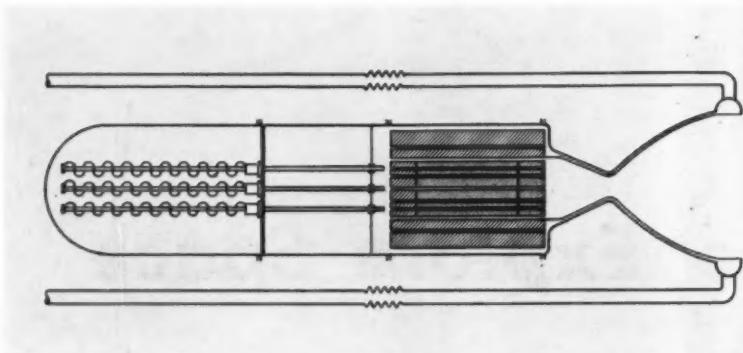
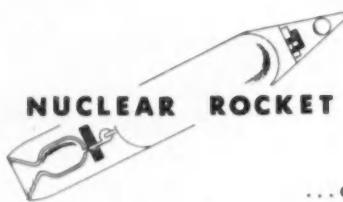


Fig. 2 — Powerplant cross-section. Reactor core and its control-rod structure and drive mechanisms are enclosed in cylindrical pressure shell.



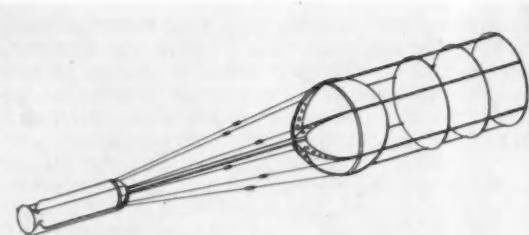
...continued

cold pressing of the tungsten-184 and uranium dioxide powders in the ratio of 20% uranium dioxide to 80% tungsten by volume. This would be followed by a hot sintering operation. The proper number of these elements is arranged to complete each annular ring in the reactor.

The moderator is considered to be made of hot pressed blocks of beryllium oxide arranged between the fuel element rings. Cooling of the moderator is provided by the flow of hydrogen in the outer passage of the fuel element. The hydrogen temperature in the outer passages is kept low enough by proper choice of the outer passage height so that the beryllium oxide never exceeds 4000 F.

A 6-in.-thick beryllium reflector, used to reduce the required core size, surrounds the outer fuel annulus. Beryllium metal should be used because its nuclear characteristics are slightly better than those of beryllium oxide and it has a lower density. Its relatively low temperature limit is not prohibitive for use as a reflector since the reflector is cooled by very-low-temperature hydrogen. The reflector at the front end of the reactor is 6-in.-thick beryllium. The rear reflector is 6-in. beryllium oxide since it is at the high-temperature end of the reactor, where it is more difficult to cool. The overall weight of the reactor is 1900 lb.

**Powerplant** — The reactor core and its control-rod structure and drive mechanisms are enclosed in a cylindrical pressure shell, as shown in Fig. 2. The cooled exhaust nozzle is attached to one end of the pressure shell. Reactor control is provided by a series of neutron absorbing rods distributed uniformly through the moderator regions to provide a minimum of neutron flux distortion. They are operated by small electric motors located on a bulkhead in the pressure vessel. The gamma heating is removed from the control-rod mechanisms by the hydrogen before it flows through the reactor. Electrical power is supplied by solar cells. Hydrogen, pressurized in a storage tank, is supplied to the



TOTAL POWERPLANT WEIGHT, LB	2,400
TANK WEIGHT, LB	700
STRUCTURE WEIGHT, LB	500
PROPELLANT WEIGHT, LB	12,100
PAYOUT WEIGHT, LB	9,300
TOTAL WEIGHT IN INITIAL ORBIT, LB	25,000

Fig. 3 — Nuclear rocket space vehicle for minimum-energy Mars probe.

powerplant at a pressure of about 35 psia. The liquid first flows through the regeneratively cooled stainless-steel nozzle walls. It then passes through passages in the reflector to remove the heat generated by neutrons and gamma radiation as they pass through the beryllium. At this stage the hydrogen is completely vaporized and is at a temperature of about 200 R. It then is used to cool the control-rod mechanisms and passes into the reactor at a pressure of 25 psia. The hydrogen first cools the forward beryllium reflector, then is heated as it passes over the surfaces of the tungsten fuel elements. At the exit, the hydrogen, heated to 4500 F, is at a total pressure of 10 psia due to accumulated pressure drops. It is ejected through the nozzle with a velocity coefficient of 0.96 to produce thrust. The nozzle has an area ratio of 50/1, which produces a specific impulse of 940 at the hydrogen pressure and temperature. The hydrogen flow rate is 0.35 lb/sec, which produces a thrust of 330 lb. The maximum fuel element temperature is 5000 F, while the maximum moderator temperature is 4000 F. The reactor power

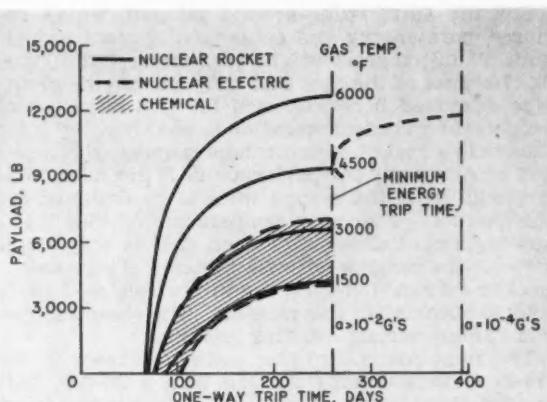


Fig. 4 — Comparison of systems for Mars probe mission. Initial weight in 300-mile orbit: 25,000 lb.

Table 1 — Powerplant Performance Characteristics

Reactor Inlet Hydrogen Pressure, psia	25
Reactor Exit Hydrogen Pressure, psia	10
Reactor Inlet Hydrogen Temperature, F	260
Reactor Exit Hydrogen Temperature, F	4500
Maximum Fuel Element Temperature, F	5000
Hydrogen Flow Rate, lb/sec	0.35
Specific Impulse, lb/(lb/sec)	940
Thrust, lb	330
Reactor Power, mw (1 mw = 1300 hp)	6.7
Total Powerplant Weight, lb	2400

is 6.7 megawatts. The additional weight of the control-rod mechanism, nozzle, pressure shell, solar batteries, and guidance systems is assumed to be 500 lb. The total powerplant weight is then 2400 lb. The powerplant performance characteristics are summarized in Table 1.

**Vehicle** — Fig. 3 shows a nuclear rocket spacecraft using the powerplant described. The total weight of this vehicle on the Earth's surface is 25,000 lb. It is boosted into a 300-mile orbit by a chemical rocket booster. The hydrogen in liquid form is stored in a spherical tank at a pressure of 35 psia. The tank is assumed, for weight calculation purposes, to be constructed of 0.020-in. stainless steel and is pressure stabilized. The thrust forces are transmitted from the engine to the tank by means of the structure shown. The payload and electronic equipment are placed on the tank opposite the powerplant to give the greatest possible protection from the reactor radiations. No shielding is required to protect the liquid hydrogen if the angle subtended by the tank is less than 20 deg, since less than 1% would be evap-

orated as a result of reactor operation. The shielding required to prevent evaporation would weigh more than the propellant evaporated.

This drawing shows the dimensions of the hydrogen tank for the minimum-energy Mars probe mission. For more difficult missions the payload would shrink and the tank volume would increase to accommodate the larger propellant requirement. For long interplanetary round-trip flights, liquid hydrogen must be stored in the presence of solar radiation. The hydrogen is protected during the coasting phases by means of the three solar radiation reflectors located in front of the tank, as shown. They are very light weight since they are fabricated of thin plastic sheet that has been gold plated. During the coast phase the spacecraft is oriented so that it always points toward the Sun to make the solar radiation shields effective.

### Comparison with other systems

Fig. 4 indicates the relative merits of the nuclear rocket system, chemical rockets, and nuclear turboelectric ion propulsion systems. The Mars probe payload is plotted as a function of trip time for the three systems. The nuclear rocket performance is shown for temperatures of 1500, 3000, 4500, and 6000 F. The powerplant used for each operating point illustrated is the one described in this paper (Figs. 1 and 2, Table 1). Actually, the performance could be improved over that shown if the optimum engine size were used for each operating point.

Chemical rocket performance is indicated by a band. The lower edge of the band corresponds to conventional gasoline-oxygen propellants, while the upper edge is for high-energy propellants such as hydrogen-oxygen. The lower conventional chemical rocket performance compares very well with the 1500 F nuclear rocket, while the high-energy chemical rocket compares favorably with the 3000 F nuclear rocket.

The nuclear electric system performance was obtained by using powerplant weights that could be achieved by the use of a nuclear sodium vapor turboelectric ion propulsion machine. The turbine inlet temperature is assumed to be 2000 F. The powerplant weight for this system is assumed to vary from 80 lb/kw at a power level of 10 kw to 27 lb/kw at 100 kw and 15 lb/kw for powers of 1000 kw and greater. The efficiency of converting electrical to kinetic energy in the ion jet is assumed to be 0.67. The ion propulsion engine is operated at a specific impulse of 5000 lb/(lb/sec), which is found to be the best value for an acceleration of  $10^{-4}$  g and the minimum-energy Mars trip.

The nuclear electric system has longer trip times than the nuclear rocket or chemical systems. This is because of the low accelerations or high powerplant weight of the ion propulsion system. The thrust is  $10^{-4}$  times the initial weight, so that a great deal of time is required to get up to speed. If more speed is desired to reduce the coasting portion of the flight, still more propulsion time is required. A point is reached where the savings in coast time are more than offset by the increase in propulsion time and the curve doubles back, as shown. This results in a minimum time for the nuclear electric system of 260 days.

At this trip time the payload of the nuclear rocket



... continued

and nuclear electric systems are about the same. The nuclear rocket has the feature that payload can be sacrificed to shorten trip times. For example, in the case of the 4500 F nuclear rocket, a 50% reduction in payload permits a trip time reduction from 259 to 100 days. If payloads of 2000 lb are all that is necessary, the trip time could be reduced to about 76 days.

The performance of the three propulsion systems for round-trip Mars missions is compared in Table 2. All the missions start from a 300-mile orbit about the Earth. The powerplant for all the nuclear rocket vehicles, except in the case of the 500,000-lb initial weight, is the powerplant described in this article. At 500,000 lb the powerplant is scaled up to produce 35,000 lb of thrust needed for near optimum acceleration. As before, the performance of the nuclear rocket could be improved by optimizing the engine design for each mission and by the use of staging. The nuclear electric powerplant size is chosen to give the best performance when operating at a specific impulse of 5000 lb/(lb/sec) and at an acceleration of  $10^{-4}$  g. Only chemical rockets with a specific impulse of 400 lb/(lb/sec) were considered for comparison on the round trip missions.

For the minimum-energy Mars round trip the initial weight in orbit is 25,000 lb. The nuclear rocket, operating at a temperature of 4500 F, shows a payload about one-half of the nuclear electric system. At 6000 F the nuclear rocket has about 90% of the payload of the electric system. The nuclear electric system, however, has a total trip time that is about 13% greater than the nuclear rocket. The chemical rocket has a payload of only 1800 lb.

For the Mars swing-around mission, which requires more energy and consequently more propellant, the initial gross weight was increased to 100,000 lb. Because of the fact that only one engine of the type described here was used for this large initial weight, the initial acceleration is less than  $10^{-2}$  g for the nuclear rocket, which causes large gravity losses and consequently the performance is not as good as it should be if the engine were to be designed for this mission. Even at a temperature of 6000 F the nuclear rocket shows a payload that is only about 27% of the nuclear electric system. The nuclear electric system, however, requires about 60% more time to accomplish this mission. The chemical system cannot accomplish this mission.

The final round-trip Mars mission shown is the 570-day excess-energy mission with a 30-day wait in orbit about Mars. The initial weight is increased to 500,000 lb. The nuclear rocket in this case uses a scaled-up engine, which weighs 17,000 lb and has a thrust of 35,000 lb. The importance of obtaining high temperature for the more difficult missions can readily be seen in this as well as the previous mission. The nuclear electric system suffers in the case of excess energy missions, which have relatively short waiting times. In order to achieve the waiting time of 30 days in Mars orbit, the time for deceleration and acceleration must be added to the waiting time. It is not possible to accomplish this mission at accelerations less than  $2 \times 10^{-4}$  g. The nuclear-electric system has accelerations less than this, so it cannot do this mission unless the waiting time is increased by at least 780 days. Trajectories for nuclear electric systems have not as yet been thoroughly investigated. There may be trajectories that enable it to accomplish a 570-day trip with a waiting time in orbit at Mars of 30 days. This mission, if it can be accomplished at all with the electric system, would require large amounts of excess energy with consequent reductions in payload.

To Order Paper No. 63R . . .

... on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

Table 2 — Comparison of Systems for Round-Trip Mars Missions [Initial Orbit Altitude, 300 Miles]

	Propulsion System	$I_{sp}$ , lb/sec	Temperature, F	Payload, lb	Total Trip Time, days
Minimum-Energy Mars Round Trip (Initial Weight in Orbit, 25,000 Lb)	Chemical	400	—	1,800	973
	Nuclear rocket	940	4500	5,500	973
	Nuclear rocket	1330	6000	9,300	973
	Nuclear electric	5000	—	10,200	1099
Swing-Around Mars (Initial Weight in Orbit, 100,000 Lb)	Chemical	400	—	0	—
	Nuclear rocket	940	4500	1,100	508
	Nuclear rocket	1330	6000	7,400	508
	Nuclear electric	5000	—	27,800	803
Excess-Energy Mars Round Trip (30 Days at Mars; Initial Weight in Orbit, 500,000 Lb)	Chemical	400	—	0	—
	Nuclear rocket	940	4500	7,500	570
	Nuclear rocket	1300	6000	49,000	570
	Nuclear electric	5000	—	0	—

# 4 Plusses; 1 Minus = Low Profile Tire

Based on paper by

**W. H. Hulswit** United States Rubber Co.

THE low profile tire, characteristic of 1959 passenger cars, has four important plus marks to its credit; only one small minus mark.

This year's tire, commonly of 7.50-14 size and mounted on a 5-in. rim, has these advantages:

- It improves car stability.
- It decreases power consumption.
- It improves tread mileage.
- It reduces squeal.

A slightly harder ride is the only price that has to be paid for these added features. . . . and the difference is no more than that due to a 1 lb increase in inflation.

## Improved Stability

The improved stability of the modern tire is easily demonstrated on the road or in the laboratory. Fig. 1, for example, compares the cornering force developed by an 8.00-15 tire and its replacement 15 x 8.6 low profile tire. The low profile tire is shown to develop about 30% more cornering force. . . . And Fig. 2 shows that on static test the lateral stiffness is improved. Fig. 3 compares the self-aligning torque of these tires. Nor is decrease of the cord angle the whole reason for this improvement in cornering force. A change in cord angle from 38 deg to 34 deg would yield only a 10% increase in cornering force, whereas the low profile tire shows a 30% increase on the same test.

## Decreased Power Consumption

At normal highway speeds, the low profile tire consumes about 10% less power than its conventional predecessor. At higher speeds, the difference is more pronounced. It gets up to 20% at 100 mph.

### To Order Paper No. 37T . . .

. . . on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

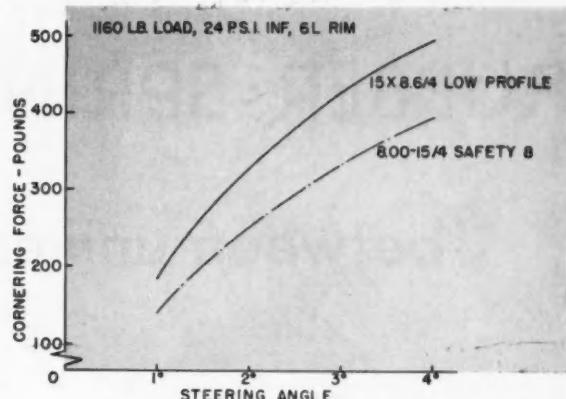


Fig. 1 — Low profile tire, used on 1959 cars, develops about 30% more cornering force than its previously conventional counterpart.

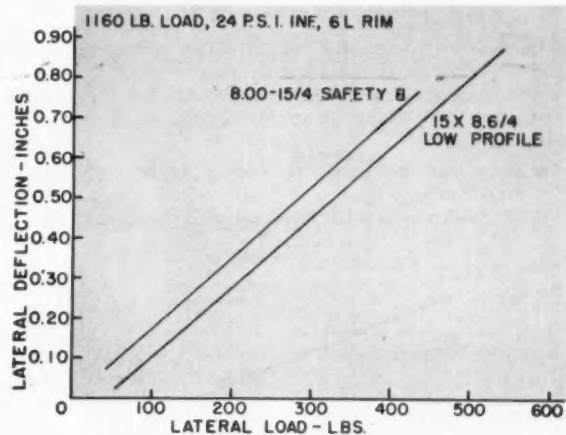


Fig. 2 — Lateral stiffness is better with today's low profile tire.

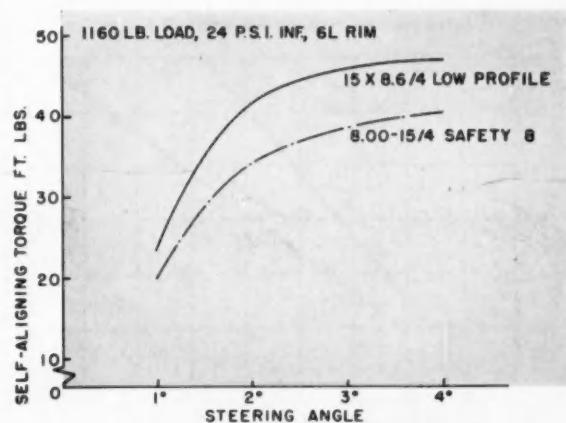


Fig. 3 — Low profile tires bring about greater self-aligning torque.

# RUBBER SPRINGS

## between universal joint centers up

Excerpts from paper by

**P. J. Mazziotti**

Dana Corp.

THE size and capacity relationship of rubber torsional springs make them a good way to increase torsional flexibility between universal joint centers. Features that make them desirable as a resilient unit include:

- They can be made to oscillate through large amplitudes.
- They can carry the transmitted torque and re-

maining oscillations without having to flex through high-frequency misalignment.

- They can be fitted between universal joint centers away from the highest temperatures and installation problems at each end.
- With reasonable proportions, they can be lightly stressed for long life.

To calculate the characteristics of a particular rubber spring under torsional load, the following equation can be used:

$$k = \frac{\Gamma}{\theta} = \frac{4\pi LG r_i^2 r_o^2}{r_o^2 - r_i^2}$$

where:

$k$  = Spring rate, in.-lb per radian

$\theta$  = Angle of twist, radians

$\Gamma$  = Torque, in.-lb

$r_i$  = Inside radius, in.

$r_o$  = Outside radius, in.

$L$  = Length of rubber, in.

$G$  = Shear modulus of rubber, psi

For use in this equation, working value must be established for stress, modulus, and design proportions. A practical value for maximum shear stress can be established by analysing the static and fatigue capacity of the rubber unit. In connecting the engine to the transmission where operation is primarily over two times torsional resonance frequency, a very small part of the torsional disturbance is actually transferred through the connecting drive line. It can be reasonably assumed that if continuous operation at torsional resonance is avoided fatigue life can be based primarily upon maximum engine torque.

An approximate load-life curve for a rubber torsional spring is shown in Fig. 1. The actual load-life relationship in this type of unit varies considerably depending upon many variables as follows:

**1. Frequency of Load:** Because of internal hysteresis, temperature will increase if fatigue cycles are at a reasonably high frequency. (Tests can be slowed down to the order of one cycle of loading per six seconds to keep maximum temperature low.)

**2. Load Pattern:** The shape of the load-time curve has an effect on the overall life of the unit. The results shown in Fig. 1 are based upon an approximate

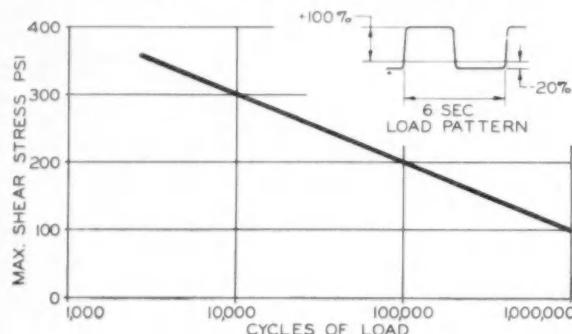


Fig. 1 — Load-life curve for rubber torsion springs.

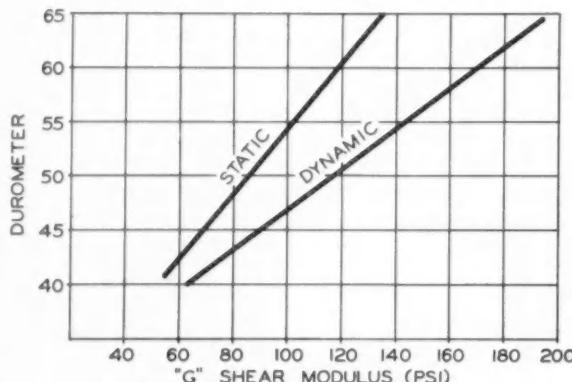


Fig. 2 — Rubber durometer versus shear modulus.

# torsional flexibility

square wave loading of plus 100% of test load to minus 20% of test load, as shown.

**3. Rubber Properties:** The strength of the rubber material, its bond strength at the point of maximum stress, the amount of internal damping, all have an effect on its fatigue life.

Material tested to obtain the load life curve (shown in Fig. 1) is in the range of 45-55 durometer natural rubber with comparatively low internal hysteresis.

**4. Test Procedure:** The fatigue test data obtained for Fig. 1 was obtained by fatiguing at low frequencies by successively applying torque load through an air motor drive. This type of unit does not wind up a spring to a fixed amplitude, it has the property of stopping at a given load at any amplitude where it occurs. It is assumed that a failure occurs when the original amplitude has doubled.

Test results show that bond strength at the inside diameter is the critical working stress limitation. To obtain long fatigue life at maximum engine torque, it would appear that  $S_{s, \text{max}}$  should be designed for about 100 psi. This might be increased in some cases where maximum torque can occur only a few times and impulses are kept very low.

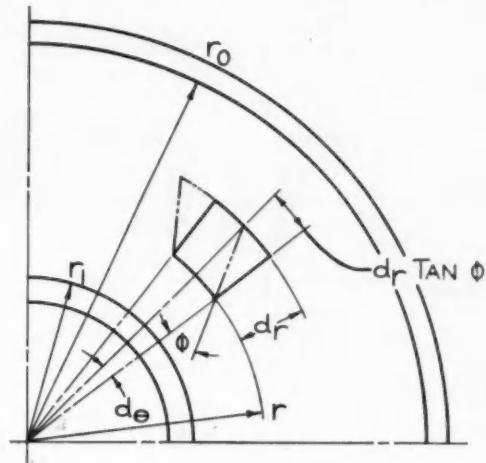
A working value for  $G$  (shear modulus of the rubber) can also vary considerably with natural physical properties of the elastomer. Fig 2 shows the approximate relationship between durometer and static and dynamic shear modulus. These values are reasonably accurate and offer a sound basis for design analysis. The dynamic modulus is of primary concern in establishing natural frequency values. From this curve it can be seen that the shear modulus will be in the order of 100 psi in the 45-55 durometer range.

These equations and curves provide enough information to analyze the effects of a rubber torsional spring in a transmission-to-engine installation. A comparison can be made between the effects of using a short steel shaft unit which produces objectionable torsional resonance frequency and the improvements possible with the torsionally resilient rubber spring.

To Order Paper No. S180 . . .

on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

## Derivation of equation



$$\Phi = \frac{S}{G} = \frac{\Gamma}{2\pi r^2 LG}$$

where:

$G$  = Shear modulus of rubber

$S$  = Shear stress at radius  $r$ , psi

$$d\theta = \frac{1}{r} \tan \left[ \frac{\Gamma}{2\pi r^2 LG} \right] dr$$

A tangent function can be expressed as a series solution as follows:

$$\tan X = \left[ X + \frac{X^3}{3} + \frac{2X^5}{15} + \dots \right]$$

Since this series converges rapidly, a reasonable approximation can be made by using the first term only. Using this simplified solution:

$$d\theta = \frac{\Gamma dr}{2\pi r^3 LG}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\Gamma}{2\pi LG} \left[ -\frac{1}{2r^2} \right]_{r_i}^{r_o}$$

$$k = \frac{\Gamma}{\theta} = \frac{4\pi LG r_i^2 r_o^2}{r_o^2 - r_i^2}$$

# 10 criteria to control

# RELIABILITY

Based on a paper by

**H. G. Spillinger**

Boeing Airplane Co.

**R**ELIABILITY is the probability of a device performing its objective adequately for the period of time intended and under the operating conditions encountered.

Reliability is an engineering consideration — a design parameter based on these elements:

1. Probability — Reliability is, in a sense, a pre-assessment of a device's capabilities and a forecast of its performance. To control reliability emphasis must be placed on the development and use of prediction techniques.

2. Performance — The device must work!

3. Time — The device must work as long as required by the customer.

4. Environment — All potential operating conditions of the device must be considered. Reliability based solely on laboratory operating conditions is not very meaningful. The possible degradation effects of shock, vibration, acoustics, temperature, dust, humidity, radiation, handling, storage, and the like must be evaluated and related to the required reliability.

Reliability programs should contain certain basic criteria. The following were established by the Air Materiel Command about two years ago, to evaluate the reliability programs of their weapon system contractors. The criteria are equally applicable to any manufacturing situation.

## 1. Concept and approach

The overall program should reveal an appreciation of the importance of reliability and of the necessity for an organized approach to its attainment. There should be recognition of the fact that reliability must be inherent in the basic design, that improvement is accomplished best in the early stages of development and test, and that the maintenance of reliability extends through the life cycle of a product. The program should indicate an awareness of

reliability practices and the extent to which they are applicable. Specifically, the degree of reliability to be attained should be stated in quantitative terms, and the considerations of environmental and operational conditions should be clearly defined. There should be a statement of existing or potential "short-comings" and explanation of basis for "trade-offs" with other design parameters, such as performance, accuracy, weight, and cost. The progressive steps toward the reliability objective should be outlined, and should lend themselves to periodic reporting and progress analysis.

## 2. Organization

The reliability division should have an important position within the overall management organization. This will provide not only for the establishment of policy, but also for the complete implementation of the established policy. Policy can be outlined effectively by representatives from the executive office and the operating divisions. Implementation can be accomplished by granting assignment authority to this policy group or by creating a line organization with assignment authority. In either case, authority for assignment of specific responsibilities must be established. It must cover the engineering, manufacturing, quality control, and purchasing functions, integrating them into an effective program. There should be a director or manager to provide the necessary coordination, at both the policy-setting and operating stages. The director should be responsible and have authority for making sure that the necessary services (data processing, drafting, training) are provided as needed by the program and for seeing that the executive offices are informed of, and in accord with, all aspects of the reliability program.

## 3. Programming

There should be a time-phased plan covering each point of the reliability policy and all activity comprising the program. The authority and responsibility of the head of each working group should be clearly outlined so that specific reliability activities can be directed and their accomplishment measured,

both as to progress and completion. All reliability activities should be scheduled so that they are properly phased, where phasing is required, and so that they may be accomplished when required. The program should be so well defined that the people, skills, facilities, and elapsed-time requirements for each specified activity can be estimated with sufficient effectiveness to establish program cost.

#### **4. Quality control**

While the function of quality control is concerned primarily with determining compliance with existing specifications and acceptance criteria, this activity can also contribute substantially to reliability by feedback to and close liaison with engineering, manufacturing, and purchasing elements of the organization. This requires that the organizational stature of quality control be such that it has equal access to the ear of management at the reliability policy level and partnership participation at the working level. In operational procedure, quality control must utilize any standards and criteria that experience and state-of-the-art have indicated will contribute to improved reliability. Such procedures could include pre-award surveys, contractual requirements, qualification testing, acceptance criteria, assistance rendered by prime contractor, feedback data, and corrective action resulting from such data.

#### **5. Reliability requirement studies**

There should be full appreciation that reliability demands quantitative treatment (which involves advance study) — that it is not sufficient to wait for failure reporting to set the pattern. Such studies should be aimed at establishing quantitative requirements to include specification of required function (performance limits), operating time, and environment as well as the required reliability. The requirements should be realistic, determined as early as possible, and revised as necessary. Environmental conditions specified should cover all phases from factory to the target, including shipping, storage, handling, and flight.

#### **6. Qualification testing**

There should be a realization of the need to qualify all systems, subsystems, and equipment before the production in quantity is undertaken. This concept requires a time-phased scheduling of qualification testing to insure completion by the time the first production article comes into being. The basis for qualification should be defined to the extent of indicating that tests include not only compliance with government and contractor specifications, but also whatever additional requirements have been determined as a result of reliability requirement studies, engineering data and analyses, or special environment. If based on arbitrary assumptions in lieu of accurate knowledge of requirements, this fact should be noted together with the assumptions. Availability of adequate testing facilities, both prime or sub-contract, should be referenced.

#### **7. Acceptance criteria**

There should be an outline of the measures taken to insure that, once an item has been qualified, the follow-on quantity production does not fall below the established standards, particularly with respect to reliability. There should be expression of the degree of application of these procedures (100% or sample) and the corrective action that is taken to improve both the product and the procedures when articles do not comply with the acceptance criteria established.

#### **8. Failure and deficiency reporting, analysis, and correction**

There should be reference to the sources of failure and deficiency data both from within (manufacturing, quality control, test) and without (technical representatives, field service, and the like). The procedures for collection, recording, summarizing, presenting, revising, and analyzing data should be outlined. Most important, the organization, facilities, procedures, and follow-up that insures that corrective action is accomplished should be clearly described.

#### **9. Relationship with vendors and subcontractors**

In the selection of vendors and subcontractors, it should be evident that there is an evaluation of the supplier's ability to meet the reliability requirements; that some sort of rating system is utilized with possible inclusion of an approved listing of sources for particular types of materiel. There should be reference to the completeness of engineering data, including test and inspection criteria, that is incorporated in purchase orders and subcontracts. A statement should be made describing the surveillance maintained over suppliers other than inspection and test, such as review of quality control system, drawing and engineering change control, specification review. There should be a procedure for supplying vendors and subcontractors with malfunction and deficiency data and corresponding follow-up on corrective actions. Reference should be made to the extent of assistance that is rendered suppliers in solution of immediate problems, in improvement suggestions, in providing information on new methods and techniques in engineering and manufacturing.

#### **10. Training (reliability indoctrination)**

Reliability is to a great extent education. Therefore, there is a need for organized training with relation to reliability. In addition to courses designed to raise skill levels and hence improve reliability, effort should be directed to making personnel reliability conscious and making them aware of how their particular jobs can contribute to the reliability of the end product. How this is accomplished (lectures, films, or formal courses) and to what extent each level of employment (manager, engineer, technician, worker) participates in reliability training programs should be outlined.

To Order Paper No. S173 ...

... on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

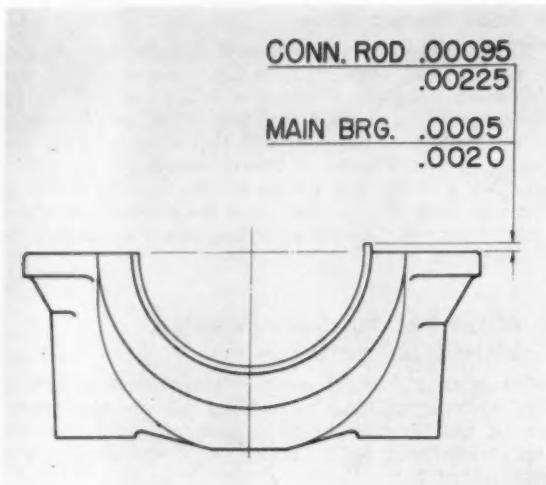


Fig. 1—When crushing action of bearing shells during assembly was found to be producing different connecting rod clearances from those desired, redimensioning components corrected error at American Motors.

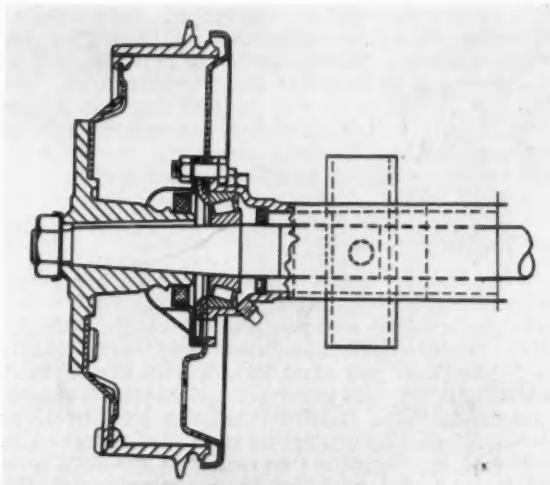


Fig. 2—Annoying clicking sound in rear axle was found to be caused by slight inaccuracies in axle shaft taper and internal taper of hub. Correction was made by using type of axle shown in Fig. 3.

## Reducing the human element in

Based on paper by

**D. H. Monson**  
American Motors Corp.

TO IMPROVE quality and thereby assure customer satisfaction, American Motors has taken measures to reduce to a minimum the human element in production. By way of illustration, two examples can be cited—one relates to connecting rod and main bearing clearances; the other to rear axle to hub clicking.

### Assuring Proper Bearing Fit

Evaluation of the quality of the 195.6 cu in. displacement engine revealed actual connecting rod clearances were approaching 0.002-0.0025 in. even though the desired clearance was between 0.001 and 0.0015. Through experimentation it was determined that the additional clearance was obtained during assembly due to the crushing action of the bearing shells. This is shown in Fig. 1.

Some members of the organization believed curative action lay in selective fitting of crankshafts, connecting rods, and connecting rod bearing shells. But the solution to the problem was to redimension the connecting rod bearing bores, the bearing shell thicknesses, and the crankshaft pin bearing diameters so that calculated vertical clearance was a minimum of minus 0.0003 to plus 0.0015.

A similar study was made of main bearing clearances and by re-evaluation of the various dimensions of the components, such as bearing bores,

thickness of bearing shells, and crankshaft main bearing diameters, a theoretical vertical clearance of plus 0.0001 to 0.0023 was obtained. The re-evaluated clearances of all components are shown in Table 1. This re-evaluation and restacking of tolerances eliminated the need for selective fitting. And with a successful outcome in this area, a similar treatment was applied to valve stem and valve stem guide clearances.

### Eliminating an Objectionable Noise

Correction of a rear axle shaft to hub clicking represents another example of eliminating the human element in production to increase customer satisfaction. This clicking was particularly noticeable and objectionable under conditions of reversal of engine torque. The axle used at that time was of the semifloating type with the hub and drum keyed to the axle shaft on a 1 in. per ft taper. Slight inaccuracies on both the axle shaft taper and the internal taper of the hub produced the clicking (Fig. 2).

A solution to this problem would have been to adopt an axle shaft of the flanged type, but it was felt inadvisable because of the costly tooling program involved. Instead, a serrated type of axle shaft was developed, as shown in Fig. 3. One will notice that the conventional taper of the former design has been relieved by 3/64 in. on a side for a distance of approximately 1 1/4 in. The actual serrated portion is approximately 5/8 in. in length. The serrated section of the taper is approximately 0.012 in. on a side larger than the theoretical true taper of 1 in. per ft for an axle shaft of this particular



Fig. 3—Development of serrated type of rear axle eliminated clicking noise, which was most objectionable under conditions of reversal of engine torque.

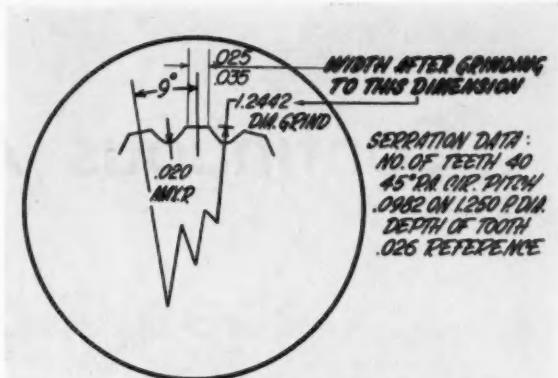


Fig. 4—Axle shaft is machined by conventional method, but serrations are rolled in, after which shaft is hardened and ground to size, producing serrations of 0.025-0.035-in. width.

## production

size. To accommodate this serrated axle shaft, the hub is the same as the conventional taper hub, except for the omission of the keyway and the addition of a relief groove to provide clearance for the end of the serrations. The internal taper of the hub is serrated by the broaching action of the shaft at the time of assembling the hub to the serrated shaft.

### Producing the Serrations

Fig. 4 shows the design of the serrations in detail. The width of each serrated tooth at its intersection with the finished OD of the shaft is 0.025-0.035 in. The circular pitch is 0.0982 on a 1.250 pitch diameter and the tooth pressure angle is 45 deg. The total number of tooth serrations for this particular shaft diameter is 40 and serration depth is approximately 0.026 in. Axle shafts of this design are machined by the conventional method except for the rolling of the serrations which is performed on a Read rolling machine. After rolling, the shaft is hardened and ground to size to produce 0.025-0.035 width of serration.

The hub is assembled to the shaft by applying a 27,000-psi pressure at the end of the hub, using a hydraulic cylinder pump with an intensifier to produce a 500-psi line pressure. This pressure is needed to press serrations into the hub, thereby making a click-free assembly (Fig. 5). The complete assembly of shaft and hub is checked with an air-leak gage to insure a perfect seat of the hub taper to the shaft taper.

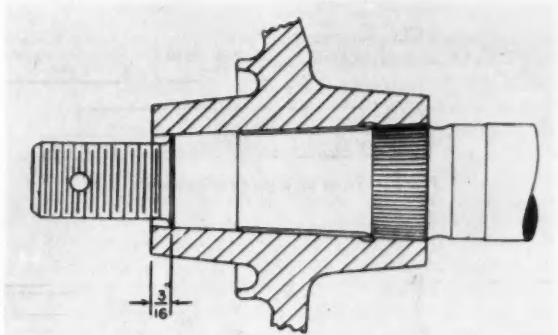


Fig. 5—Hub is assembled to shaft by applying 27,000-psi pressure. This presses serrations into hub, making a click-free assembly. Check with air-leak gage insures perfect seat of hub taper to shaft taper.

Table 1—Connecting Rod and Main Bearing Clearances

	Min	Max	Total Tolerance
Connecting Rod Bearing Bore	2.2080	2.2085	0.0005
Thickness of Bearing Shell—Upper	0.0564	0.0561	0.0003
Thickness of Bearing Shell—Lower	0.0564	0.0561	0.0003
Crankshaft Pin Bearing Diameter	2.0955	2.0948	0.0007
Theoretical Vertical Clearance	-0.0003 to +0.0015		(0.0018)
	Min	Max	Total Tolerance
Crankcase Main Bearing Bore	2.625	2.626	0.001
Thickness of Bearing Shell—Upper	0.07255	0.0723	0.00025
Thickness of Bearing Shell—Lower	0.07255	0.0723	0.00025
Crankshaft Main Bearing Diameter	2.4798	2.4791	0.0007
Theoretical Vertical Clearance	0.0001 to +0.0023		(0.0022)

To Order Paper No. 42R . . .  
on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

# Continuous Air Source Units

## Increased Jet

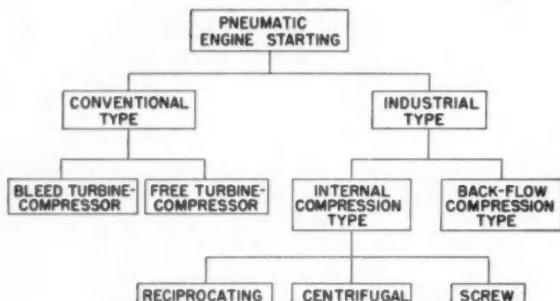


Fig. 1 — Types of engine starting units.

Based on paper by

**F. P. Carr, Jr., and Stanley Kalikoff**

Consolidated Diesel Electric Corp.

**C**ONTINUOUS air source units to meet the pneumatic ground service requirements of turbine-driven aircraft can be divided into three general classes:

- Engine starting units.
- Cabin air conditioning service units.
- Combination units — engine starting plus air conditioning equipment.

The performance of many of these units has been established by actual service; other systems are still in the development stage.

### engine starting units

Fig. 1 shows the types of continuous air source units in this class. There are two basic groups: "conventional" start carts and "industrial" start carts.

The conventional type, used extensively by the U.S. military, includes gas turbines of the air bleed and free turbine categories. The basic operating principles of bleed and free turbines are the same.

In the gas turbine, compression and expansion occur in separate chambers, and combustion is continuous. Energy is received from the combustion of compressed air and fuel. This energy is converted to useful power by expanding the resultant gases through two separate turbines. In the bleed type of unit, a single turbine is utilized for this conversion.

Fig. 2 shows an airflow schematic of a free turbine unit, whose gas-producer compressor is of the centrifugal type. The air is fed at a pressure of approximately four atmospheres from the compressor scroll to the burners. Each burner has a means of injecting fuel, and a spark plug or similar device for ignition. Not all of the air entering the burners is used for combustion; about three-fourths of this air flows in along the liner walls and forms an insulating blanket between the walls and the flame. As the heated air is expanded, it mixes with the

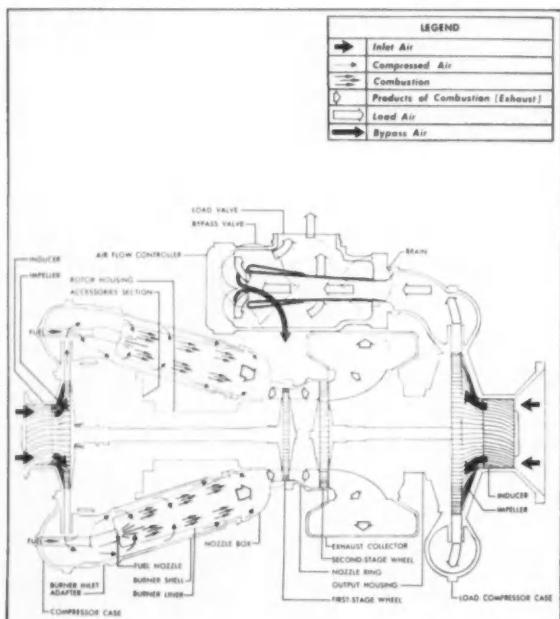


Fig. 2 — Airflow schematic of free turbine unit

# Will Meet

## Aircraft Servicing Needs

products of combustion and passes to the nozzle box. The hot gases from the nozzle box are directed against the blades of the first-stage turbine, rotating it at high speed. This turbine drives the gas-producer compressor's inducer and impeller. The gases are then directed against the second-stage turbine, which also rotates at high speed. After leaving the second-stage turbine, the gases are expelled into the atmosphere.

The second-stage turbine drives the "starter" air compressor. This compressor feeds air to a flow controller, which matches air output against air demand to prevent compressor surge. This is done through bypassing or dumping excess air.

In the air bleed compressor, a portion of the air flowing through the unit is drawn off after it has been compressed, but prior to its entrance into the combustion chamber. This bleed air passes through a control valve, into flexible ducting, and thence to the engine-mounted pneumatic starter in the aircraft. The bleed air used for starting is clean. Control of the bleed turbine compressor is similar

to that of the free turbine unit, except that the excess air continues on through the burners and turbine, and is exhausted to atmosphere.

Fig. 3 shows the range of flows, temperatures, and pressures available from the bleed turbine. Performance of the free turbine is similar.

Industrial start carts, while largely unproved by actual service, promise to offer lower operating and maintenance costs in those applications where size and weight are not primary considerations. These carts are composed of highly reliable components combined in a variety of ways to form continuous air source packs. The units may be powered by gasoline, diesel, or gas engines.

One continuous air source pack consists of two gasoline engines driving Roots blowers staged together with intercoolers, to provide the proper discharge pressures. The Roots blower utilizes back-flow compression, and has been used for many years for engine supercharging, cabin pressurizing, and other applications. Back-flow compression is not as efficient as a system where compression takes

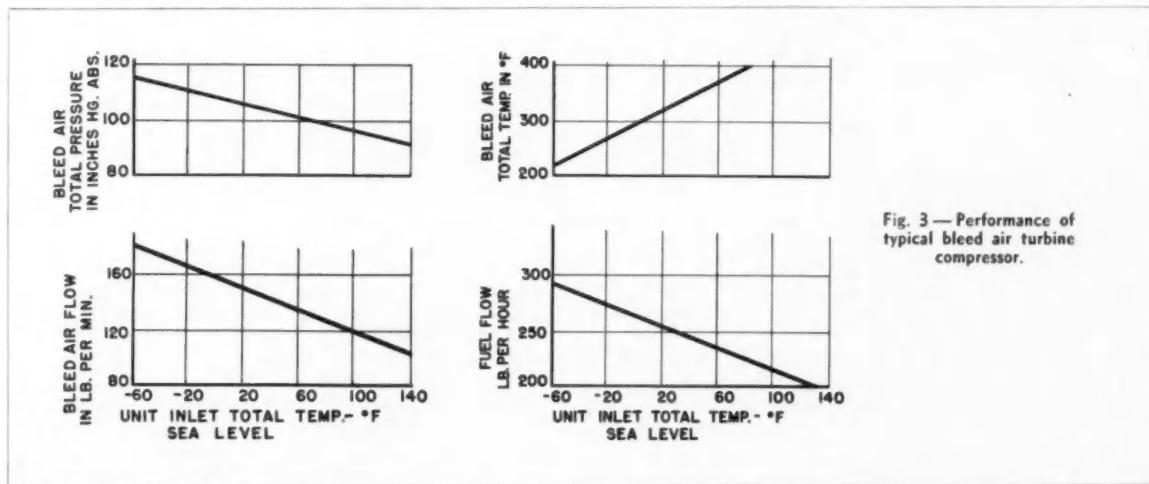


Fig. 3 — Performance of typical bleed air turbine compressor.

## Jet Aircraft Servicing Needs

... continued

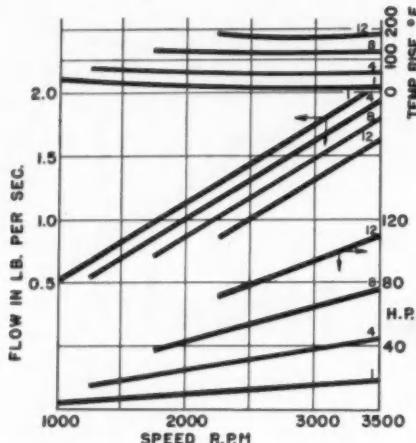


Fig. 4 — Performance of typical Roots blower.

$P_1$  = INLET PRESSURE PSIA  
 $P_2$  = DISCHARGE PRESSURE PSIA  
 $T_1$  = INLET TEMPERATURE °R  
 $N$  = INPUT SHAFT SPEED RPM  
 $W$  = FLOW IN LB./SEC.

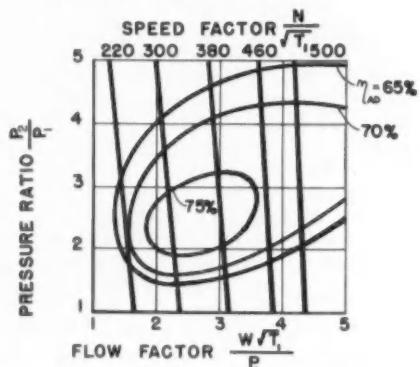


Fig. 5 — Performance of typical screw compressor, showing wide range of operation at high efficiencies.

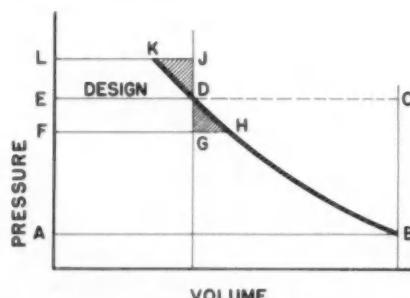


Fig. 6 — Comparison of work required by Roots compressor and Lysholm compressor for design pressure ratio  $E/A$ . Work done by Lysholm compressor at design point is area  $ABDE$ ; work done by Roots compressor is  $ABCE$ . Excess of power required by Roots over Lysholm is  $BCD$ . In the Lysholm compressor, if back-pressure ( $L$ ) is greater than design ( $E$ ), area  $DKJ$  represents power required over that if unit were specifically designed for built-in pressure ratio  $L/A$ . If back-pressure is less than design, excess power expanded over specifically designed unit is represented by area  $DGH$ .

place within the confines of the compressor. Fig. 4 shows the performance of a typical Roots blower.

Another industrial unit utilizes a modified Lys holm, or screw compressor, driven at high speeds, through a gear box and clutch, by a single diesel engine.

Fig. 5 shows the operating characteristics of a typical screw compressor. Operation over a wide range of pressure ratios at relatively high efficiencies is possible since the compressor is not limited by surge considerations. Air delivery rate is basically a function of compressor speed, regardless of operating pressure ratio. The efficiency of the unit will fall when operating pressure ratios are in excess of the "built-in" or design pressure ratio. This can occur as a result of back-flow compression if the air delivery exceeds the requirement of the load and the volumetric capacity of the delivery system. The further the operating pressure ratio varies from the built-in pressure ratio, the more it tends to act like a Roots blower.

Fig. 6 compares the amount of work required under given conditions for a Roots compressor and a Lysholm compressor.

### cabin air conditioning service units

Fig. 7 shows the groups into which air conditioning service units can be divided. The major divisions are vapor cycle and air cycle systems. Vapor cycle systems have been widely used in aircraft support equipment. Air cycle systems are, for a given tonnage output, smaller and lighter than vapor cycle systems. The rotating parts of air cycle systems rotate at high speeds — ranging from 35,000 to over 100,000 rpm. However, many years of practical operating experience with these units have been acquired by the Armed Forces; and manufacturers have become proficient at holding the close tolerances required.

The vapor cycle system utilizes "halogenated hydrocarbon" refrigerants — hydrocarbons of the methane or ethane series which have had the hydrogen replaced by chlorine or fluorine. They are industrially known as Freon or Genetron.

The heat necessary to vaporize the refrigerant is obtained from the air which is to be cooled. Roots and centrifugal compressors are used for moving the low-pressure, conditioned air through the system to the aircraft cabin. Control of the conditioned air temperature may be obtained by mixing the conditioned air and warm air (air side control), or by regulating the refrigerant temperature or flow (vapor side control). Humidity controls are also required under certain conditions.

The air cycle system uses air as a refrigerant, operating from a source of high-temperature, high-pressure, clean air. The two most common variations are the "simple" and "bootstrap" systems.

In the simple system, the temperature may be regulated by mixing cold air from the expansion turbine with warmer air which has been bypassed around the expansion turbine. Basic flow control is obtained by dumping.

Cooling air by expansion causes precipitation of moisture in the form of very fine droplets or fog, which should be removed. Water separators, which coagulate the fine particles into larger, more easily removed droplets, are 75-85% effective. The remaining entrained moisture is readily re-evaporated in the duct system and cabin.

The bootstrap system is a common variation of the simple system. It is used to advantage where there is a free source of ambient air such as aircraft ram air, and when it is desirable to increase the pressure to the expansion turbine somewhat above what is ordinarily available. The difference between this system and the simple system is that in the bootstrap system the air passes from a primary heat exchanger to a compressor, where its pressure and temperature are increased. The air temperature is then reduced in a secondary heat exchanger. From there it flows through the expansion turbine. The energy extracted from the air drives the compressor on the turbine shaft. The bootstrap system requires separate ambient cooling air blowers for the primary and secondary exchangers.

### combination units

Combination units consist of jet engine starting equipment with air conditioning equipment added. These devices are practical since the air conditioning may readily be interrupted during the brief period necessary to start the engines.

Combination sources consist of various combinations of conventional or industrial starting units with air cycle or vapor cycle systems added. When size and weight are primary considerations, the gas turbine-air cycle combination is preferable. If these are not the basic criteria, industrial engine starting units and vapor cycle systems may be investigated from an operating point of view.

Combination pneumatic service packages are often employed as part of a multipurpose vehicle capable of fulfilling all ground support requirements of a particular type or family of aircraft.

#### To Order Paper No. 48S . . .

on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

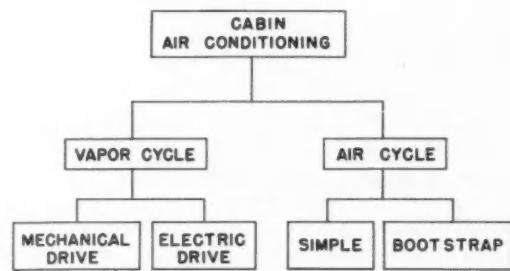


Fig. 7 — Types of air conditioning service units.

## Earthmovers Need Better Designed Tires

Based on paper by

**D. A. CLENDENEN** Firestone Tire & Rubber Co.

If off-the-highway vehicles are to give race-horse service, tires must be designed for them. The trend to larger vehicles, higher speeds, more torque at drive wheels, and all-wheel drives has made present tires inadequate.

Tires capable of high-speed operation are a prime necessity. Tread thickness should be reduced to minimize the insulating effect of the rubber tread, and this should be coupled with a modification in tread design to aid in temperature reduction. Tires should also be larger for comparable loads.

As speed and length of haul increases, tire capacity decreases. As loads are lightened, there is less deflection of the tire and a reduction in heat generation. A recent field survey revealed that, on an 8-mile haul with a 145,000-lb gross vehicle load, an increase of 5000 lb in payload caused a stabilized temperature to rise 7 F in one trip. This points up the critical nature of load on heat generation.

#### Problem of Compounding

A tread material compounded for maximum cutting resistance tends to generate more heat, due mainly to the type of reinforcing carbon black used. Compounding must, therefore, be altered to insure coolest running characteristics for the long haul job. It will not be designed for maximum cutting and abrasion resistance, but for resistance to heat separation.

Fig. 1 shows a standard rock service tire flanked by two types of tires which have been undergoing evaluation for 30-mpm, short-haul (1.5 miles or less) service. The tire on the left has had material removed from the center of the bar from which heat dissipation is most difficult. Differentials as great as 20 F have been measured with this type of tread. On the right is a skinned-down tire, having reduced skin and shoulder gages for cooler operating characteristics. This is probably the tread to expect for high-speed earthmoving.

#### To Order Paper No. S185 . . .

on which this article is based, see p. 6.



Fig. 1 — Tire at left has material removed from center of bar for better heat dissipation. At center is standard rock service tire. Skinned-down tire at right may be the cooler tire of the future.

A new look at

## Turbine fuel filtration

Based on paper by

**G. T. Coker and H. R. Heiple**, Shell Oil Co.  
**and R. G. Davies**, Shell Oil Co. of Canada

**F**UEL filter technique is one of the main problems to solve in finding the overall answer to turbine fuel cleanliness.

"Five-micron" filter/sePARATOR equipment, which was thought originally to provide a cutoff in the 30-50-micron range and certainly to remove the larger particles, has not performed as expected.

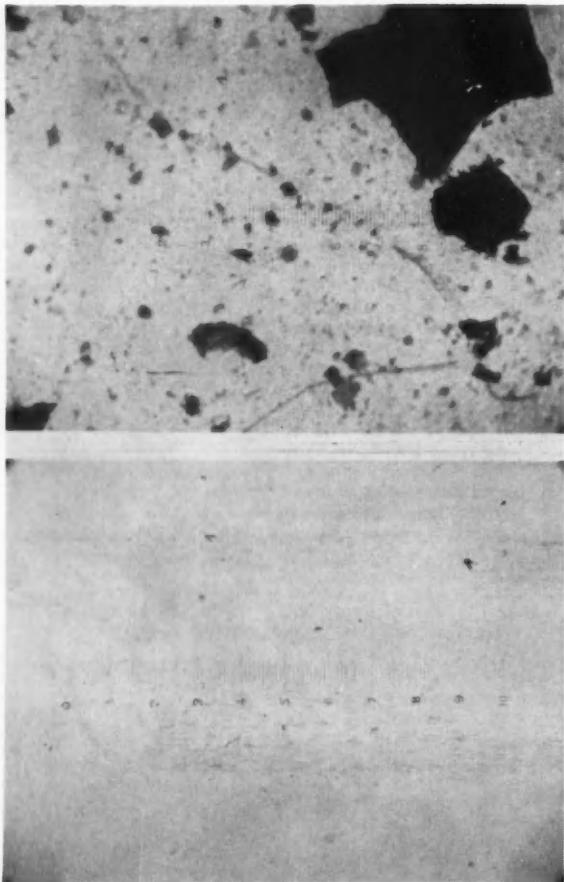


Fig. 1 — (Top) photomicrograph of material removed from a fuel sample taken on startup after installation of new elements by passing the fuel through a millipore filter. (Bottom) by contrast, an effluent sample representative of equilibrium conditions.

Tests show particles of 150-micron size are found regularly in effluent streams (Table 1). Moreover, if the percentages of particles in influent and effluent streams are compared, the particle size distribution is found to be not appreciably altered (Table 2). Percentagewise, there are just as many 5-micron particles in the effluent as in the influent. In view of these two unhappy facts, statements regarding "five-micron" filtration are confusing.

### Media migration

One iron-clad requirement should be that filtration equipment must not generate contamination. Some portions of such equipment are fibrous in nature and should these enter the fuel system, they could play havoc. Although this problem of media migration appears to be confined to new elements, in some instances it can be of considerable magnitude, as shown in Fig. 1.

It appears to take some 15-20 min to rid new elements of these loose fibers. For this reason, it seems advisable to recirculate fuel through the filter after installation of the new elements for at least 30 min, certainly for some units.

### Phenomenon of unloading

When testing equipment in the laboratory under the cyclic conditions of abrupt starts and stops, which are characteristic in service, a phenomenon denoted as "unloading" has been observed. It occurs on partially loaded elements immediately after startup and tests show the solids contamination level to increase by a factor of approximately 10 (Table 3). Similar observations appear to be true for water.

Pleated paper separator cartridges are extremely susceptible to such water "unloading" when in a horizontal position, and such unloading of either solids or water has been observed in two-stage units as well as single-stage equipment.

As in the case of media migration, the quality of the effluent stream appears to return to equilibrium within 30 min. This time interval is disturbingly long in view of the fact that it rarely takes longer than 30 min to fill a refueler. Thus, to minimize the effects of unloading when using present filter designs, it would be advisable to provide for recirculation through the filter before filling refuelers. While practical to do so, the same procedure would be most difficult to apply to mobile equipment before filling aircraft. Hence, unless unloading of filter/separators installed on mobile equipment can be

eliminated by improved filter designs or by practical means for recirculation, there remains an uncontrolled source of fuel contamination.

### Per cent distribution criterion

The performance of a filter-separator is usually described in terms of per cent removal of solids in some prescribed test. This value will be greater than 99% in most cases, which tends to instill a measure of confidence in such equipment. However, the item of prime importance is the quality of the fuel being delivered, hence the effluent stream should be given prime consideration, irrespective of the influent. The preliminary data in Table 4 show the quality or solid contamination level of the effluent to be reasonably independent of the influent concentration. For this reason, "per cent removal" figures can give a misleading indication of a filter's ability to insure delivery of clean fuel.

### Water wetting of cartridges

Many filter/separators employ two stages, the last being termed a water stripper, separator, or polisher cartridge. When the elements are pleated and in the horizontal position, the upper pleats form natural traps for water. After a sufficient time, the water either wets the element and comes through or it will be forced through during cyclic-type operations. Once any treated paper element has been saturated with water, it no longer performs its function. And this would suggest the use of other materials for separator cartridges.

### Effect of additives

Corrosion inhibitors and other additives are used currently in military jet fuels and, undoubtedly, the future will see such materials in commercial turbine fuels. This suggests the need to assess the effect of such materials on the performance of filter/separators. Usually, such equipment is limited to use on fuels having interfacial tensions (IFT) somewhere above 20-30 dynes per cm. Limiting the performance on the basis of IFT may not be justified in the light of some recent data. Something other than IFT appears to be the controlling factor.

### Quality control

Through the cooperation of the filter manufacturers in these investigations, much has been learned about quality control, hence two items are proposed for consideration:

- From each batch of elements, a number should be tested to failure on both solids and water. In addition, some elements should be retained for future reference should problems arise in the field. This, of course, implies some means of identifying batch numbers on any particular element.
- Since the finished units perform only as well as the poorest element, some means should be provided for testing the performance of each and every element before delivery. Perhaps the air bubble test could be modified for production use.

To Order Paper No. 47T . . .  
... on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

Table 1 — Performance of Various Filter Separators

Size Range, microns	Influent	Effluent			
		A	B	C	D
3-5	3680	29.4	—	5.1	125
5-10	2542	13.9	14.1	3.9	70
10-20	2094	11.0	9.0	2.4	25.7
20-30	315	1.9	1.6	0.5	3.7
30-50	202	0.7	0.6	0.2	1.0
50-100	111	0.7	0.6	0.3	1.3
> 100	40	0.5	0.8	0.1	0.2
No./ml > 30 $\mu$		1.9	2.0	0.6	2.5

Table 2 — Distribution of Particles by Per Cent

Size Range, microns	Average Influent	Effluents from Filter			
		A	B	C	D
3-5	41.0	50.6	49.4	36.3	40.8
5-10	28.3	23.9	26.9	31.1	31.2
10-20	23.3	18.9	18.0	24.2	19.2
20-30	3.5	3.3	3.2	4.3	4.0
30-50	2.2	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.6
50-100	1.2	1.2	0.7	2.2	2.4

Table 3 — Unloading of Filter Separators

Particle Size, microns	Equilibrium Condition, no./ml	On Startup, no./ml
5-10	41.4	334
10-20	26.7	185
20-30	5.0	51.8
30-50	3.3	27.0
50-100	1.9	20.3
> 100	1.4	11.3
Total	79.7	629.4

Table 4 — Effect of Varying Influent Contamination

Size Range, microns	Influent, no./ml	Effluent, no./ml	Influent, no./ml	Effluent, no./ml
5-10	81.3	59.2	3680	35.1
10-20	54.6	25.8	2670	14.4
20-30	17.1	5.1	418	4.1
30-50	8.4	1.6	327	2.1
50-100	0.6	0.9	202	1.5
> 100	0.1	0.7	157	0.9
Total	162.0	93.3	7454	58.1
			Filter B	
5-10	46.2	20.4	4950	7.2
10-20	34.6	11.1	1570	3.3
20-30	32.4	1.8	670	0.6
30-50	12.6	0.2	205	0.2
50-100	11.2	0.2	56	0.2
> 100	1.4	0	15	0
Total	138.4	33.7	7466	11.5

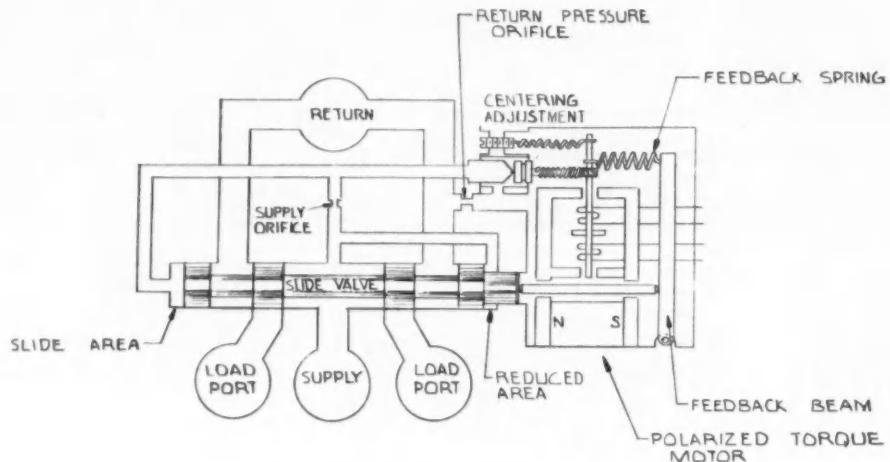


Fig. 1 — Schematic diagram of Cadillac valve FC2.

## New Contamination Measuring

uses servo valve to detect dirt in

**HERETOFORE**, the equipment used to measure fluid contamination in hydraulic systems has been both complicated and expensive. In addition, it did not relate contamination level readings to the effects contamination has on a hydraulic system.

The method described here, on the other hand, is designed both to measure the contamination directly and also to permit continuous sampling of the hydraulic system fluid without having to replenish fluid drawn off for analysis.

It is based on the fact that the servo valve is the most sensitive component in the system to contamination. It quite logically uses a servo valve, suitably modified, to do the measuring.

A separate extra-sensitive valve must serve as contamination meter — rather than any of the servo valves installed in the system. The reason is that the meter valve must be designed to detect an increase in contamination level before it becomes detrimental. Only in this way can contamination level be maintained well below the level that would begin to affect the flight control system noticeably.

Based on talk by

**Richard E. Osgood**

Pilotless Aircraft Division, Boeing Airplane Co.

(To Subcommittee A-6D, Missile Fluid Power Systems, of Committee A-6, Aircraft & Missile Hydraulic & Pneumatic Systems & Equipment)

**T**HE servo valve used to monitor hydraulic system contamination must be more sensitive to contamination than the valves being protected.

To attain this increased sensitivity, it is only necessary to modify some of the various factors that affect valve contamination sensitivity, such as:

1. In first-stage design: the orifice size, nozzle flapper spacing, and protecting filter characteristics.
2. In second-stage or slide and sleeve design: diametral fits, area of slide and sleeve contact, overlap on metering edges, and slide positioning force characteristics.

### Valve design

To control contamination that might affect the first stage, the servo-valve contamination meter first stage should be identical to the first stages of the valves in the system. The orifice and nozzle configuration should be reasonably close to the same size or slightly smaller. Likewise, the orifice and nozzle protecting filters should be identical in their characteristics, within reasonable tolerances.

In the event of an orifice or nozzle plugging in the servo-valve contamination meter, the meter could

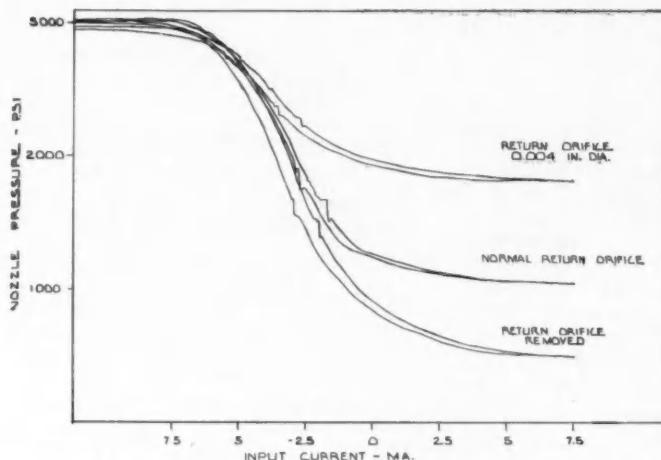


Fig. 2 — Nozzle pressure characteristics of Cadillac valve FC10-451A, serial No. 8537.

## Method

### hydraulic systems

not be put back into operation easily. Since this type of failure is due to buildup of contamination over a period of time, the proper procedure then would be to clean the system thoroughly and replace all the servo valves including the meter valve before continuing operation of the system. Internal protecting filters becoming coated with contamination would cause a failure of the same type and similar procedure should be taken. Failures due to plugged orifice or nozzles and coated protecting filters are rare in a system assembled with proper care and normal filtration.

The slide and sleeve or second-stage design should have essentially the same type of material, diametral fits, area of slide and sleeve contact, and metering edge overlap as the valves in the system. The meter would then be sensitive to the same type and size of contamination as the system servo valves. To cause the servo-valve contamination meter to be sensitive to lower levels of contamination than the system valves, the slide positioning pressure per unit input current must be reduced.

This may be accomplished by decreasing the size of the first-stage return pressure orifice shown in the Cadillac Gage Co. FC2 servo valve schematic diagram of Fig. 1. The nozzle pressure characteristic curve slope is reduced as shown in Fig. 2. This results in less force being available to move the slide for a given input current. The meter reading, being a function of hysteresis, will be proportionately greater than normal for a given amount of contamination. The reduced return pressure orifice

size would probably cause the first stage to become slightly more sensitive to contamination. The physical dimensions would remain essentially the same for the upstream orifice and nozzle-flapper orifice but the pressure drops across them would be less and, therefore, less force to clear the orifices of fibers, which cause progressive buildup of smaller particles.

Where a number of different sizes or types of valves are used, certain factors must be considered to determine the proper valve type to select as a contamination meter. Contamination sensitivity in the second stage or slide and sleeve is related to the diametral fit and overlap, which in turn are generally established by the deadband and leakage requirements. Since some amount of overlap is necessary to prevent excessive leakage, then the diametral fit establishes the size of particles that may be trapped between a slide and sleeve. A hydraulic system generally contains more of the small-size particles than the large because system filter efficiency is reduced with particle size, and particles generated by surface wear are usually quite small. For this reason, the diametral fit of the slide and sleeve in the contamination meter should be the same as the smallest diametral fit of any of the valves in the system.

The pressure drop across the metering orifice drives the contamination between the slide and sleeve. The velocity of the fluid surrounding a particle determines the specific driving force and, therefore, the amount of friction developed between the slide and sleeve. As the overlap between the slide and sleeve decreases, the pressure gradient increases, which results in higher velocity and greater forces. Therefore, the overlap of the slide and sleeve in the contamination meter should be the same as the smallest overlap of any of the valves in the system.

Often, the valve manufacturer changes the flow gain of servo valves by altering the circumferential length of the metering edges of the slide and sleeve. Since the metering edge between the slide and sleeve is a major point of contamination sensitivity in the servo valve, it follows that (all other factors

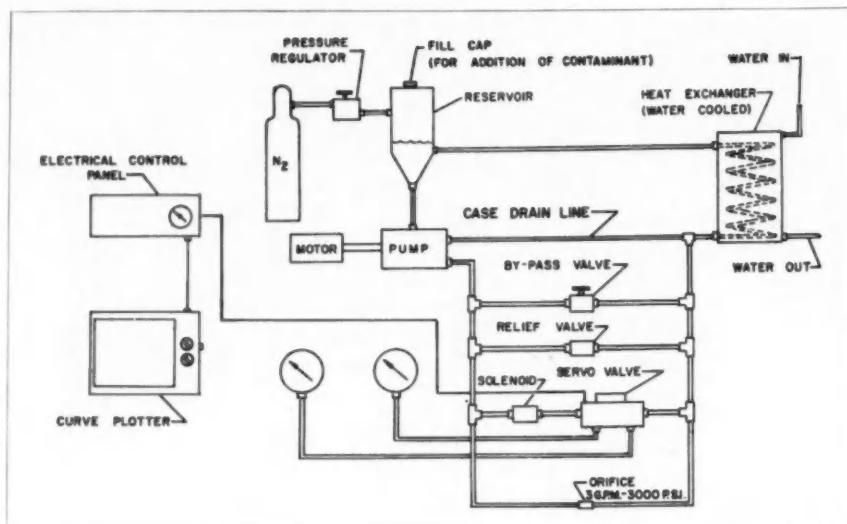


Fig. 3 — Hydraulic system for servo-valve contamination tests.

## New contamination measuring method . . . continued

being equal) the more metering edge in the valve, the greater the contamination sensitivity. The servo-valve contamination meter, therefore, should have as much more metering edge as any valve in the hydraulic system being monitored. This suggests the valve with the greatest output flow should be used as a contamination meter.

### Calibration tests

The first-stage return pressure orifice of Cadillac servo valve FC10-451A, serial No. 8537, was replaced with a 0.004-in. diameter orifice and contamination sensitivity tests were conducted. The contaminant, test procedure and results are as follows:

1. *Calibration Test Contaminant* — So that the calibration test would be realistic and practical, an artificial contaminant was chosen that duplicated the contaminant removed from a sample of hydraulic fluid taken from a typical missile system that had operated for about 50 hr (simulating the length of possible preflight test time). By laboratory analysis it was determined that about half (by volume) of the contaminant was metallic (primarily ferrous in nature) and half nonmetallic. An artificial contaminant was made up of two commercially available contaminants:

- Fifty per cent by volume of AC fine dust (simulating nonmetallic contaminant).
- Fifty per cent by volume of type SF carbonyl iron powder (simulating metallic contaminant).

The artificial contaminant was found to be about 95% of particles in the 0-5 micron range and the remaining 5% in the 5-40-micron range.

2. *Test Procedure* — The electro-hydraulic servo valve was placed in the hydraulic system shown in Fig. 3. The operation of the valve was observed by means of hysteresis curves taken in the null region as the contamination concentration or level was in-

creased in steps with additions of the artificial contaminant.

The artificial contaminant was mixed with the hydraulic fluid by ultrasonic vibrations and the system circulated for about five minutes. An optional method of mixing the contaminant in the system without ultrasonic vibration can be accomplished by about 30 min of circulation, but this requires too much time and causes too much pump wear. To maintain constant conditions throughout the system, the fluid was circulated through an orifice at 3 gpm. The servo valve was operated in the system at each level of contamination just long enough to exercise the valve for about 10 sec and run the hysteresis curve.

3. *Calibration Test Results* — The hysteresis in the null or deadband region of the valve was noted for each addition of artificial contaminant and shown in Fig. 4. The initial cleanliness of the fluid in the calibration test system is not known before contamination is added; therefore, the value of hysteresis in theoretically clean fluid must be placed on the curve with respect to the added contaminant. (Theoretically clean fluid is defined as a particular fluid condition with respect to contamination that has no observable effect on servo-valve performance.) The curve of Fig. 4 may be adjusted for the theoretically clean fluid in the following manner:

(1) Determine the amount of inherent hysteresis in the valve apart from contamination effects on the slide and sleeve. This may be accomplished by conducting a number of deadband hysteresis tests in a hydraulic system to which contamination has not been added and that has been filtered for extensive periods of time with effective filters. These tests should be conducted with the return pressure orifice removed from the valve (maximum slide positioning pressure per unit input current).

(2) Extrapolate the calibration curve of Fig. 4 at the lower end down to the value of deadband hysteresis equal to that in the clean fluid tests.

(3) Adjust the calibration curve so that the point of theoretically clean fluid corresponds to zero contamination added.

## Determination of safe contamination levels

The amount of artificial contaminant that a normal system valve can tolerate can be noted from Fig. 4. It is based on deadband hysteresis limits established by the servo system design and performance requirements. At this level of contaminant the servo-valve contamination meter reading can be noted that will represent servo-valve failure level. Because of the erratic nature of contamination and the possibility of rapid increases, a safe operating level should be established at a value well below the failure level. A suggested safe operating level would be the level of contaminant that causes the servo-valve contamination meter to exceed the performance requirements for the system.

The calibration curve of Fig. 4 is based on a particular known size, material, shape, and weight of contamination, while that in a system would probably be different under various operating conditions. Since the servo-valve contamination meter is sensitive to contamination in the same manner as the valves in the system and a correlation between them has been noted from Fig. 4, the meter measurement is seen to be independent of the type of contaminant. The meter will measure effects of contamination, which is of prime importance with respect to system performance.

## Meter location in the system

To determine the proper location in a hydraulic system of the proposed servo-valve contamination meter, the sources of possible contamination must be considered. If the components that might wear and contribute to contamination were located upstream of the system servo valves, then the meter should be located where the fluid goes into the valve. This is usually the case in a valve test stand.

In actual missile or airplane operation, however, the meter location can become complicated by contamination generating components being located in

branch lines or even between servo-valve load pressure ports. The ideal location for a contamination meter would then be down-stream of the system servo valves or in the return to the reservoir. This would be impossible, however, since the servo-valve contamination meter requires system supply pressure for satisfactory operation. The location of the meter, therefore, must be at the next point in the system that will provide supply pressure, or at the pump outlet up-stream from the system filter.

## Missile tests

The servo-valve contamination meter was installed in a test bench, along with another type of servo valve. The test bench was attached to the missile hydraulic system. Oil samples were taken periodically for gravimetric and Tyndall effect measurements of the contamination level. The tests were conducted with and without system filtration for periods of time to observe changes in contamination level.

The contamination levels were unusually high when measured by the gravimetric and Tyndall effect methods while, except for a few high readings, the contamination level on the servo-valve contamination meter indicated only slight increases. The missile surface operation indicated normal control.

By cycling each servo actuator in the hydraulic system separately for a time, following with servo-valve contamination meter readings, the location and amount of contamination generated could be determined. In the particular missile tested the actuator system farthest from the pump was found occasionally to have about 20 times normal amounts of contamination. This suggests that contamination from the system had been settling out in the long lines going to the front of the missile. During high-flow operating conditions on the forward system the hydraulic fluid picked up the contamination again and carried it to other parts in the system.

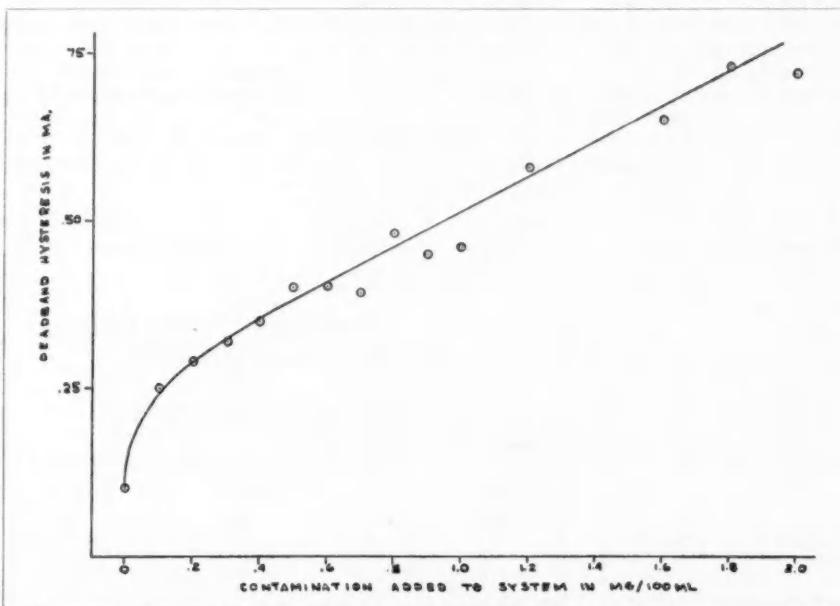


Fig. 4 — Calibration curve of servo-valve contamination meter.

# Fatigue Testing—

Based on paper by

**R. F. Griswold**  
Chrysler Corp.

**C**HRYSLER uses fatigue tests and statistical analyses for determining the quality of front suspension torsion bar springs.

Many steels have enough hardenability and static strength to make them economically practical as front suspension torsion bar springs. All of these can be forged and machined. All can be austenitized and quenched to equivalent martensitic structures. And, all can be tempered to a common hardness. How, then, can we select the steel which will give optimum quality? One way is through the use of specimen fatigue tests using composition as the only variable.

Consider the tests run by Chrysler on two experimental heats of steel as part of a program aimed at developing a low cost, high hardenability steel suitable for torsion bar springs. The heats were cast as big-end-up ingots 3 in. square and were identified as heats CM 3204 and CM 3207. The ingot molds were designed for 30-lb heats, and extra large hot tops were used. Both heats were cropped, forged to 2 in. diameter bars, and then turned to 1 1/4 in. diameter to remove all surface defects. The machined bars were hot rolled to 5/8 in. diameter, and a sample from each heat was analyzed chemically (Table 1). After the chemical analyses, the bar stock was exposed to complete magnaflux inspection. No material defects were revealed, and

the bars were processed for rotating beam fatigue tests as follows:

1. Anneal bar stock at 1550 F, cut into 4 in. lengths and identify each 4 in. length by the proper heat number.
2. Rough machine the 4 in. lengths into R. R. Moore fatigue specimens.
3. Dense copper-plate the rough-machined specimens to prevent decarburization during heat treatment.
4. Austenitize the rough machined specimens at  $1515 \pm 10$  F and quench them on rotating rollers which are flooded with oil.
5. Pretemper the rough-machined specimens at  $375 \pm 25$  F and temper them to a hardness of 50 Rockwell C throughout, as shown in Table 2.
6. Finish-grind the specimens and superfinish them to a surface finish of 0-2 micron.

The resulting specimens were fatigue tested at several levels of stress on 10,000 rpm R. R. Moore rotating beam machines until either failure occurred or 100 million cycles of stress had been endured. The test results of five specimens from each heat are shown in Fig. 1.

Actually 35 specimens from each heat were tested. However, if only five specimens from each heat had been tested, they could have been the specimens which yielded the results shown in Fig. 1. This would have led to the conclusion that the chemical

**Table 1 — Chemical Analysis of Two Experimental Steels**

Element	Heat CM 3204	Heat CM 3207
Carbon, %	0.68	0.68
Manganese, %	0.85	0.83
Phosphorus, %	0.022	0.025
Sulphur, %	0.02	0.02
Silicon, %	0.24	0.26
Chromium, %	0.09	0.40
Nickel, %	0.04	0.03
Molybdenum, %	0.37	0.24

**Table 2 — Tempering and Hardness Data for Two Experimental Steels**

Heat Number	Temper- ing Tem- perature — F	Temper- ing Time — hr	Specimen Hardness —			
			Rockwell C	Minimum	Maximum	Average
CM 3204	700	1	49.5	50.3	49.9	
CM 3207	725	1	49.4	50.0	49.7	

## A New Way to Get Quality

composition of heat CM 3207, rather than that of heat CM 3204, would promote optimum material quality.

The relatively large number of specimens that were tested from each heat allowed a scientifically planned program to be conducted. The program was carried out in accordance with the statistical method developed for determining the sensitivity of explosives.

The specimens from each heat of steel were fatigue tested sequentially on a single machine. The first specimen from each heat was tested at a stress level estimated as the stress at which 50% of the specimens might survive 100 million test cycles. Each remaining specimen from each heat was tested at a stress level determined by the test results of the preceding specimen from the same heat. If the preceding specimen failed, the test stress was lowered 2000 psi; if the preceding specimen endured 100 million test cycles, the test stress was raised 2000 psi. The results were recorded as shown in Fig. 2 and these data were analyzed statistically to obtain the mean fatigue limit of each group of specimens.

The mean fatigue limit is the stress at which there is an even chance of a specimen failing or enduring 100 million cycles. In calculating the mean fatigue limit, the event which occurs the fewest number of times is used. As shown in Fig. 2, 16 failures and 19 "runouts" were obtained with the CM 3204 specimens. Therefore, for this heat, "failure" was the event used and the data were tabulated as shown in Table 3. In this table, column *ST* gives the stress levels at which one or more failures occurred; *i* is an assigned number — always starting with zero for the lowest stress at which the least frequent event occurred; *n<sub>i</sub>* is the number of least frequent events occurring at each stress level; and *in<sub>i</sub>* is the product of *i* and *n<sub>i</sub>*.

The mean fatigue limit is calculated by means of the formula given at the bottom of Table 3 where *m* is mean fatigue limit; *d* is the interval between stress levels — 2000 psi in this case; *A* is the sum of *in<sub>i</sub>*; and *N* is the total number of least frequent events. The plus sign in the formula is used when "runout" is the least frequent event and the minus sign is used when "failure" is the least frequent event.

As Table 3 shows, a mean fatigue limit of 124,626 psi was obtained for heat CM 3204. Similar calculations yielded a mean fatigue limit of 121,626 psi for heat CM 3207.

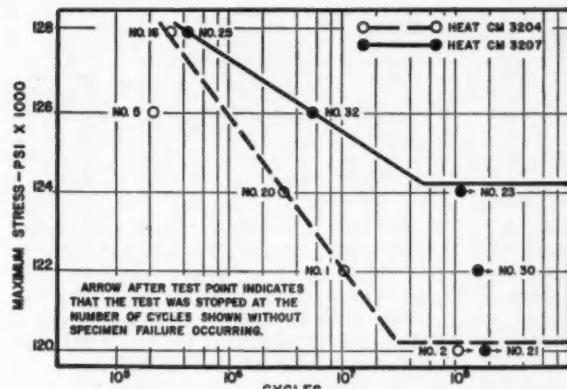


Fig. 1 — Fatigue test results of five specimens from each of two experimental heats of steel.

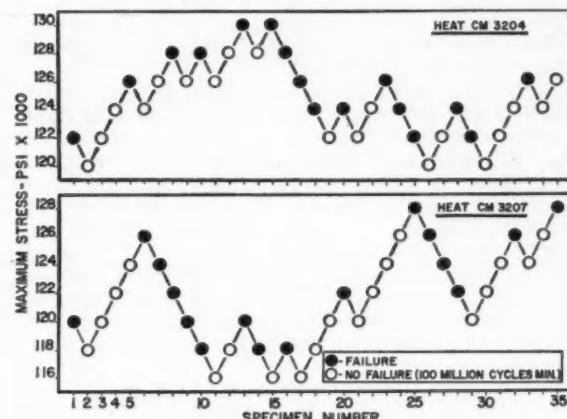


Fig. 2 — Sequential fatigue test results of two experimental heats of steel.

Additional statistical calculations were performed for each heat to obtain an estimate of the stress at which 99% of the specimens might be likely to endure 100 million cycles. Calculations for heat CM 3204 showed the mean fatigue limit to be 111,993 psi. Similar calculations for heat CM 3207 yielded a stress of 100,143 psi. Thus the mean fatigue limit and 99% fatigue limit values obtained for heat CM 3204 were higher than for heat CM 3207 and refute the unsound conclusion implied by Fig. 1.

The same statistical method was used to compare two steels whose use has been more conventional in suspension applications — AISI 5160 and AISI 9260. R. R. Moore rotating beam fatigue specimens were employed again and specimens from a single heat of each steel were fabricated using the procedure previously described. A hardness of 50 Rockwell C was obtained by tempering the 5160 at 725 F and the 9260 at 800 F.

In this program, 50 specimens from each heat of

## Fatigue Testing—A New Way to Get Quality

... continued

steel were fatigue tested to obtain statistical results even more reliable than those obtained with the 35 specimens per heat used with the experimental steels. A mean fatigue limit of 87,640 psi and a fatigue limit (99% runout stress or 1% breakage stress) of 77,933 psi were obtained for the AISI 9260 steel. A mean fatigue limit of 120,166 psi and a fatigue limit of 103,742 psi were obtained for the AISI 5160 steel (Fig. 3).

These results were used for further statistical analyses to obtain 99% confidence intervals for the mean fatigue limit of each steel (Fig. 4). This means that the true value of mean fatigue limit for each steel will lie within its interval 99% of the time. Since 99% is a high level of confidence and since the intervals do not overlap (Fig. 4), it can be concluded that the AISI 5160 steel tested is superior to the AISI 9260 steel tested.

Microstructures of specimens of both steels showed that they were properly and similarly hardened. Grover, Gordon, and Jackson<sup>1</sup> state that "... the fatigue properties of the widely used steels are relatively insensitive to composition, somewhat dependent on metallurgical structure for a particular hardness, and very approximately directly proportional to the hardness." The two steels in question had essentially the same carbon content, hardness, and microstructure. However, Grover, Gordon, and Jackson also assert that these trends "... may be offset, in a particular instance, by other

factors such as . . . inclusions. . . ." Consequently, to determine whether a difference in metallurgical "notches" might be reflected in the results, "dirt ratings" were obtained for both steels. The results showed the two steels to be comparable in this respect. Apparently, a scientifically conducted fatigue testing program revealed a quality difference which would, otherwise, have gone undetected and unsuspected.

Specimen fatigue tests are valuable in determining, not only the effect of chemical composition on quality, but also the effect of other single factors on quality, since the results obtained are independent of design and the variables inherent in manufacturing production parts. For example, three groups of R. R. Moore rotating beam fatigue specimens which had been fabricated from a single heat of AISI 5160 steel were austenitized and quenched to a through-hardened, 100% martensitic structure, but each group was tempered at a different temperature. As a result, each group of specimens had a different hardness — namely, 45, 50, and 55 Rockwell C.

To obtain fatigue strength comparisons at a relatively long life, 30 specimens per group were fatigue tested, as before, until either failure occurred or a life of 50 million cycles had been endured. Estimates of mean fatigue strength at a life of 50 million cycles and 99% confidence intervals for these estimates were then calculated for each group as before. These results are shown in Fig. 5. They show that there is no significant difference between the 45 and 55 Rockwell C groups, but that the 50 Rockwell C group is significantly better than either of the two other groups.

<sup>1</sup> Grover, H. J., Gordon, S. A., and Jackson, L. R., *The Fatigue of Metals and Structures*, U. S. Government Printing Office, 1954, page 160.

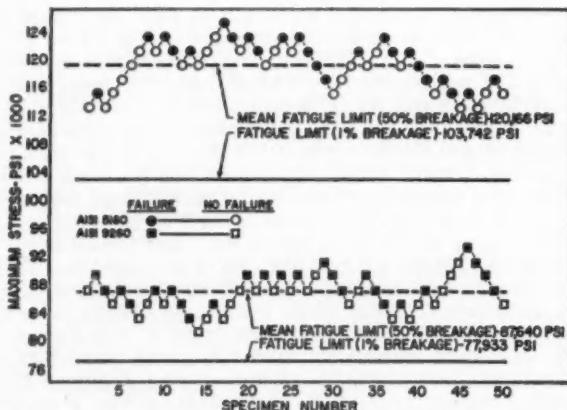


Fig. 3 — Sequential fatigue test results of two conventional steels used in suspension applications.

Table 3 — Calculation of Mean Fatigue Limit

ST	i	n <sub>i</sub>	in <sub>i</sub>
130,000	4	2	8
128,000	3	3	9
126,000	2	4	8
124,000	1	4	4
122,000	0	3	0
		N = 16	A = 29
$m = \text{lowest ST} + d \left( \frac{A}{N} \pm \frac{1}{2} \right)$			
$= 122,000 + 2,000 \left( \frac{29}{16} - \frac{1}{2} \right) = 124,626 \text{ psi}$			

The testing programs which have been discussed were instrumental in establishing material and heat treating standards for the production of Chrysler's front suspension torsion bar springs. AISI 5160 steel, with certain minimum hardenability requirements, and a martensitic structure, tempered to a nominal hardness of 50 Rockwell C, is specified for the springs.

### Production Testing

Continuous fatigue testing of production bars, selected at random, is one of the means employed to control and maintain production quality. Individual operations in the torsion bar fabricating procedure are also evaluated constantly.

The fatigue testing of specimens is an important part of this quality control. For example, torsional fatigue specimens of spring steel are ground and heat treated under closely controlled laboratory conditions. These specimens are then placed in a fixture which allows them to be shot peened along with production bars. Life test results obtained with these specimens, arc height and coverage readings on Almen strips, analysis of production shot samples, and fatigue test results and coverage readings on production bars are all utilized in maintaining optimum benefits from the shot peening operation.

Fatigue testing has been valuable to production quality control in other respects. In one instance, replacement rollers of questionable quality were received for a torsion bar production quenching machine. The rollers were used in the fabrication of a group of test bars but were withheld from production use. Fatigue test results obtained with the test bars were substantially lower than normal results for bars of this part number.

Furthermore, inspection of the life-tested bars showed that 70% of the failure origins were located at small surface indentations resulting from imperfections on the surfaces of the rollers. Consequently, these rollers were rejected. Also, a quality control procedure was instituted to insure against the production of bars at any time on quenching machine rollers of questionable surface quality.

Many other examples of the determination of the quality of automotive front suspension torsion bar springs through fatigue testing could be given in detail. These would include:

1. Fatigue tests to evaluate new forging dies.
2. Fatigue tests to evaluate special shot peening procedures.
3. Fatigue tests to evaluate experimental heat treating conditions.
4. Fatigue tests to evaluate proposed design changes for future automobile models.

However, it is hoped that the detailed examples which have been given are of sufficient scope to illustrate the value of scientifically conducted fatigue testing programs in the determination of quality.

To Order Paper No. 325 . . .

... on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

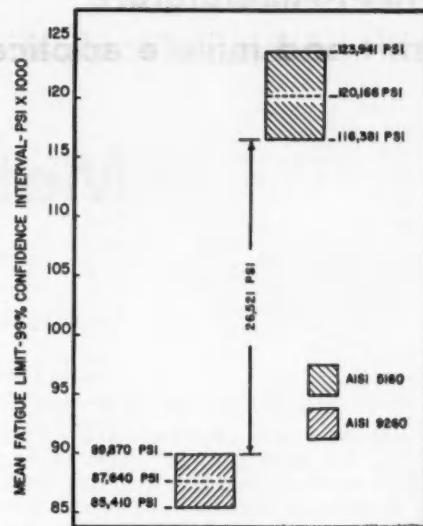


Fig. 4 — 99% confidence intervals for the mean fatigue limit of each of two conventional steels used for suspension application.

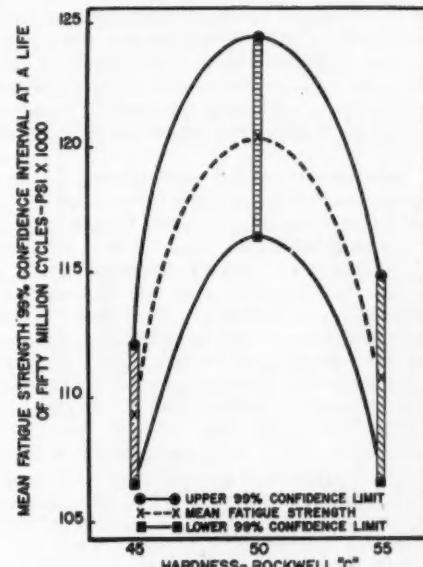


Fig. 5 — Mean fatigue strength at a life of 50 million cycles and 99% confidence intervals for AISI 5160 steel of Rockwell C hardness 45, 50, and 55.

For high-temperature  
aircraft and missile applications . . .

# Metal Hydraulic Seals

Based on paper by

**C. E. Hamlin**

Autonetics, Division of North American Aviation, Inc.

**M**ETAL seals, as a class, appear to have the greatest potential for sealing in pressures in extreme temperature environments and they may be a vital necessity in areas of nuclear irradiation. They are inherently more tolerant of high temperatures, thermal cycling, and pressures than the elastomers, but far more difficult to design.

## piston seals

The piston seals under investigation at Autonetics are pressure energized and have an initial interference between the seal lip and the cylinder bore. An example is shown in Fig. 1. Determination of the optimum initial interference is difficult. Such interference for a given seal configuration must often be predicated upon a compromise between breakout friction and life-leakage requirements. Tests indicate that seals with high breakout friction will allow minimum leakage for a comparatively few cycles, while seals with low breakout friction tend to leak slightly more, but have much greater life expectancy.

When lubricated metals are placed in contact under an applied load, a plastic flow of the metal occurs until the actual contact area is large enough to support the applied load. This deformation causes a film of lubricant to be trapped between the metal surfaces, and the pressure will not be uniform over the entire region of contact. In regions where the pressure is highest, a local breakdown of the lubricant film may occur and result in metal adhesion.

Tests indicate that dynamic metal seals with a surface hardness lower than that of the mating surface last longer under 500 F than seals having harder surfaces. The best results have been obtained with ductile iron (meehanite) seals against a nitrided nitrallloy cylinder bore. Metal seals of the lip type have been operated in excess of 10,000 cycles in an oil temperature of 500 F with a leakage rate not exceeding 1 cc per thousand cycles.

## shaft seals

Sealing the piston shaft on an aircraft hydraulic actuator is one of the most difficult problems. The

shaft seals must hold leakage to an absolute minimum since any leakage of fluid creates two hazards. If the fluid enters a very hot compartment it may ignite; if the flow is copious it could deplete the system fluid supply. In both cases it could mean the loss of the aircraft.

Autonetics is developing a 700 F hydraulic system, one requirement of which is the operating of seals for 50,000 cycles at temperature. Tests for this project used an actuator with a double-ended piston so that two shaft seals could be tested simultaneously, (Fig. 2). Furthermore, the actuator was so designed that leakage flow past each shaft seal could be collected and measured. The end glands can be adapted to accommodate various seal configurations. Test seals, as shown in Fig. 3, were fabricated from ductile iron. They are pressure energized and an initial interference is used to insure low pressure sealing.

Six sets of these seals were tested at room temperature and the same number at 500 F. Rectilinear motion was used so that no side loadings would be imposed upon the seal. Five sets ran for 100,000 cycles at room temperature with an average total leakage of approximately 3 cc. The sixth set, tested at room temperature ran for 700,000 cycles with a total leakage of 5 cc.

## high-temperature tests

The seal test actuator was installed in an oven for tests at elevated temperatures, with all other operating conditions identical with those in the room temperature tests. A seal was considered to have failed when the leakage rate exceeded 1/25 of a drop per cycle, which rate concurs with the requirements of paragraph 4.5.4 of specification MIL-C-5503B.

Of the six sets of seals tested at 500 F, 70% operated in a satisfactory manner for 55,000 cycles or better, while 30% operated for 90,000 cycles or better. The first indication of leakage usually appeared between 15,000 and 20,000 cycles. Seal failure was invariably caused by loss of interference between the seal and the shaft; loss of interference of the faying surfaces was caused by wear. Some deformation of the seal always occurred because of unavoidable angular misalignment between the two seals when installed in opposite ends of the test actuator. From this it appears that metallic seals can be equal to, or better than, the elastomeric O-ring under certain conditions.

Three sets of seals tested under side load condi-

# May Be IT

tions showed an average life of only 5000 cycles. From this it is concluded that seals cannot be expected to carry loads normal to their operating axis. Further testing will be done using load carrying bearings outboard of each seal.

## static seals

We have developed a metallic static boss seal, for use under either AN unions or universal fittings, which virtually eliminates static leakage even under the most severe conditions of temperature and pressure. It fits into a standard AND 10050 boss and requires no presetting. Fig. 4 shows the seal properly installed on a universal fitting before and after torque is applied to the nut. The inside diameter of the rim of the seal is in contact with the neck of the fitting forming an effective seal. The AN 924 nut is generally used, but the AN 6289 nut can be used, provided the recessed side of the nut is away from the seal.

Boss seals made from stainless steel, Inconel X, and aluminum have shown the ability to remain leakproof at temperatures from -360 to 1000 F, and at pressures of 5-10,000 psi. During test the following liquids and gases were used as the pressure medium:

1. Silicate esters.
2. MIL-O-5606.
3. Liquid oxygen.
4. Liquid nitrogen.
5. Helium.
6. Dry nitrogen.
7. Anhydrous ammonia.
8. Water.
9. Air.

The seal becomes an integral part of the fitting when torque is applied, yet repeated assembly and disassembly of the fitting-seal combination does not degrade sealing integrity. Moreover, these seals can tolerate rather high discrepancies of tolerance on both fitting and cavity dimensions without adverse effect on their sealing ability. They are now known commercially as "Natorq" boss seals.

To Order Paper No. 505 . . .  
... on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

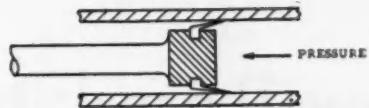


Fig. 1 — Type of metallic piston seal under investigation. It is pressure energized and has an initial interference between seal lip and cylinder bore.

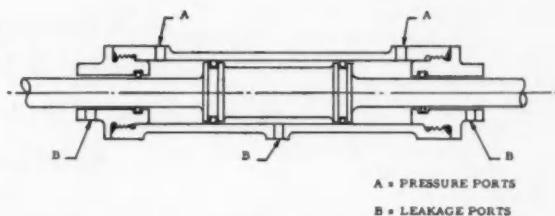


Fig. 2 — Seal test actuator with double-ended piston designed to permit collection and measurement of leakage flow past each of two shaft seals.

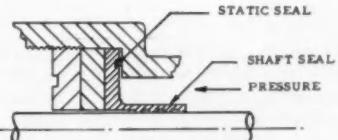


Fig. 3 — Ductile iron shaft seals of Autonetic design. Of six sets of seals tested at 500 F, 70% performed satisfactorily for 55,000 cycles or better.

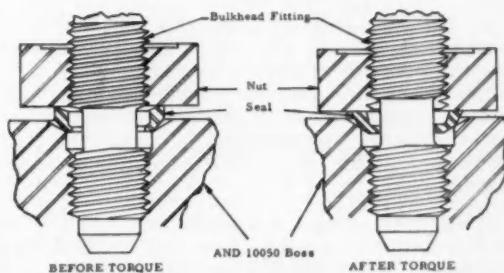


Fig. 4 — Natorq metallic boss seal installed on universal fitting, shown before and after torque application to nut.

Are you puzzled about the

# New Regulations for Operating Jet Transports?

A member of the United States delegation to the international conference on jet transport certification discusses herewith some of the background of the new Special Regulation 422 (now revised to SR-422A) for jet aircraft. He also explains many of the terms used in it and points out some of its inconsistencies, as well as its benefits in terms of increased safety.

Excerpts from paper by

**M. B. Spaulding, Jr.**  
Technical consultant

HERE are many differences in philosophy between SR-422A — the new regulation under which jet transports must operate — and CAR 4b — the Civil Air Regulation on airworthiness that it replaces. This is particularly true for the take-off phase, because the jet is much more sensitive to the steps and procedures followed during the take-off run.

## Differences between CAR 4b and SR-422A

**A. Characteristics of Take-off** — In the past not too much attention was paid to details of the actual physical steps that constitute a take-off. This arose because the piston-powered airplane was not too sensitive a beast and, consequently, whether or not the nose was rotated was not of any real concern. However, with jet aircraft and swept wings, all of this has changed. It is now necessary to pay a considerable amount of attention to the various procedural steps and speeds followed during the course of the take-off run. Some of the more important of these are:

(1)  $V_R$ : This is the so-called "rotational" speed and represents an entirely new concept in take-off philosophy. When SR-422 was first adopted, it required that the airplane be accelerated "on or near the ground" until such time as speed  $V_2$  was reached. This was in conformance with the old philosophy applied to piston-powered airplanes. The present requirement of Section 4b.116 still remains in this form. However, it was found that this concept had

to be changed when it was realized that the jet aircraft accelerates very rapidly between the time that the nose is rotated and the airplane breaks from the ground until the time that it passes through the 35-ft point. Consequently, if such a rotational concept was not included, the airspeed of the accelerating jet aircraft would overshoot the value that had been established as  $V_2$ . This was but the first of several changes required when a detailed analysis was made of the actual take-off procedure.

(2)  $V_2$ : Under CAR 4b,  $V_2$  was the minimum take-off safety speed, that is, the minimum speed at which the airplane could break from the ground and start its climb. Nowadays under SR-422A,  $V_2$  is simply a speed reached prior to the time that the airplane attains a height of 35 ft. At the same time, it is limited by climb requirements so that the actual value of  $V_2$  must always be greater than  $V_R$ . Its relationship with the stalling speed and the minimum control speed remains the same as it has always been. It is true that the Board continues to call  $V_2$  the minimum take-off safety speed, but there have been interposed between what used to be called  $V_2$  and  $V_2$  several new speeds: namely,  $V_R$ , the rotational speed, and now more recently the minimum unstick speed. Actually,  $V_2$  is now nothing but a minimum climb speed, that is, it is the minimum speed at which the applicant for a type certificate can show the ability to meet the climb requirements specified for the one-engine inoperative condition.

(3)  $V_{MC}$ : This is still basically the same minimum control speed that has always been specified in the Regulations. In the most recent changes proposed to SR-422A, the Board contemplates eliminating the requirement that  $V_{MC}$  should not exceed 1.2 times

the stalling speed. In other words, this speed restriction is not contained in the latest proposals.

(4)  $V_{MU}$ : This new concept of a minimum unstick speed is, at the present moment, contained, in spirit, in SR-422A in paragraph 4T-114(c)(4). Here the Board states that  $V_R$  shall not be less than "a speed equal to 110% of the minimum speed above which the airplane, with all engines operating, can be made to lift off the ground and to continue the take-off without displaying any hazardous characteristics." In other words, under this new concept  $V_{MU}$  has replaced the old  $V_2$ . Also, in the latest proposed changes, the Board has added a still further requirement, in that it has proposed that  $V_R$  shall not be less than 105% of the single-engine minimum unstick speed nor 110% of the all-engine minimum unstick speed. Thus, there will be two minimum unstick speeds, all of which further add to the confusion.

(5) All Engines versus One Engine Out — When the Board revised the original SR-422 into SR-422A it saw fit to include in the take-off distance a requirement that the all-engine take-off distance also had to be taken into account in determining the actual runway length required, and hence the maximum allowable take-off gross weight. This again was a completely new concept, and one that was borrowed from the British regulations. Actually, the British started out originally by specifying only an all-engine operating take-off requirement. It wasn't until a subsequent date that they included the one-engine-inoperative requirement as a possible controlling factor.

**B. Unbalanced Field Length** — With the advent of SR-422A, the concepts of "clearway" and "stopway" were brought to the front in the take-off regime.

(1) Clearway: A clearway is simply "an area beyond the airport runway not less than 300 ft on either side of the extended centerline of the runway, at an elevation no higher than the elevation at the end of the runway, clear of all fixed obstacles, and under the control of the airport authorities." This area can be used to extend the take-off distance available and, consequently, to increase the maximum allowable take-off gross weight from the runway of an airport. However, its use without an associated stopway area results in the use of unbalanced field lengths, that is, the distance to accelerate and stop is not the same as the distance to take-off. Consequently, its use can confuse operating techniques in the cockpit in that two different  $V_1$ 's would have to be used by the pilot, that is, one for accelerate-stop, and one to go.

(2) Stopway: The latest changes have brought back the concept of the balanced field length (except where the take-off is over water) by allowing a stopway, which is defined as, "A rectangular area beyond the airport runway centrally located about

the extended centerline of the runway, not less in width than the width of the runway, and designated by the airport authorities for use in an aborted take-off, such area being capable of supporting the airplane when so used without inducing structural damage to the airplane." This will also allow the air carrier to increase the take-off gross weight by taking advantage of the stopway distance.

**C. Gradient Concept of Climb** — Cook and Weaver<sup>1</sup> originally recommended that all climb performance requirements be stated in terms of a gradient of climb. In this way, it was considered that airplanes with high wing loadings and consequently high stalling speeds would not be penalized as severely as they are under the old "stall speed squared" law. At the same time, since a gradient is nothing but an angle of climb, and not a rate of climb, it would mean that all airplanes of relatively the same size or type would be operating at the same level of safety, in that each would have to have the same angle of climb. For this and other reasons, the Board felt in adopting SR-422 that the gradient concept should be incorporated in these requirements.

It would undoubtedly be admitted by CAB personnel responsible for the promulgation of SR-422 that some of the gradient climb values originally used left something to be desired. As a matter of fact, it is interesting to examine the values of the various climb gradients that have been proposed or adopted throughout the life of SR-422. Almost universally, these values have been decreased from those originally proposed. These decreases have been brought about at the request of both the manufacturers and the airlines as the result of examining the application of the values to actual operating conditions.

This gradient concept, of course, is included not only in the take-off requirements but is also found in the en route requirements. It is believed that in the operation of jet aircraft the values stated are not too restrictive, and that the gross weights that they allow will permit economical operation.

**D. Vertical Clearance** — Another major difference that appears in SR-422A is the fact that the vertical clearance required has been reduced from 50 ft to 35 ft. It was a compromise that was accepted by all parties on the basis that under CAR 4b there is only 50% temperature accountability, whereas under SR-422A, there would be full temperature accountability. Consequently, it was felt that in day-to-day operations 35 ft with full temperature accountability was the equivalent of 50 ft with one-half temperature accountability.

**E. Full Temperature Accountability** — As one person has stated it, full temperature accountability had to be instituted in order to avoid another Civil War. This war could arise because people in the North could travel more safely than those in the South. Hence, it was agreed that, under SR-422, full temperature accountability should be applied to the performance requirements throughout the flight regime. However, it is interesting to note that temperature accountability has not been applied to the landing configuration. Presumably, this arises because of the fact that the landing distance, that is,

<sup>1</sup> "Derivation of Airworthiness Performance Climb Standard," by F. G. R. Cook and A. K. Weaver of the United Kingdom. Paper No. 6078-AIR/514, presented at ICAO Meeting, 1950.

## New Regulations

### for Operating Jet Transports

... continued

60% of the available distance, represents a rather conservative approach and, consequently, temperature accountability is not required.

**F. Increasing Clearance with Distance Traveled from End of Runway** — At present, SR-422A requires an increasing clearance from the point of attaining 35 ft up to the point where the airplane achieves an altitude of 1500 ft above the take-off surface. The latest proposed changes would also apply this same kind of increasing clearance philosophy to the horizontal clearance for obstacles that are less than 5000 ft away from the flight path. The increasing clearance concept is one that has been contained in the British Regulations for some time but is new as far as the U. S. Regulations are concerned.

#### Problems with SR-422 and SR-422A

As is always the case with any regulation, during the course of its development, it was discovered that words, as such, mean many things to many people. For instance, in SR-422 as originally promulgated, the airplane was to be accelerated "on or near the ground" to speed  $V_1$  during which time the critical engine was to be made inoperative at speed  $V_1$ . The CAB and the CAA personnel considered that this meant not more than 18 in. or 2 ft off the ground. On the other hand, the aircraft manufacturers considered that when an airplane had reached a height of 35 ft, it was still "on or near the ground." It was for this reason that, in an effort to clarify the situation, it was necessary to institute the system of rotational speeds and minimum unstuck speeds. Other problems that have arisen are:

**A. Inconsistencies in Configuration, Weight, and Power** — In the original SR-422, in determining the take-off climb requirements, the CAB included a requirement that the power was to be that at the time that the gear was fully retracted, while the weight was to be that at the time when the retraction of the landing gear was initiated. This of course created a lot of confusion and a great deal of difficulty on the part of the manufacturers. This has been eliminated in SR-422A.

**B. Variations in Weight along the Take-off Path** — In the past, the Civil Air Regulations have always been quite specific as to the weight that was to be applicable at any particular time during the take-off. When Draft Release 56-20 was originally issued, the Board indicated that it would be permissible to reduce the weight of the airplane during the course of the take-off, since, as is well known, a jet engine consumes large quantities of fuel and consequently

there are large reductions in weight. However, this item, as a specific reference, has disappeared completely from both SR-422 and SR-422A. Presumably, it can be read into SR-422A that such a procedure is permissible, but at present it is not clear.

**C. Runway Length to Be Controlling** — Under the old CAR 4b, the take-off path was simply a requirement on the part of the manufacturer to determine the actual take-off distance under varying conditions and for varying gross weights. There was no requirement in CAR 4b indicating that the airplane had to reach a height of 50 ft at any particular point during the take-off.

The 50-ft requirement is included in CAR's 40, 41, and 42. An examination of these parts indicates that they contain inconsistencies in the wording used. Presumably, this has never caused much difficulty in the past, but actually CAR 40 states that a height of 50 ft must be reached "before passing over the end of the runway," while CAR's 41 and 42 indicate that the height of 50 ft does not have to be reached until "passing over the end of the take-off area," or presumably the fence at the boundary of the airport. At present SR-422A does not require that a height of 35 ft be reached before passing over the end of the runway or even the boundary of the take-off area. Apparently, however, the Board intends to try to correct this situation since, in Draft Release 58-1C, it is proposed that the take-off run cannot exceed the length of the runway. It would appear that, if an approved clearway and stopway are included as part of the approved take-off area, then it should be possible to drag the airplane wheels to the end of the paved runway before lifting off. It would then be possible to use the clearway and stopway to their full beneficial effect. Actually, it is anticipated that for some time not many commercial operators will take advantage of the permission granted by the Board in connection with either a clearway or a stopway. Even so they should not be prevented from using them to their fullest advantage.

**D. Approach Operational Requirements** — At present, SR-422A simply states as a performance requirement that the approach climb speed shall meet certain specified values. But, contrary to the British regulations the operating rules do not contain a requirement applying this approach climb requirement. In other words, there is no requirement existing in SR-422A that, in making an approach for a landing, the approach must be made at a specified speed or in any specified condition. Consequently, it would appear that this approach requirement, which is a carry-over from the old DC-3 days, should be either eliminated or brought up to date.

**E. Shift in Decision Speed Point** — In the operation of jet aircraft, the decision speed ( $V_1$ ) point has been shifted radically toward the take-off end of the runway. This is clearly demonstrated in Fig. 1, which showing the relationship between take-off distance and attainment of various speeds, on the one hand, and height achieved, on the other hand, for both a piston-powered and a jet aircraft. This problem arises because of the fact that the power for

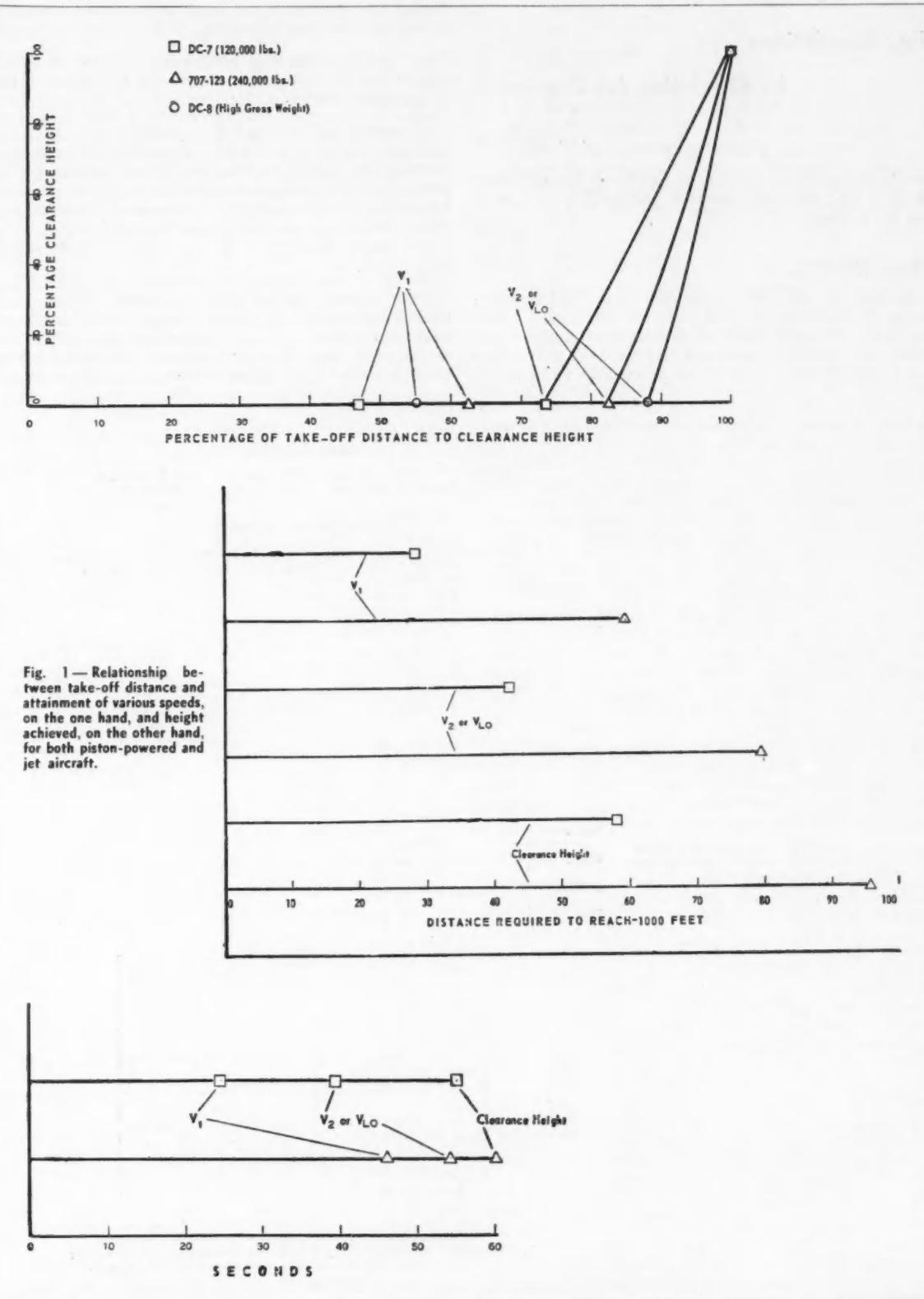


Fig. 1—Relationship between take-off distance and attainment of various speeds, on the one hand, and height achieved, on the other hand, for both piston-powered and jet aircraft.

## New Regulations for Operating Jet Transports

... continued

acceleration of jet aircraft depends on the airspeed of that aircraft and hence it accelerates slowly at low air speeds.

### Effect of SR-422A

A study of SR-422A leads one to certain conclusions. First, there is confusion in the terms used. Secondly, SR-422A, because it includes the operating rules, covers more than just the take-off and landing requirements. Thirdly, it is unclear as to what,

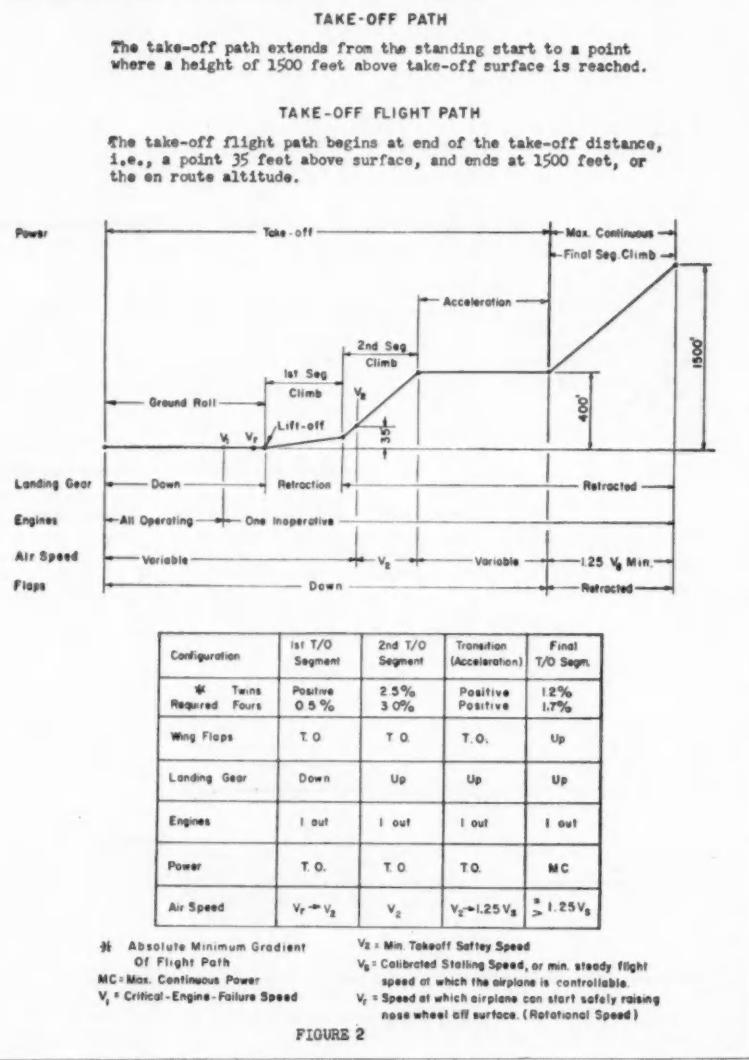
if any, compulsion there is on an airline to operate in accordance with SR-422A.

**A. Confusion in Use of Terms** — There does not appear to be any clear definition of some of the terms used, for example:

(1) **Minimum Unstick Speed:** The manufacturer will have to determine two separate minimum unstick speeds — one for the all-engine operating condition and another for the one-engine inoperative condition. Hence, when two persons discuss the use of a "minimum unstick speed," it is essential that they realize that there are two different values of this speed.

(2) **Take-off Path versus Take-off Flight Path versus Net Take-off Flight Path:** These terms all sound so alike that, it is quite easy to confuse the portion of the take-off regime being discussed. Probably the use of different terms for these differ-

Fig. 2 — CAA chart depicting take-off path as outlined in SR-422A.



ent parts of what is actually the take-off flight path would have made them easier to understand.

(3) Take-off Run versus Take-Off Distance: A reading of the definitions of a take-off run when compared with a take-off distance is quite apt to leave one with a thoroughly confused idea of which is which. For instance, it is understood that the take-off run, by its very definition, includes the use of a clearway, yet the Board proposes in Draft Release 58-1C that the take-off run cannot exceed the length of the runway. The question comes to mind as to what happened to the clearway under this definition.

(4) Take-off Path: The wording used in SR-422A attempts to describe the various segments, or phases, comprising the take-off path. The CAA has issued a chart that it is claimed depicts the take-off path as outlined in SR-422A. A copy of this diagram is shown as Fig. 2. Note that it incorporates a horizontal segment between the second segment take-off and the final take-off phases, where this horizontal segment is marked "acceleration." It is not clear how the CAA arrived at this flight path under the wording of SR-422A.

**B. Effect of Operating Rules** — SR-422A includes more than just the certification requirements for take-off and landing. It also includes operating rules, which, in the past, have been included in parts of the Civil Air Regulations remote from the certification rules. The end result has been the same, but one cannot talk only of the take-off and landing requirements, since the *en route* requirements may, and quite frequently will, be controlling as to either the take-off or landing gross weights. The CAB has eliminated the all-engine climb requirement, but there still remains the requirement to be able to meet the one- and two-engine inoperative *en route* climb requirements. Over high terrain, or when operating long range, over water, these will control take-off weights.

**C. Compulsion on the Operator** — Is there any compulsion requiring that an airline and its pilots, who are flying equipment certificated under SR-422A, *MUST*, of necessity, comply with the operational requirements of SR-422A? Conversations with both government and industry personnel indicate quite clearly that, in their opinion, the Civil Aeronautics Board never considered that it had either the power or the desire to tell each individual pilot how he must fly each individual take-off. Apparently, the thinking was that, if the regulations were spelled out in minute detail, and then because of some unforeseen circumstance the pilot was forced to deviate ever so slightly from this flight path, he would be in violation of the regulations.

There is a lot to be said for this viewpoint, but, on the other hand, it is believed that, at the time the pilot commences the take-off with an airplane that is certificated under SR-422A, he should be told that, in order to secure the optimum performance of the airplane, he must conduct his take-off and the outgoing flight path in accordance with a very specific procedure. He should also be told that any deviation from this approved flight path can cause serious hazards. Of course, the requirements spelled out in SR-422A are all contingent upon the

## Next month . . .

. . . further discussion relating to SR-422A will be presented by Weldon E. Rhoades and Richard E. Coykendall of United Air Lines. They will cover particularly the new skills that pilots need to fly the new jets. These are required because of the new requirements in SR-422A and also because of the peculiarities of the jet transport itself.

failure of an engine during the course of the take-off. If, as is usually the case, this engine does not fail, then it could conceivably be considered that all signals are off and the pilot is on his own to make the best take-off he can. On this point the British regulations seem superior. They require both an all-engine take-off path and a one-engine inoperative take-off path, in order to determine that there is adequate safety under either condition.

### Benefits of SR-422A

When SR-422 was first proposed, one of its best selling points was that it would raise the overall level of safety of airline transport operations. Now that it is fully effective, as SR-422A, it can be seen that this is true and that the safety of operations has benefited in the following ways.

**A. Temperature Accountability** — There is now full temperature accountability in all flight regimes except that of landing. Previously, there was only one-half temperature accountability, and this only in the accelerate-stop and climb-to-50-ft regimes.

**B. Uniform Climb Requirements for Similar Aircraft** — Under the gradient concept of climb requirements, similar aircraft will be required to meet the same climb requirement regardless of stalling speed.

**C. Increasing Obstacle Clearance** — As now written and proposed, the airline operator will be required to show an increasing obstacle clearance as the distance from the end of the runway increases. This is a new concept and will apply both vertically and horizontally.

**D. Attainment of *en Route* Cruise** — The flight path now extends out to 1500 ft above the take-off surface and it is required that the airplane be able to demonstrate certain minimum rates of climb in the *en route* configuration at this point. This is a new concept and plugs a loophole long existing in performance standards.

### To Order Paper No. 60R . . .

... on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

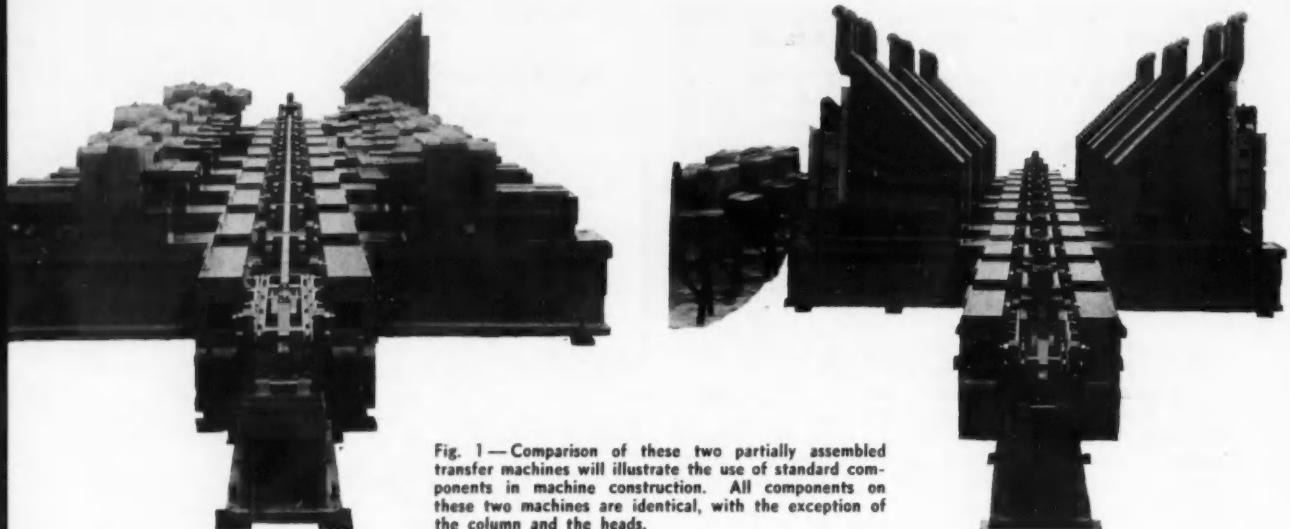


Fig. 1—Comparison of these two partially assembled transfer machines will illustrate the use of standard components in machine construction. All components on these two machines are identical, with the exception of the column and the heads.

In selecting machine tools for automatic production . . .

don't overlook . . .

- accessibility
- electrical arrangement
- flexibility
- work height
- tool changing
- identification

Based on paper by

**Kurt O. Tech**  
The Cross Co.

FACTORS frequently overlooked in selecting machine tools for automatic production operation are flexibility, accessibility, tool changing, electrical arrangement, work height, and identification.

• **flexibility**

Three areas of standardization should be utilized fully to get the maximum interchangeability of ma-

chine tool parts, which really comprises "flexibility." They are:

1. Industry standardization
2. Builders standardization
3. Custom standardization

Industry standardization has been providing flexibility to industry for a number of years. It comprises standards on screws, electric motors, tool holders, machine tapers, chucks, and many other items, which have been developed by the machine tool and allied industries.

Machine tool builders standards—less widely known—provide greater interchangeability between components of machines built by different

makers. Developed by individual machine tool builders, these standards cover way-type feed units, quill-type feed units, wing bases, columns, center base sections, transfer mechanisms, and many others. The two partially completed transfer machines shown in Fig. 1 illustrate this type of standardization. All components shown on these two machines are identical, with the exception of the columns and heads.

Standardization of custom components within a specific machine is even less widely known and considered. It usually revolves around fixturing and other components directly related to the part being machined. Most commonly known standard of this type is that of part-locating pins in all fixtures throughout a transfer line. But even this standardization has been overlooked in the setting up of many lines.

Other examples of custom standards are (1) common hole patterns for mounting all fixtures on one or more transfer lines, and (2) mounting throughout a machine of designs incorporating simple bushing plates with a standard interchangeable hole pattern. These standard bushing plates permit addition of holes, the moving of holes to any station, shifting complete stations in the machine with a minimum of dis-assembly, and minimum cost where parts must be scrapped.

The use of standard bushing plates shown in Fig. 2 illustrates this custom-type standardization.

Fig. 3 illustrates many of the benefits to be derived from optimum flexibility through standardization in machine design. It shows two transmission-case lines recently installed to produce four aluminum transmission cases.

One line, designated as the Short Line, was designed to produce Transmission Case A. The other, "The Long Line," was designed to produce simultaneously all four transmission cases (A, B, C, and D) without any changes in machine setup. Sensing devices in the machine direct the flow of the various cases through the line. Where required, these sensing units actuate machine units and material-handling devices.

Since these machines were installed, two major changes in production have taken place. But both were made without affecting the production rate of either line, because the design incorporated the flexibility features just described. . . . and the custom standards were the most important of all in this instance.

#### • accessibility

Accessibility in machine design is the most important provision in effecting the shortest possible down-time when repairs or adjustments are necessary. Often, the allotment of slight additional floor space to provide improved accessibility will reap great rewards in machine efficiency. Machine layout *must* incorporate sufficient space between machine units for access to the center position of the machine for tool change and fixture maintenance. Many times, however, careful design and planning of location and arrangement of many semi-durable machine components will provide proper accessi-

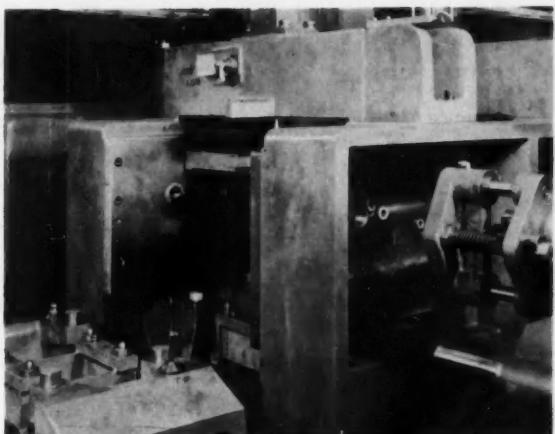


Fig. 2—Bushing-plate construction in a transfer machine illustrates separate bushing-plate construction for interchangeability.

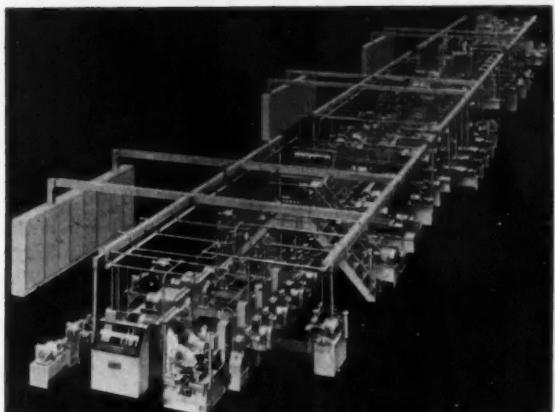


Fig. 3—Two transmission-case lines—installed to produce four aluminum crankcases—illustrate optimum flexibility to be obtained through standardization.

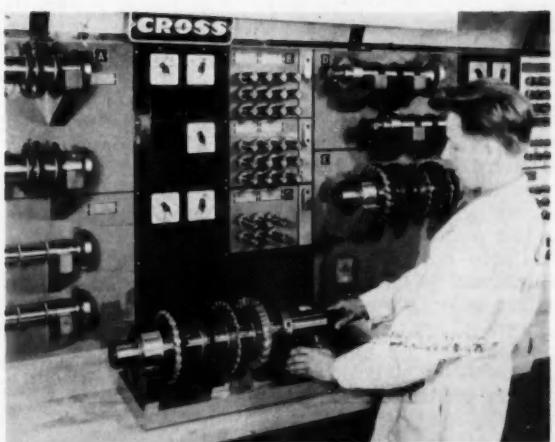


Fig. 4—Machine-control unit with tool-setting gages.

## Machine Tools

... continued

bility without using more floor space.

Limit switches, for example, can be mounted away from contamination and easily accessible. Hydraulic control valves can be mounted away from the machine manifold or hydraulic tanks. . . . and cylinders can be removed from congested and dirty areas.

### • tool changing

Adoption of quick-change, preset tooling wherever possible expedites tool changing greatly. Provision for inspection and tool setting off the machine helps, too. Ready tooling should be stored close to the machine on which it is used—with machine control units like the one shown in Fig. 4.

Tool-change systems for transfer machines must be planned, and programmed with tool-control units to have maintenance functions integrated effectively. The series of signal lights in the control units inform all maintenance personnel simultaneously of tool change periods.

### • electrical arrangement

The electrical control system must satisfy certain "maintenance" requirements, because failures sometimes will occur—and must be located quickly for correction. A well-planned pushbutton console is of great importance to troubleshooting a transfer-type machine.

### • work height

Comprising the work height of a machine to accommodate operator loading height or existing conveyor heights can seriously affect machine rigidity and proper machine proportions with the base elements. Space must be provided through the machine for chip conveyors, automatic lubrication systems, coolant systems, hydraulic systems, and air lines without sacrificing needed rigidity.

### • identification

The information needed for a maintenance man to identify either a machine component on which he is working or its proper function does no good on the drawings in the files of the manufacturing or the plant engineering department. It must be available on the machine at the component on which trouble occurs. This can be achieved only by proper tagging on the machine, not on the component. Location of unit circuits, for instance, must be tagged outside of control cabinets, and lubrication instructions must be clearly specified directly on the machine.

To Order Paper No. 415 . . .

► ... on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

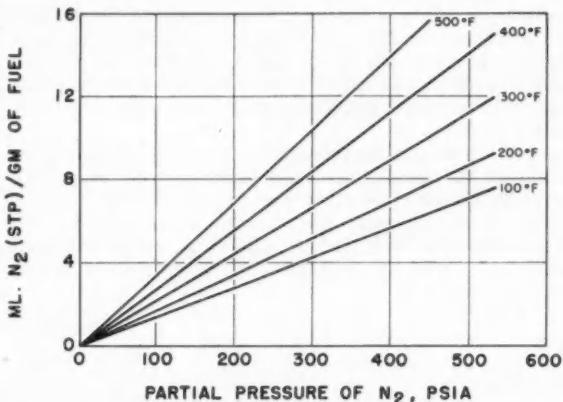
Here are the results of

# Gas Solubility

Research on the solubility of gases  
degassing of jet fuels at  
fuel pump malfunctioning,

By A. T. Polishuk,  
R. M. Kennedy,  
and J. L. Jezi

Research & Development Department, Sun Oil Co.



**SOLUBILITY OF NITROGEN** increases with temperature at a given partial pressure in the range studied. (Data are for average of solubilities in eight JP-4 jet fuels.) At pressures greater than 500 psi, nitrogen solubilities tended to be lower than would be predicted from Henry's Law. Nitrogen does, however, follow Henry's Law more closely than oxygen or carbon dioxide ("STP" stands for "at standard temperature and pressure.")

# Studies of Jet Fuels

in jet fuels, such as reported here, is becoming important because extreme altitudes or high temperatures may lead to vapor lock, and even engine failure

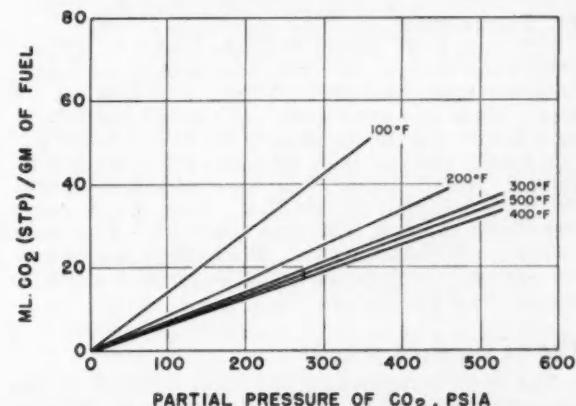
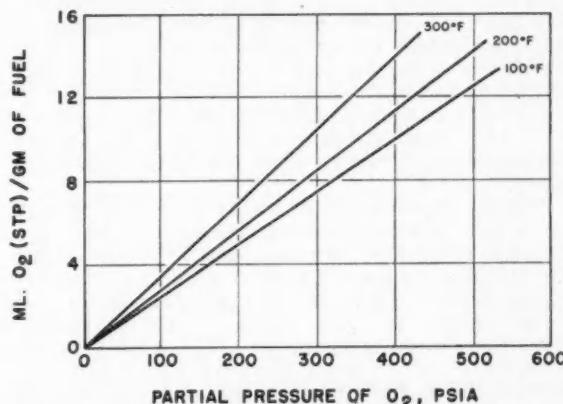
**N**ITROGEN, oxygen, and carbon dioxide are more soluble in JP-4 than in JP-5 jet fuels. Nitrogen is the least soluble. Oxygen is slightly more soluble than nitrogen. Carbide dioxide is by far the most soluble.

These are the conclusions of a study Sun Oil Co. made under an Air Force contract. The study covered fuels within a pressure range of 15-400 psi and a temperature range of 100-500 F. The eight JP-4

fuels studied were selected from a total of 26 JP-4 fuels to encompass the widest possible range of gravity (45.9-55.0 deg API), an aromatic range of 4-14.4%, and an average molecular weight range of 121-156. Two JP-5 fuels with an API gravity of 41.3 and 42.3 deg API were also studied.

Solubilities were determined by desorbing the gas and measuring its volume.

Here are the results obtained with the three gases:



**SOLUBILITY OF OXYGEN**, like that of nitrogen, increases with temperature and partial pressure. Solubility of oxygen is greater than that of nitrogen. Test runs were limited to a maximum of 300 F because the reaction of pure oxygen at higher temperatures was sufficient to produce errors in the data. Average deviations from the mean for the eight fuels were less than  $\pm 6\%$ .

**SOLUBILITY OF CARBON DIOXIDE**, decreases as temperature increases in the range from about 100 to 400 F. Above 400 F, it increases with temperature. At low temperatures, solubility obeys Henry's Law at low partial pressure but shows some deviation at high pressures. As the temperature increases, the gas shows nearly ideal behavior for the entire pressure range. Fuels investigated deviate by less than  $\pm 6\%$  from the average solubility shown.

# Flight Experience

Based on paper by

**M. G. Beard**

American Airlines, Inc.

**P**OWERPLANTS of the new 707 have given almost no trouble, but there have been more difficulties with wiring and electronic equipment than anticipated. This is in direct contrast with DC-6 and DC-7 experience.

A review of 57 schedules shows planned "off" to "on" time missed by some considerable margins. 66% took more than planned time; 10% took 10 min less. Whether higher than anticipated headwinds or required changes in altitude were responsible for the excess time in each case has yet to be determined. Nearly all overtime schedules showed one or more changes in altitude from flight plan. Schedules showing less than flight plan time had better winds than forecast. Where there was greatest overtime, long-range cruise was used instead of maximum cruise thrust.

## Use of water on take-off

The JT3C-6 engine requires water injection at all temperatures down to  $-5.5^{\circ}\text{C}$  to develop 13,000 lb of thrust. Water tank capacity is 700 gal, or enough for 2.2 min from start to take-off when water is injected into both inlet and diffuser. Below  $4.5^{\circ}\text{C}$  water is injected into the diffuser only. All the water put in the tank is used on the take-off. Under certain conditions less than full use of water is permitted and then more payload or fuel can be carried.

Thus far there have been few instances where the airplane has been slowed down because of clear air turbulence. The flexible swept wings absorb most of the turbulence so that very little motion is felt in the cabin. Cruise is usually performed on autopilot and frequently some of the climb and the first part

of descent. During instrument weather, traffic control dictates the altitudes over which check points descent rates are usually determined. Cabin descent rates usually can be kept at 300 fpm or less.

## Advent of third pilot

Proving runs showed the crew to be much busier with computations and communications with control centers than ever before. Often the report of time over one check point cannot be completed before the next check point is passed. Moreover, a large percentage of flights are required to change planned altitude because of traffic ahead on the originally assigned altitude. All this adds up to much more communication and flight planning enroute than anticipated and frequently both pilots are busy with such work while the autopilot does the flying.

Obviously, protection of traffic by watching from windows is lacking when both pilots have their eyes on maps and route planning forms. Therefore, we planned to have a third pilot as soon as cockpit accommodations could be arranged. He is not yet functioning on all 707's. He is designated the Second Officer and his duties are communications and navigation. When one of the pilots leaves his cockpit seat, the second officer will occupy it immediately and will act as backup whenever it is necessary for the Flight Engineer to leave his station.

## Ground time performance

Ground time from ramp to take-off and from landing to ramp is longer than for piston plane operation, which has been 12 min, an average time taking into account taxiing, engine runup, and average traffic and weather hold before take-off. An analysis of 52 nonstop schedules flown in March 1959 showed ground time averaging 19.7 min, with westbound flights taking 21.1 min and eastbound 17.7 min. The difference is probably due to the



# with the 707

longer taxiing distance at Idlewild to get to take-off and to more delays due to weather and traffic in the New York area than at Los Angeles.

The average age of pilots checking out on the 707 is slightly above 50 years, but age seems to have no bearing on checking out time. Some of the older pilots have been among those in the lower time bracket.

## Pilot training problems

Use of the flight director system in instrument approaches requires the most time and gives the pilots the most difficulty in training. At start of training not all of the flight aid was in operation and training was running about 20 hr per man. With full aid installed, the pilots received 4-5 days or 12-20 hr on them, and flight time needed to qualify fell to about 15 hr. With more experience in instruction on items giving difficulty, flight time should drop to about 12 hr.

Flight training is always done with the yaw damper off to give the pilot a better feel of the 707's characteristics. In scheduled operation the damper is used most of the time while flying manually for steadiness and passenger comfort.

Swept wing jet transports, which attain higher ground speeds on take-off and higher landing speeds than the Constellation and DC-7's, must be actually flown, especially laterally, while the airplane is at the higher ground speeds. It is particularly necessary in cross-wind operation because the geometry of the engine pods and landing gear with respect to ground and lateral tilt makes it possible to contact the outer pod on the ground with 7-8 deg lateral roll.

## Damage from slush

When a snowstorm ending in rain hit New York in March, several piston-engined transports sustained small damage while operating in the 1-3-in. slush on LaGuardia and Idlewild runways. The

Boeing 707 suffered very minor but unusual damage. During take-off, the impact of slush thrown from the main gears rolled skin over rivet lines whenever it got under an edge, such as the edges of inspection covers and the edge of the cargo door frame, and damaged flaps and other metal structure.

The high speed on the runway imparts greater force to slush and water thrown by the gear than ever before experienced and apparently great care will have to be exercised when operating in snow, slush, and deep water pool conditions. This situation is under study and should yield information on the amount of slush and water that can be negotiated on take-off.

## Charts for flight planning

Rapid, accurate flight planning depends upon putting airplane performance and speed/power/consumption data into curves and charts so that the crew can analyze the flight at several altitudes within a reasonable flight planning time before departure. Engineering performance curves are totally inadequate. The information necessary to organize these charts must be accurate and represent the closest possible fleet average. Any change in the drag characteristics or the consumption of the engines necessitates a complete revision of the charts. If an airline allows these aerodynamically clean jets to become aerodynamically dirty, the charts will have to be revised frequently. And vice versa, it will be easy for the operations department to spot discrepancies in individual transports by checking their cruising performance against the charts.

Passenger acceptance of the 707 has exceeded our fondest hopes and we are satisfied that this transport will have a long and useful history in airline operation.

To Order Paper No. 62T . . .

... on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

# How to anchor sprayed metals

**Surface preparation and cleanliness are of supreme importance. Improved techniques are bringing greater bond strengths, denser coatings, and reductions in cost.**

Based on paper by

**Walter B. Meyer**  
St. Louis Metallizing Co.

## RECENTLY developed . . .

... are procedures for impregnating the porous structures of sprayed deposits with various plastic formulations. These formulations may be:

- Polyvinyl chlorides
- Epoxies.
- Catalyzed phenols.
- Phenol-epoxies.
- Heat-cured phenols.

These materials are introduced into the pores of the sprayed metal, displacing the air and resulting in an impervious barrier.

When these new procedures are used with sprayed metals cathodic to iron or steel (such as stainless steels, nickel, or monel metal) they must be carefully tested prior to use. Sprayed metal thicknesses, impregnating procedures, and the choice of the right plastic material are all critical. . . . But, application of plastic materials to sprayed metals anodic to steel (such as zinc and aluminum) is in nowise so critical, and is quite easily accomplished.

**S**PRAYED metal coatings are, with but few exceptions, attached to the base material by mechanical means. Surface preparation and cleanliness are of supreme importance.

The work piece is first turned down to provide space for the sprayed metal inlay. The undercut will depend on the size of the piece, the amount of wear anticipated before again rebuilding, and the type of metal to be deposited.

To prepare an undercut surface for reception of sprayed metals, any one of several methods may be used:

- Rough threading — one of the earliest methods.
- Groove and knurl method — a later more positive process.
- Electric bonding.

**Rough threading** (Fig. 1) is accomplished by threading the surface in such a manner as to fracture the sides of the threads. Thus, myriads of fissures and "dovetails" are created, into which the molten particles of metals are driven. As these particles "freeze," they are keyed tightly to the base metal in a purely mechanical bond.

This process, now almost obsolete, creates many points of stress concentration at the thread roots. Moreover, it depends greatly on the operator's personal conception of a proper degree of roughness . . . as well as on the ability of any given metal to roughen suitably.

The "groove and knurl" method is more positive in its results. The shaft is mounted on a lathe. Then, after turning undersize, it is grooved as shown in Fig. 2. The tool bit is of standard  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. cut-off tool blade, ground on the side to cut the type of groove shown. (The radius on the corners of the tools should not be over 0.020 in.)

The grooves may be made by:

- Using the lathe lead screw and cutting a continuous thread . . . or
- Cutting a number of separate grooves.

Where possible, a dove-tail is desirable at the

shoulder at both ends of the section to be metallized.

Second step in the groove and knurl method is to apply a rotary roughening tool — which is mounted on the tool post with the toothed wheel square with the work. The tool is run back and forth over the shaft to roughen the surface on top of the ridges and to spread the ridges. Thus, the dove-tailed grooves are formed. The ridges are spread so that their tops are about the same width as the spaces between.

This procedure eliminates the sharp points which bring stress concentration . . . and results in a surface which can be visually inspected. But it can be used only on machinable metals.

**Electric bonding** is achieved with a special electric bonding machine (Fig. 3). Electrical resistance heating of special nickel electrode material, as it is applied to the base, causes the electrode metal to be exploded simultaneously into a foam and firmly fused to the base metal. The metal foam has a structure comparable to frozen soap suds, with many irregularly-shaped cavities over its entire surface.

Most recent is use of a special molybdenum wire, which is sprayed as a bonding coat directly on to the work. . . . by deposition via a conventional metal spraying unit. A thin layer of molybdenum is deposited on a chemically clean metallic surface, preferably one which has been roughened by an abrasive blast.

The final result of the electric bonding method is an extremely rough and porous surface . . . an ideal bond for subsequent coatings of sprayed metal.

For extreme bond strength — regardless of the preparation method used — it is desirable to thread, or otherwise corrugate, the surface immediately prior to application of molybdenum.

Sand blasting usually prepares large flat areas for reception of corrosion-resistant coating. Very sharp, angular abrasives are projected through a pressure-type blasting machine.

Until recently, sprayed metal coating applied to large flat areas for resistance to corrosion was limited to those metals anodic to iron and steel.

To Order Paper No. 40R . . .

on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

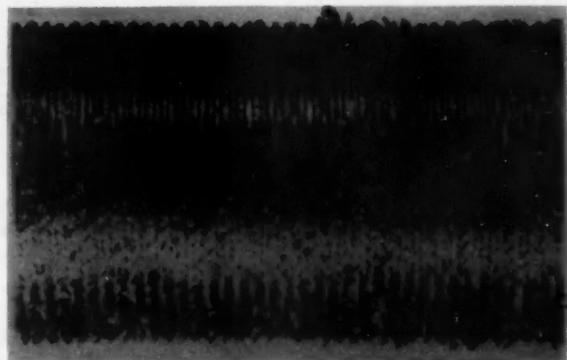


Fig. 1 — Rough threading creates myriads of fissures into which molten particles of metal are driven. This method of anchoring sprayed metals is almost obsolete.

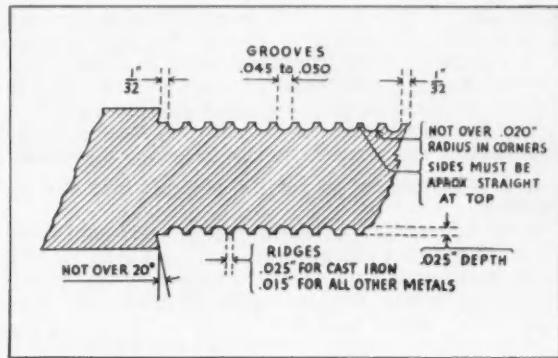


Fig. 2 — "Groove and knurl" method of anchoring sprayed metals is accomplished by mounting the shaft on a lathe. Then, after turning undersize, it is grooved as shown here.



Fig. 3 — Electric bonding method is achieved with a special bonding machine.

# Which Starter Will You Use?

- There are hundreds of starter system combinations for jet engine aircraft. Here are some basic components and their characteristics.

THE JET AIRCRAFT designer and operator can now pick from several engine starting systems and will have more to choose from in the future. The choice for a particular aircraft will continue to depend on aircraft characteristics and intended use.

The decision, in any case, can be speeded up by first finding the answers to the following questions:

**1. Is it important to get the aircraft into the air quickly?**

If it is, one of the high-energy, self-contained starting systems will probably save 2-3 min, on the average, over ground supported systems for multi-engine aircraft. Single-engine aircraft can save 1-1½ min. About half this saving is due to the use

of a high-energy system instead of a low- or moderate-energy system.

**2. Will the aircraft be operated periodically from remote and widely scattered bases or airports?**

If so, self-contained starting is almost mandatory, while many bases are today equipped with ground carts, they may not be suitable for a particular installation.

**3. What will be the ratio of aircraft to operating bases?**

Fig. 1 shows the type of calculation that must be made in order to decide "self-contained" or "ground-supported." This plot is especially desirable for fleets that are expected to change in mode of operation over a period of time. It will show up the economics for later additions to the fleet or to the system route plan. On the plot, the cost of self-contained systems will be substantially fixed regardless of the ratio of aircraft to bases. Variations result from slight economies due to lowered spares support, and reduced unit training costs.

After the three questions have been answered and a choice between self-contained or ground-supported systems made, there are a variety of starter mechanisms and power supplies available. Combinations of these units would have to be investigated to answer the third question properly.

There are four basic types of mechanisms that can be used to turn over the jet engine. They are: direct impingement, pneumatic, hydraulic, and electric.

**Direct Impingement** — This is the simplest form of starter. Here, gas is blown at the jet engine turbine wheel through a special set of starting nozzles, thus bringing the engine up to speed. At present, this method is impractical for large engines because the starting nozzle hardware cannot be properly designed without interfering with the main flow of air through the engine. In fact, two to four times as much gas is needed compared to a geared gas turbine starter. Also, most engine manufacturers object to the passage of possibly incompatible gases through their engines.

**Pneumatic Starter** — The pneumatic starter generally consists of an air inlet manifold, turbine, reduction gearing, overrunning clutch or disc clutch,

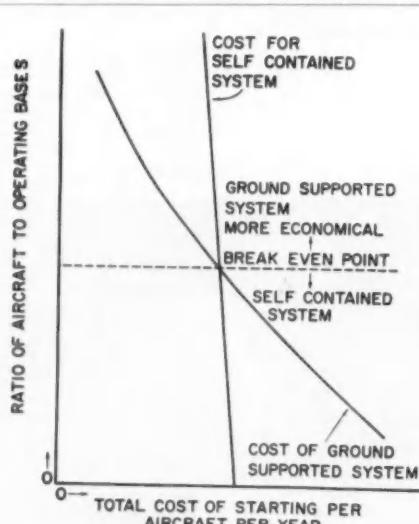


Fig. 1 — First choice to be made in starting jet engines is whether the system should be self-contained or not. A cost plot similar to this chart is one of the three answers that will direct the decision.

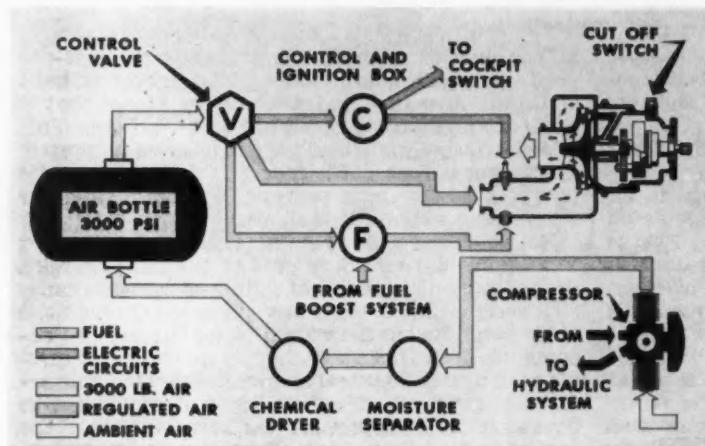


Fig. 2—Most widely used self-contained starting system today is the fuel-air combustion starter. High-pressure air is used to support combustion and pressurize the fuel system. A small compressor recharges the air bottle during flight.

and an engine decoupling mechanism. The power supply may be from the ground cart, an airborne system, or another engine of the aircraft. The simple pneumatic starter seldom operates with gases over 500 F or 50 psi.

There are two main variations of the pneumatic starter in which part of the starting power is generated at the starter itself. These are the *combustor supported pneumatic starter* and the *fuel-air combustion starter*. These combinations are reviewed in following sections on power supplies.

**Hydraulic Starters**—A hydraulic pump-motor unit is directly connected to the engine gearing. During the starting cycle, the unit acts as a hydraulic motor being supplied with a flow of hydraulic fluid from an outside source. After engine starting, the unit can be made to function as a pump to provide hydraulic fluid for the aircraft.

**Electric Starters**—Although extremely reliable, this method can hardly be considered for large jet engines with self-contained systems. However, it could be used to start one or more engines of a multiengine plane using the small series of engines now being developed. The other engines could then be started by compressor bled air from the running engines. The starter would then act as a generator to provide d-c power for the aircraft. The use of a-c starting units is quite impractical at the present time.

### Power sources for starting

Considering only self-contained systems, the most widely used starter is the **fuel-air combustion starter**. The "outside" power is a supply of compressed air, which is made available at 200-300 psi. This compressed air is used both to support combustion and to pressurize a fuel system. Combustion takes place in a chamber in the starter. This high-energy gas then drives a turbine, and starting is similar to a simple pneumatic system. The main difference is the high energy of the combustion gases, making fast starts possible. The starter components are similar to the simple pneumatic system except for increased ruggedness and higher-tem-

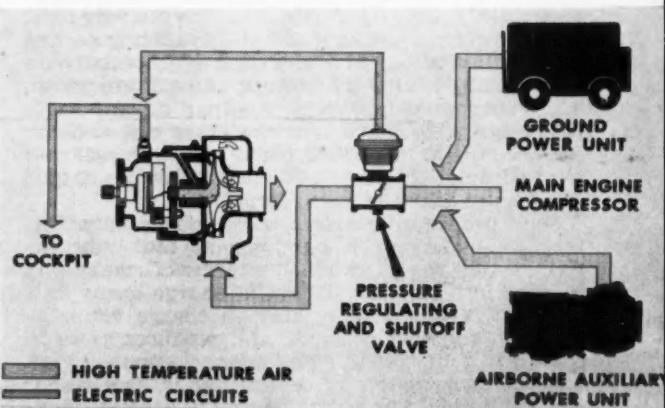


Fig. 3—This simple lightweight pneumatic starter can be driven by an auxiliary power unit or a ground cart. If the APU is already aboard the aircraft, the weight chargeable to the starting system is low.

Material for this article was drawn from the following papers:

"A Study of Self-Contained Starting Systems for Turbojet and Turboprop Engines"

by Henry R. Schmider and John H. Ferguson, Jr.  
Utica Division, Bendix Aviation Corp. (Paper No. 48T)

"Positive-Displacement Motors for APU Power Requirements"

by Fred Klemach  
Aero-Hydraulics Division, Vickers Inc. (Paper No. 53R)

"Modern Gas Turbine Auxiliary Powerplant Characteristics and Applications"

by Paul G. Stein

AiResearch Mfg. Co. of Arizona (Paper No. 53S)

To order any of the above papers . . .  
... on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

perature materials. A relatively flat torque output curve results from the high gas velocities at the turbine wheel, 4000-5000 fps. A schematic of the system is shown in Fig. 2.

The 3000-psi air bottle is recharged during flight by a small compressor.

**Combustor-supported pneumatic starting** is an in-between system. A 3000-psi air bottle is regulated to 50 psi and passed through a combustor. Fuel is added and burned to raise the gas temperature to 700-1000 F. This moderately high energy gas then drives the pneumatic starter. Adding water will help cool the gases and add to the mass flow. Since the torque characteristics of turbines are mainly dependent on mass flow, the result is a saving in stored air weight and the size of the air bottle.

**Airborne auxiliary power units (APU)** can be used for starting, along with their many other functions. In such a case they would use the low-pressure pneumatic starter. (See Fig. 3.) This is a very light weight form of starting if the APU is already needed for such things as air-conditioning (especially on the ground), auxiliary hydraulic and electric power, and cabin pressurization. Another advantage is that it is a truly continuous starter, as well as being self-contained. The APU could also be considered for hydraulic or electric starting, since its output can also be taken in these forms.

**Solid propellant starters** or cartridges have just recently undergone a development that substantially solved the early 1950 problems of smoky and highly erosive gases. The solid charge burns at a constant rate depending only on charge temperature and chamber pressure, and produces gases in the vicinity of 2000 F. The energy output is high and the torque curve of the turbine is, as a result, relatively flat. The cartridge can be starter or remotely mounted. The overall system is lighter than fuel-air combustion starters. Disadvantages are the need for a propellant that is less affected by temperature, the high cost per start (around \$50), and the need to carry as many cartridges as anticipated starts (about 12 lb apiece) or have them stocked at airports. One recent development used

in conjunction with the cartridge is the hot-gas **positive-displacement motor**. This motor is built along the lines of a hydraulic motor except that it uses cartridge gases instead of hydraulic fluid. This allows extremely efficient use of the gases generated. The motor can be built integrally with a hydraulic pump to supply high-pressure hydraulic fluid for starting. A schematic is shown in Fig. 4.

Hot gases enter the cylinders through a stationary valve plate during all or part of the power stroke, depending on the choice of a full- or partial-admission design. Spent gases are exhausted through the valve plate during the return piston stroke. To accommodate the hot gases, high-wear-resistant metals with nearly identical thermal expansion characteristics are used. The housing is pressurized with hydraulic fluid to prevent gas leaks, lubricate the motor, and dissipate heat. Three methods of regulation can be used:

- Constant gas pressure regulation valve in the motor inlet line.
- Hydraulic relief valve in the hydraulic load circuit.
- A pressure-compensated pump, with pump displacement varying in response to small changes in outlet pressure.

The third system has the advantage of not dissipating hydraulic power through a relief valve. Overheating of the hydraulic fluid is also prevented. A definite saving is gas generator and propellant weight can be realized if a propellant is used that decreases its burning rate in response to a decrease in gas pressure. If the motor is to be used for a highly varying load over longer-than-starting times, liquid propellants will show a weight saving because of their controllable burning rate.

**Liquid monopropellant starters** are high-energy devices that use the decomposition of chemicals such as hydrogen peroxide, iso-propyl nitrate, and hydrazene to drive a turbine starter. They could be considered in cases where these fuels are already on board. However, these chemicals are difficult to handle, and at present there are no operational installations of such equipment in this country.

## Future starting possibilities

Three possible future systems are:

• **Self-Breathing Starting Systems** — Here, a miniature jet engine would be used as a starter. Russia has used this system for some time; however, the system shows no particular advantage over systems used in this country.

• **Oxygen Combustors** — Air bottles could be charged with oxygen, thus eliminating 80% inert nitrogen now carried. Main problem with this system would be the high temperatures resulting from pure oxygen burning.

• **LOX-Water-Fuel Combustors** — These materials are already carried on aircraft and could be combined to form a high-energy gas supply for the starter turbine. The major deterrent is the high rate at which liquid oxygen would have to be converted to gas. This system may become more practical with any widespread usage of reigniting engines after flameout by filling the combustion chamber with oxygen.

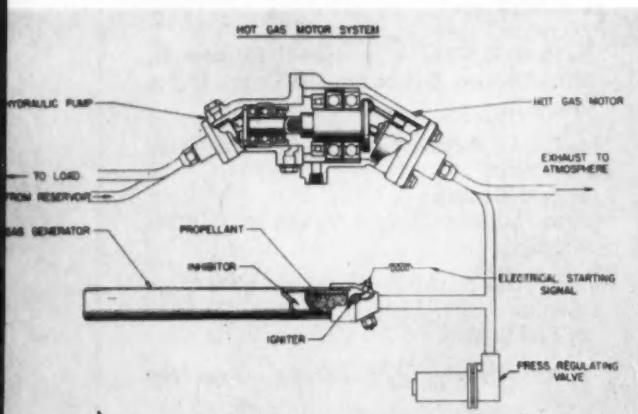


Fig. 4 — Positive-displacement motor makes efficient use of cartridge high-energy gas supply. The motor can be made to drive an integral hydraulic pump, which uses the same bearings and housing. This unit can also be used for general short-duration, high-energy, auxiliary power.

# Muffler Location

## Is Important

Based on paper by

**T. A. Danner**

Arvin Industries, Inc.

HERE are several reasons why the location of the muffler with respect to other exhaust system components is important if the most efficient use of available muffler volume is to be gained. Among these reasons are the acoustical tuning of the muffler and the tuning of the pipes themselves.

### Forward Positioning

When the muffler is positioned near the forward part of the car, the conventional location, the natural frequency of the exhaust pipe is approximately twice that of the tail pipe. The length of the tail pipe may not be exactly twice that of the exhaust pipe, but since the velocity of sound varies with temperature, the "acoustical" length of the exhaust pipe can be said to produce a frequency ratio twice that of the tail pipe. When this condition exists, muffler design can be such as to use the frequency relationship of the pipes.

If a muffler of sufficient volume is possible, two low frequency resonators can be used, one tuned to the fundamental frequency of the tail pipe, the other to the fundamental frequency of the exhaust pipe. Then, as the firing frequency is increased to the natural frequency of the tail pipe, this pipe will be excited at its natural frequency and the exhaust pipe will be excited at half its natural frequency. Since one of the resonators is tuned to this frequency, sufficient attenuation of the resonator will reduce the excitation of the tail pipe to suppress this note. The excitation of the exhaust pipe at half its natural frequency will not add to the excitation of the tail pipe to any extent greater than can be suppressed by the resonator. When the firing frequency is increased to the natural frequency of the exhaust pipe, suppression is adequate because the second resonator is tuned to the natural frequency of the exhaust pipe and the first overtone of the tail pipe.

From the foregoing it can be seen that the resonator tuning couples with the pipe tuning to sup-

press all of the natural frequencies of the pipes and their overtones with resonator volumes that are economically feasible. This widely used front location allows design of mufflers with minimum volume for acceptable silencing.

### Center Positioning

If the muffler is located in the center of the exhaust system, or where the acoustical lengths of the exhaust pipe and tail pipe are approximately equal, conditions are altered. As the firing frequency equals the natural frequency of the exhaust pipe it also equals that of the tail pipe. This is also true for all overtones and harmonics of both pipes and it requires that the muffler for this position have a larger volume and more involved design than one used in the forward position. Even with two resonators tuned to the natural frequency of both pipes, note suppression requires larger volumes in the muffler and very careful tuning. Any other combination of tuning of the resonators in the muffler results in less efficient use of the volume.

Centrally located mufflers would be far less economical and more difficult to design than those for front location.

### Extreme Rear Positioning

If the muffler is located at the extreme rear, the short stub tail pipe has no bearing on the system periods since its frequency is completely out of the driving range. There is only one frequency to consider — the exhaust pipe length, and if the vehicle is long enough this frequency can be lower than the idle firing frequency of the engine. In this system overtones are the only consideration and they can be suppressed adequately with various types of resonator tuning. In some instances only one low frequency resonator in the muffler is necessary. Some overrun noises have been experienced that require specific design characteristics in the muffler, but from a note or period standpoint the rear location may be worth consideration in exhaust system design.

To Order Paper No. 38T . . .

... on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

Air Force program evaluates  
the machining characteristics of

# Vasco Jet 1000 Die Steel

Based on paper by

**P. R. Arzt, J. V. Gould, and J. Maranchik, Jr.**

Metcut Research Associates, Inc.

**A**N AIR FORCE research program is providing valuable data on machining the martensitic low-alloy steels, hot-work die steels, and martensitic stainless steels in the high-hardness ranges.

This article discusses results, to date, obtained with Vasco Jet 1000 hot-work die steel, quenched and tempered to 50-55 Rockwell C.

## Turning tests

Turning proved to be the least difficult of the various types of machining operations being studied for the ultra-high-strength thermal-resistant alloys. It was possible to obtain reasonable tool life in turning without resorting to unusual types of tools, tool geometries, or techniques. Good tool life results can be obtained by adhering to the following general recommendations:

1. Use a rigid machine, and strong, solid tools and fixtures.
2. Use the proper type of carbide. For a given type of carbide, select the hardest grade that will perform without chipping.
3. Use cutting speeds, feeds, and tool geometries selected from turning data obtained under controlled cutting conditions.

**THIS ARTICLE** on Vasco Jet 1000, quenched and tempered to 50-55 Rockwell C, is the result of an Air Force program set up to evaluate the machining characteristics of the more commonly used high-strength thermal-resistant materials. The work is being performed by Metcut Research Associates, Inc. under contract to Wright Aeronautical Division of the Curtiss-Wright Corp.

AISI 4340, another material tested under this program, was discussed in May's SAE Journal. AM-350 and A-286 will be discussed, respectively, in the July and August issues of SAE Journal.

Tool life results for turning Vasco Jet 1000, quenched and tempered to 52 R<sub>c</sub>, are presented in Figs. 1 and 2.

## Milling tests

The problem which stands out above all others is the milling of the high-strength thermal-resistant alloys in airframe and missile components. The problem was brought about by the change from aluminum to high-strength-steel airframe components. Listed below are the important types of milling operations and typical cuts being made for each type of milling operation.

### Operation

Face milling	Dimensions of Cut 0.060 in. to 0.250 in. depth 1 in. to 5 in. width
End milling	Pockets — 4 in. × 4 in. to 8 in. × 8 in. area 1/4 in. to 3 in. depth Pockets in thin sheet — 8 in. × 10 in. area 0.025 in. to 0.050 in. depth Milling side of rib — 0.020 in. to 0.060 in. depth 2 in. to 3 in. height of rib Profiling — 0.060 in. to 0.300 in. depth 1/2 in. to 2 in. width
Side milling	Spars — 1/2 in. to 2 in. width 1/8 in. to 1/2 in. depth up to 25 ft length
Slot milling	Hinges — 3/16 in. to 1/2 in. width 1/2 in. to 1 in. depth 1/2 in. to 1 in. length Clevises — 1/4 in. to 1 in. width 1 in. to 2 in. depth 1 in. to 3 in. length Wing spar — 1 in. to 2 in. width 1 in. to 1 1/2 in. depth Up to 15 ft length

Emphasis will be given here to information and data obtained in milling Vasco Jet 1000 in the high-hardness ranges.

Cutter geometry studies made in face milling Vasco Jet 1000, quenched and tempered to 50 R<sub>c</sub>, indicated that an axial rake of 0 deg and a radial

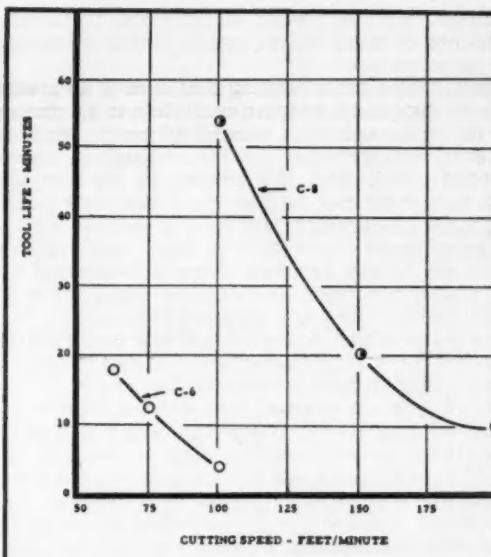


Fig. 1—Turning Vasco Jet 1000 quenched and tempered to 514 Bhn (52 Rockwell C); effect of carbide. Tool: carbide (see graph); side rake: 5 deg neg.; back rake: 5 deg neg.; nose radius: 0.032 in.; side cutting edge angle: 15 deg; end cutting edge angle: 15 deg; relief: 5 deg. Mechanical chip breaker. Feed: 0.009 in. per rev.; depth: 0.100 in.; cutting fluid: none; wearland: 0.015 in.

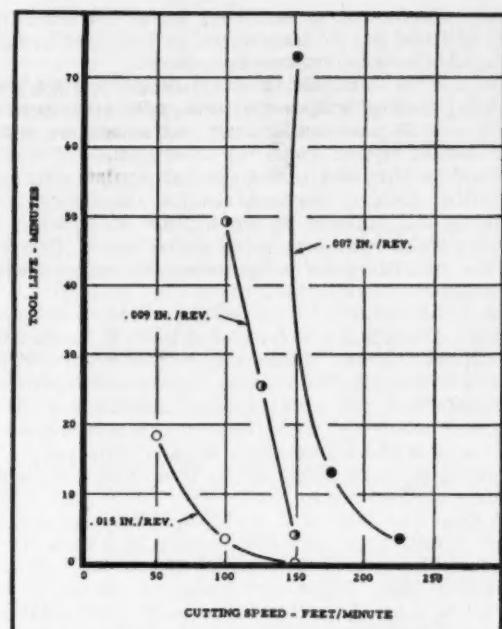


Fig. 2—Turning Vasco Jet 1000 quenched and tempered to 514 Bhn (52 Rockwell C); effect of feed rate. Tool: C-8 carbide; side rake: 5 deg neg.; back rake: 5 deg neg.; nose radius: 0.032 in.; side cutting edge angle: 15 deg; end cutting edge angle: 15 deg; relief: 5 deg. Mechanical chip breaker. Feed: see graph; depth: 0.100 in.; cutting fluid: none; wearland: 0.015 in.

rake of -15 deg, with a 45 deg corner angle produced the best tool life. The carbide evaluation proved interesting in that a C-2, general purpose, nonferrous grade of carbide produced considerably better tool life than a C-6, general purpose, steel cutting grade.

The tool life curve (Fig. 3) obtained when face milling 50 R<sub>c</sub> Vasco Jet 1000 shows that with a 5-tooth cutter, a C-2 grade of carbide, and a feed of 0.005 in. per tooth, 400 in. of material can be milled at a cutting speed of 125 fpm. For the same cutting conditions, tool life was only 75 in. when face milling with a C-6 grade of carbide.

Tests made to study the effect of feed indicated that a feed of 0.005 in. per tooth was best when face milling the Vasco Jet 1000 alloy. At higher feed rates, from 0.010 to 0.015 in. per tooth, localized rather than uniform wear takes place on the cutter teeth.

For side milling Vasco Jet 1000, quenched and tempered to 52 R<sub>c</sub>, down milling with a C-2 grade of carbide was found to give best results (Fig. 4). At a cutting speed of 145 fpm and 0.0075 in. per tooth feed, a tool life of 90 in. length of cut was obtained with a single-tooth cutter with 0 deg axial rake and -15 deg radial rake. Almost immediate cutter breakdown was encountered when attempting up milling at the same cutting conditions.

Fig. 5 shows a tool life curve for a 6-tooth cutter. Maximum tool life was 390 in. work travel to obtain a 0.012 in. uniform wearland on all teeth.

The end milling tests consisted of milling  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. deep slots using  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. diameter high-speed end mills and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. diameter carbide end mills. Tool life is

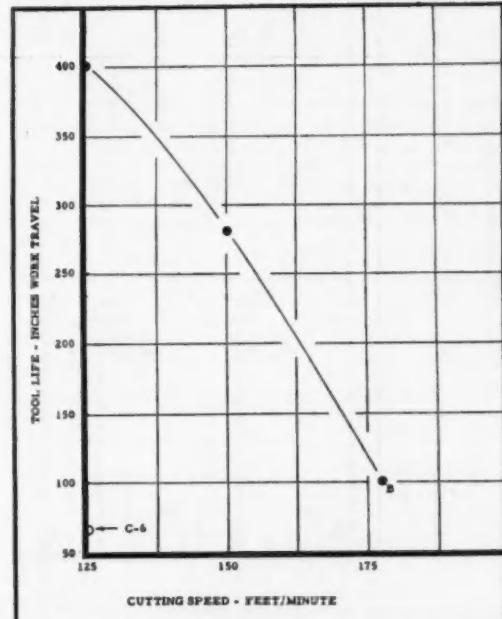


Fig. 3—Face milling Vasco Jet 1000 quenched and tempered to 50 Rockwell C; multiple tooth cutter. Tool: 5 in. diameter OK face mill—5 teeth with C-2 carbide. Axial rake: 0 deg; radial rake: 15 deg neg.; corner angle: 45 deg; true rake: 10 deg neg.; angle of inclination: 10 deg; end cutting edge angle: 5 deg; clearance: 8 deg; feed per tooth: 0.005 in.; depth: 0.100 in.; width: 2 in.; cutting fluid: none; wearland: 0.015 in. End of test determined by localized breakdown.

given in inches of work travel for a tool life end point of 0.016 in. uniform wear, or localized breakdown, whichever occurred first.

Tool life for end milling Vasco Jet 1000, quenched and tempered to 52 R<sub>c</sub>, with high-speed steel cutters was extremely poor. All subsequent tests were made with carbide tipped tools. As shown in Fig. 6, a C-2 grade of carbide and a mist coolant applied through the cutter yielded the best results. Optimum tool geometry for carbide-tipped cutters was found to be 0 deg axial rake and 0 deg radial rake. Chatter and low tool life were encountered for both positive and negative rake angles.

Fig. 7 shows a tool life curve for end milling Vasco Jet 1000, quenched and tempered to 52 R<sub>c</sub>, with carbide-tipped cutters. Maximum tool life was 105 in. work travel at 60 fpm cutting speed and 0.0015 in. per tooth feed. At lower speeds, chatter and tooth chippage occurred. Tool life decreased slowly with increasing speed dropping to 30 in. at 210 fpm.

Machining tests using a 6 in. diameter, 1 in. wide slotting cutter were made on Vasco Jet 1000, quenched and tempered to 52 R<sub>c</sub>. The tests consisted of milling a slot 0.250 in. deep by 1 in. wide in the workpiece on a Cincinnati No. 6 High Power Horizontal Mill. To obtain maximum rigidity of the set-up, a 2 in. diameter arbor was used and the slotting cutter kept as close to the spindle nose as possible. Overhang of the overarm was kept at a

minimum. Tool life when slotting was recorded as the inches of work travel before cutter breakdown took place.

The initial testing consisted of a carbide evaluation and rake angle evaluation to determine the best tool material and tool geometry for slotting the hardened alloys. The carbide evaluation showed that the nonferrous C-2 grades of carbide were much better for slot milling than the steel cutting C-6 grades of carbide. With a C-2 carbide tool life was about four times higher than that obtained with a C-6 grade carbide. The C-2 carbide wore very uniformly along the cutting edge, while the C-6 grade fractured and chipped very badly. Tests with a C-3 grade of carbide provided a tool life about the same as that obtained with a C-2 grade, but severe chipping was evident on the teeth.

The rake angle evaluation indicated that a rake combination of bi-negative 5 deg axial rake and -10 deg radial rake produced the highest tool life. The face of the carbide tooth was ground to produce the bi-negative 5 deg axial rake on both corners of the tip. When looking at the carbide tip in a radial plane, the cutting edge face shows a wedge shape because of the -5 deg axial rake ground on both corners. Both corners were ground with a 0.030 in. wide 45 deg corner angle.

Down, or climb, milling shows a 3 to 1 improvement in tool life over up, or conventional, milling

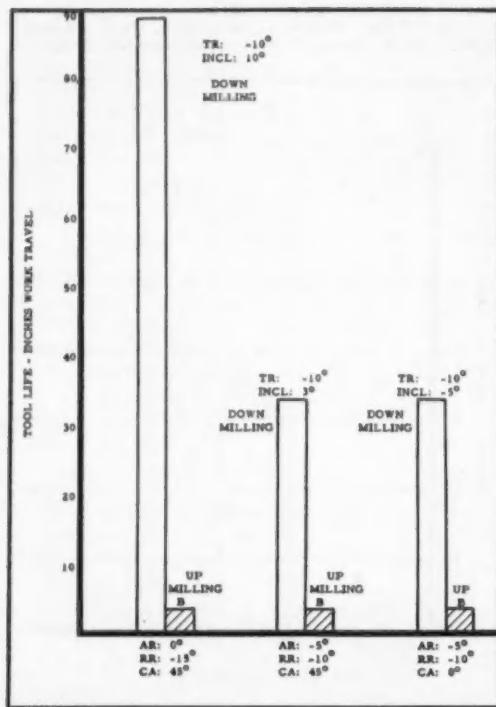


Fig. 4 — Side milling Vasco Jet 1000 quenched and tempered to 52 Rockwell C; effect of tool geometry—single tooth cutter. Tool: 7 in. diameter face mill with C-2 carbide; clearance: 8 deg; end cutting edge angle: 5 deg; cutting speed: 145 fpm; feed per tooth: 0.0075 in.; depth: 0.100 in.; width: 1.75 in.; cutting fluid: none; wearland: 0.012 in. End of test determined by localized breakdown.

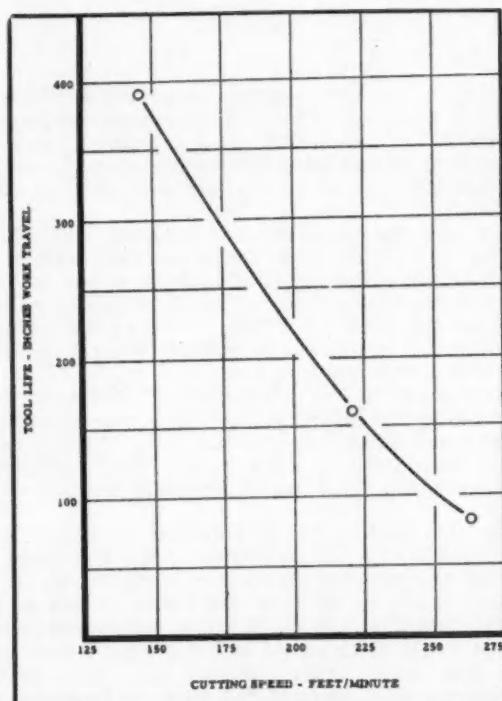


Fig. 5 — Side milling Vasco Jet 1000 quenched and tempered to 52 Rockwell C; multiple tooth cutter. Tool: 7 in. diameter face mill—6 teeth with C-2 carbide; axial rake: 0 deg; radial rake: 15 deg neg.; corner angle: 45 deg; true rake: 10 deg neg.; angle of inclination: 10 deg; end cutting edge angle: 5 deg; clearance: 8 deg; feed per tooth: 0.0075 in.; depth: 0.100 in.; width: 1.75 in.; cutting fluid: none; wearland: 0.012 in. End of test determined by localized breakdown.

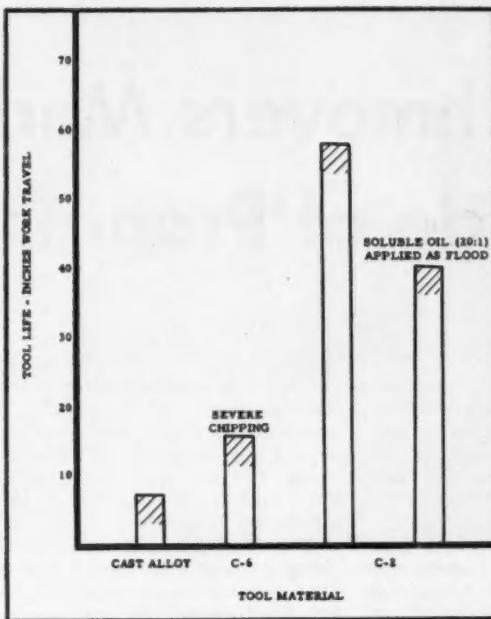


Fig. 6—End milling Vasco Jet 1000 quenched and tempered to 52 Rockwell C; carbide cutter—effect of carbide grade. Tool: 1/4 in. diameter 4-tooth end mill. Axial rake: 5 deg neg.; radial rake: 0 deg; true rake: 0 deg; end cutting edge angle: 3 deg; corner angle: 45 deg, 0.030 in. wide; peripheral clearance: 15 deg; end clearance: 5 deg; cutting speed: 50 fpm; feed per tooth: 0.0015 in.; depth: 0.250 in.; width: 1.250 in.; cutting fluid: chemical emulsion (40:1) applied as mist through cutter; wearland: 0.015 in.

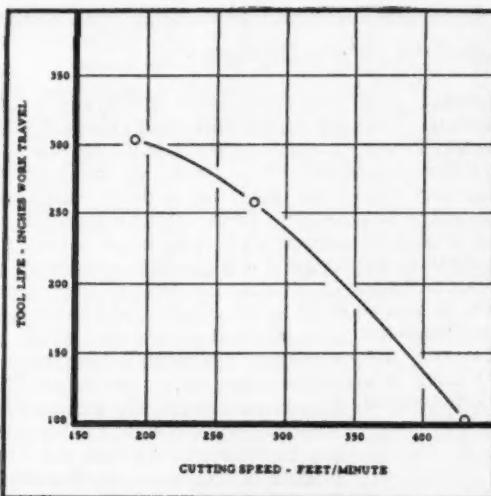


Fig. 8—Slotting Vasco Jet 1000 quenched and tempered to 52 Rockwell C; multiple tooth cutter—down milling. Tool: 6 in. diameter tooth cutter with brazed-on C-2 carbide; axial rake: 5 deg; true rake: 10 deg neg.; radial rake: 10 deg neg.; angle of inclination: 10 deg; corner angle: 45 deg, 0.030 in. wide; end cutting edge angle: 1 deg; peripheral clearance: 8 deg; feed per tooth: 0.005 in.; depth: 0.250 in.; width: 1 in.; cutting fluid: none; wearland: 0.012 in.

in the slotting cuts. With conventional milling considerable vibration was noted in the milling setup even when light feed rates of 0.003 to 0.005 in. per tooth were used.

The tool life curve when slot milling 52 R<sub>c</sub> Vasco Jet 1000 is shown in Fig. 8. The tool life tests were made using the 6 in. diameter brazed tooth cutter with brazed-on C-2 grade carbide tips. Maximum tool life for a 0.012 in. wearland tool life end point was 300 in. of work travel at a cutting speed of 190 fpm and a feed of 0.005 in. per rev. Good tool life was obtained at cutting speeds from 190 to 300 fpm.

The drilling tests performed on the ultra-strength alloys consisted of drilling 1/4 in. diameter by 1/2 in. deep through holes. Drill life end point was an arbitrary 0.015 in. wearland on the drill margin or complete breakdown, whichever occurred first.

Drill life data for 52 R<sub>c</sub> Vasco Jet 1000 are presented in Fig. 9.

**To Order Paper No. 43R . . .**  
... on which this article is based, turn to page 6.

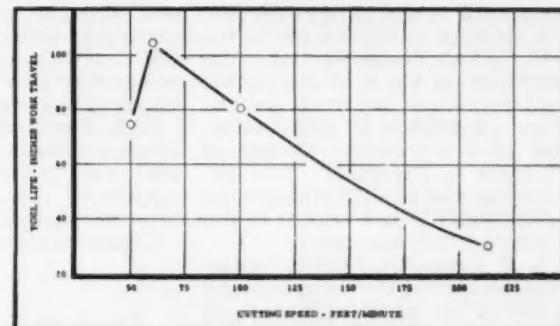


Fig. 7—End milling Vasco Jet 1000 quenched and tempered to 52 Rockwell C. Tool: 1/4 in. 4-tooth end mill with C-2 carbide; axial rake: 0 deg; true rake: 0 deg; radial rake: 0 deg; end cutting edge angle: 3 deg; corner angle: 45 deg, 0.030 in. wide; peripheral clearance: 15 deg; end clearance: 5 deg; feed per tooth: 0.0015 in.; depth: 0.250 in.; width: 1.250 in.; cutting fluid: soluble oil (20:1) applied as mist through cutter; wearland: 0.015 in.

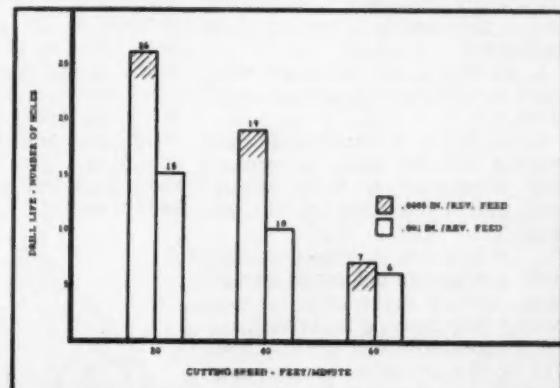


Fig. 9—Drilling Vasco Jet 1000 quenched and tempered to 52 Rockwell C; effect of cutting speed and feed. Drill: T-15 HSS; diameter: 0.250 in.; length 2.75 in.; point angle: 118 deg; helix angle: 29 deg; point grind: crankshaft; clearance: 7 deg; depth of hole: 0.500 in.; cutting fluid: highly sulphurized oil diluted 1:1 with light machine oil; wearland: 0.015 in.

# Earthmovers Mark Decade of Progress

**A** Decade of Partners in Progress, a theme of the meeting received a resounding welcome from more than 1700 designers, contractors, manufacturers, operators, salesmen, and administrators that attended the 10th Annual Earthmoving Industry Conference. Held April 14 and 15 in Peoria, Ill., the Meeting was sponsored by the SAE Central Illinois Section. The teamwork of those attending the conference, as signified by the large attendance, is truly indicative of a successful "Decade of Partners in Progress." The enthusiasm and vitality ever present in this activity is a tribute to the industry which supports it.

L. B. Greer, Conference Chairman, welcomed the delegates and reviewed the six objectives of the Earthmoving Industry Conference. They are:

1. To publicize the high order of engineering activity in the development of earthmoving machinery.

2. To serve the engineers who are locally engaged in designing and developing earthmoving equipment.

3. To bring the younger engineers a meeting of national character.

4. To bring engineers of the Central Illinois area in contact with engineers of wide experience and knowledge in the industry.

5. To promote in younger engineers a desire to belong to a technical society interested in promoting engineering activities.

6. To promote the general welfare of the industry by the publicity to be obtained therefrom.

Banquet speaker, Dr. Carl C. Byers, philosopher, humorist injected a serious thought at the E. I. C. banquet with his Time Out for Laughter presentation. He

threaded through his humor the fact that in the everyday seriousness of life we should always take a little time out for laughter. He believes humor is a serious business and had a message full of fun and philosophy for happy living.

Joseph Gilbert, Assistant General Manager of SAE, presented Central Illinois Section Chairman, Bill Lux, with an anniversary cake commemorating the 10th Annual Earthmoving Industry Conference.

SAE President, Leonard Raymond, stated that his personal goal was to try to improve the quality of the technical papers presented before the Society.

Chairmen for the four technical

sessions presented at the Conference were: H. V. Parsley, International Harvester Co.; J. E. Jass, Caterpillar Tractor Co.; J. H. Hyler, LeTourneau - Westinghouse Co.; and H. H. Washbond, Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

The Conference Committee that administered the details of the 10th Annual Earthmoving Industry Conference was composed of: L. B. Greer, general chairman; J. H. Babbitt, secretary; M. C. Neul, treasurer; L. F. Crystal, program chairman; E. R. Alford, arrangement chairman; Robert Small, housing chairman; R. S. Mills, publicity chairman; and R. M. Edwards, finance chairman.

## Capsule descriptions of technical information presented at 10th Annual Earthmoving Industry Conference

**"Engineering Mileposts and Horizons in Earthmoving Machinery"** — **Fred M. Young**, Young Radiator Co. The progress and development of earthmoving machinery in the past 25 years has been going on at a rapid pace with much credit due to many technical societies and organizations. With the steady increase in population plus additional government spending, the requirement for more and better machinery will be increasing. With this increased

need for better machinery many problems will need close attention from engineers such as excessive corrosion (both direct chemical and electrochemical), improved engine fuels, improvement of accessories, improved use of hydraulic equipment, extended use of hydraulic torque converters, and better control of engine temperatures by use of heat exchangers for both lubricating oil and cooling water systems. With the great experience gained from the past, with the aid of the building contractor, and with the capabilities of the earthmoving equipment manufacturers, these many problems will be overcome to meet the needs of the expanding future.

**Torsionally Resilient Drive Lines"** — **P. J. Mazziotti**, Dana Corp. The recent increased use of midship mounted transmissions in large equipment has emphasized the need for a torsionally resilient connection from the engine to re-





**AT THE SPEAKERS TABLE** of the Earthmoving Industry Conference Banquet were: Front Row (left to right) — Leonard Raymond, 1959 SAE President; W. J. Lux, Chairman, SAE Central Illinois Section; Merle R. Yontz, President, Le-Tourneau-Westinghouse Co.; Col. E. O. Davis, U. S. Army Armor Board; W. J. O'Shaughnessy, Design Engineer, Hyster Co.; and Joseph Gilbert, Assistant General Manager, SAE.

Back Row — John G. Mack, Jr., President, Earthmoving Manufacturers Auxiliary; L. Burton Greer, General Chairman, 1959 Earthmoving Industry Conference; D. W. Erskine, Ass't. Chief Engineer, Allis Chalmers Co.; Capt. J. E. Rehler, U. S. Navy; H. S. Eberhard, President, Caterpillar Tractor Co.; and Dr. Carl C. Byers, Banquet Speaker.

duce vibration transfer. Possible sources of torsional excitation in these systems are the nonuniform motion resulting from the firing and compression cycles in a reciprocating engine, misfiring of an engine, impulses from machinery such as compressors, and the non-uniform geometry of a universal joint operating at an angle. To successfully reduce the effect of the disturbing vibratory forces in these systems, the rotating speed of the shaft should be over 1.5 times the natural frequency of the system. (Paper No. S180)

To increase the torsional flexibility needed in these systems the spring rate of the system must be reduced by such constructions as a flexible coupling, a spring loaded damper, or a rubber torsional spring. The rubber torsional spring has proved very satisfactory in these applications. Some considerations in their use are the frequency of load, the load pattern, and the rubber properties. Some advantages of this drive are: it provides an amplitude limitation with impact loads, it provides a cushion to reduce noise and prevents clattering and con-

tacts noises on parts with backlash, it smooths out transition periods to reduce loads on bearings and gears, its clamping characteristics can be adjusted by various rubbers, and its rubber cushion provides a degree of axial flexibility.

**"Off Highway Trucks"** — **L. J. Morgan, M. A. Hanna Co.** Large capacity, better performance characteristics, and lower maintenance costs are contributing factors for reducing operating expenses in off-highway trucks. Through the use of high-strength alloy steels the truck box could be made lighter resulting in more pay load-to-tare weight ratio than currently produced.

Tires are the major expense. Nylon cord has helped and it looks as if tubeless tires will be a step in the right direction. Single tires are advocated over duals since the companion tire is immediately 100% overloaded if one of the tires in a dual set goes flat. Too often before the failure is detected, the mate is also lost.

An air-cooled diesel engine capable of meeting the horsepower, performance, weight, and size of

present liquid-cooled engines is a much-needed engine improvement. (Paper No. S186)

**"Track-Type Tractors"** — **J. M. Clark, List & Clark Construction Co.** Superior performance, versatility, simple construction, and ruggedness are the desirable characteristics of the crawler tractor. Although the crawler tractor is no longer the prime mover of the earthmoving fleet, it is still the leader in performance. This performance must continue to improve to match the tremendous strides being made in the development of the rubber-tired prime movers the crawler tractor is called on to assist. Versatility is no longer the exclusive property of the crawler tractors. Improvements should be sought in the ability to work effectively in mud, rock quarries, rock fills, and on steep, rocky terrain.

A simple, straight-forward design is easy to understand, and a machine that is easily understood is easy to maintain. A greater effort should be made to retain the simplicity of construction and design which has been for

(continued)

## Earthmovers Mark Decade of Progress

...continued

so long, characteristic of crawler tractors.

Electrical components, track life, final drives, engine oil filters, air cleaners, torque converter overheating, hydraulic systems, noise reduction, better operator protection, and better standardization among competitive manufacturers are the specific needs for development on crawler tractors. (Paper No. S186)

**Motor Grader Trends** — H. W. Hartmann, McDougal - Hartmann Co. Higher travel speeds, improved controls, greater capacity, and dependability and economy are needed for a grader to be successful and produce more than its predecessor. (Paper No. S186)

**"Giants in Earthmoving"** — C. H. German, Midland Electric Coal Corp. Seventy cubic yards are be-

ing removed with each shovelfull of overburden in strip mining operations today. To assemble a shovel of this size required 63 car-loads of parts and 19 tons of welding rod. The completed machine weighs almost 6 million pounds. 4200 hp is available from the 16 electric motors which are used to power the shovel. (Paper No. S186)

**"Evolution of the Scraper"** — Elmer Isgren, LeTourneau-Westinghouse Co. From its inception 90 years ago, the scraper has evolved from the horse drawn, wooden, Mormon buckboard to the present day rubber-tired, high-speed scraper with positive controls for loading and ejection. The advent of the internal combustion engine was perhaps the biggest single influencing factor in scraper design. The tractor replaced the horse as the prime mover as well as provided power for controlled loading and unloading.

In 1938 a new concept of the tractor-scraper tool made its appearance. This two-wheeled

prime mover was an overhung machine that was capable of traveling to the fill and returning at much higher speeds than its tractor drawn counterpart. It was the beginning of high-speed earthmoving as we know it today. (Paper No. S184)

**"Radioisotopes and Research"** — E. W. Landen and W. P. Evans, Caterpillar Tractor Co. Many tests have been completed by the use of a radioactive material that could not have been determined by normal test equipment. Radioisotopes are being used to determine the source of crankcase dilution by the coolant, the distance between double compartments in a tube for a vehicle tire when the compartments are subjected to various pressures, the amount of wear on gears under various speeds and loads, the location of internal defects in castings, forgings, and assemblies, and the leaching of oil from sintered metal bushings. (Paper No. S181)

**"Faster and Farther on Earthmover Tires"** — D. A. Clendenen, Firestone Tire and Rubber Co. Only a scant 25 years ago the rubber industry was supplying two sizes of off-the-highway tires for short-haul, slow-speed applications. Flotation was their major purpose. Today those original two sizes have grown to more than twenty different size tires that are involved in many operations.

The rubber industry has been confronted with a new problem — that of heat generation on long, high-speed hauls. This particular problem limits the vehicle's speed, the size and weight of the load, and life of the tires. The tire industry is actively engaged in evaluating materials, such as special nylons, wire, and special rubber compounds, and new designs for future off-the-highway tires. However, the earthmoving industry must share the challenge of faster and further on earthmoving tires with a resultant lower cost operation. (Paper No. S185)

**"The Often Seen — Seldom Understood Bulldozer"** — E. M. Wilson, Caterpillar Tractor Co. The day of the all-purpose bulldozer has passed. Contractors today have to move dirt in the most efficient way possible to remain in this highly competitive business. A specific bulldozer, efficiently designed to handle each type of material, will greatly increase the productivity of the contractor's equipment. (Paper No. S182)

## SAE National Meetings

### • August 10-13

International West Coast Meeting, Hotel Georgia, Vancouver, B. C., Canada

### • September 14-17

National Farm, Construction, and Industrial Machinery Meeting (including production forum and engineering display), Milwaukee Auditorium, Milwaukee, Wis.

### • October 5-10

National Aeronautic Meeting (including manufacturing forum and engineering display), The Ambassador, Los Angeles, Calif.

### • October 26-28

National Transportation Meeting, La Salle Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

### • October 27-28

National Diesel Engine Meeting, La Salle Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

### • October 28-30

National Fuels and Lubricants Meeting, La Salle Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

## Nuggets from the Iron and Steel Technical Committee

THE bailiwick of ISTC Chairman E. S. Rowland, Timken Roller Bearing's Chief Metallurgical Engineer and 1958 SAE Vice President for Engineering Materials, extends over 32 separate groups. The following news notes reflect ISTC efforts to meet industry needs.

A new ISTC division on properties of ferrous materials at elevated temperatures is being set up as the result of the rapid development of gas turbines which operate at high temperatures. In addition, reciprocating engine temperatures have increased to the point where engine component materials used for valves and exhaust manifolds are a crucial problem.

Information will be developed in the following areas:

- Classification of families of high temperature ferrous materials.
- Methods of evaluating high temperature properties of ferrous materials.
- How to select ferrous materials for specific high temperature applications.
- Listing of tests which would be useful in making selections of appropriate ferrous materials.
- General information on production procedures.

Since surface texture is becoming

more critical due to the tendency to go to thinner automotive paints, Division 32, Carbon Sheet and Strip Steel, is investigating ways of measuring surface texture. They're doing this because . . . when various parts of an automotive body are made of sheets from different coils, it is possible to have an apparent difference in color while using the same paint.

Division 32 has also appointed a special subcommittee to develop an SAE Information Report on the drawability of sheet steel. R. S. Burns, Armco Steel Corp., is chairman.

Surface rolling and related mechanical prestressing treatments will be the subject of a new SAE manual now under development by Division 20, Mechanical Prestressing of Metals. This group is also studying the feasibility of establishing chemical and physical properties of shot.

Along with its work on the machinability rating of carbon steels, Division 11, Machinability, is currently working on ratings for alloy steels and castings. They're also trying to determine industry interest in having ratings for stainless steels.

An SAE Information Report on chemical and mechanical properties for



Dr. E. S. Rowland

valve steels is being developed by a Subcommittee of Division 15, Wrought Corrosion Resistant Steels. Subcommittee Chairman R. E. Harvie, GMC's Engineering Center, hopes the group will come up with a uniform test procedure for checking valve steels.

Results of extensive research on the behavior of ferrous materials subjected to low temperatures are reflected in the revision of the SAE Information Report on Low Temperature Properties of Ferrous Materials. The report, which was very well received by the ISTC, will appear in the 1960 Handbook. It results from efforts of Division 24, Low Temperature Properties of Ferrous Materials.

**MOTOR FUELS** — To provide automotive engineers with information on the more pertinent characteristics of motor fuels, the Fuels and Lubricants Technical Committee has formulated a new SAE Information Report on Motor Fuels. The report provides an overall concept of the significant properties of automotive gasolines, and tells where the standard test methods needed to define or evaluate these properties may be found.

Included in the report are sections on antiknock quality, volatility, gum in gasoline, corrosion, gravity, and additives in motor gasolines.

The report is for inclusion in the 1960 SAE Handbook. It will replace SAE's Recommended Practice on Method of Rating Fuels for Detonation.

### Technishorts . . .

**F. K. GLYNN**, an active participant in SAE Brake Committee work for over 25 years, recently retired from committee membership. In recognition of Mr. Glynn's technical contributions, the Brake Committee passed a resolution commending him for advancing automotive braking knowledge.

**REFRACTORY METALS** — In recognition of the need for specifications covering refractory metals, the AMS Rocket and Missile Panel is working on specifications for molybdenum, columbium, tungsten, and tantalum. Final consideration of these reports will be made by the AMS Nonferrous Alloys Commodity Committee.

**A GUIDE TO BETTER ELECTRO-PLATING** is being developed by the Electroplating Subcommittee of SAE's Nonferrous Metals Committee. Based

on an evaluation of plating durability by means of accelerated tests rather than just thickness measurements, the proposed SAE Recommended Practice represents a completely new approach to the development of reliable test methods. According to Subcommittee Chairman D. M. Bigge, Chrysler Corp., thickness measurements will, for the time being, be included in the specification.

**SCRAPER NOMENCLATURE** — The Construction and Industrial Machinery Technical Committee has come up with a new SAE Standard, Nomenclature-Scrapers. The report was recently approved by the Technical Board for inclusion in the 1960 SAE Handbook.

**RADIAL SEAL NOMENCLATURE** — The SAE-ASTM Technical Committee on Automotive Rubber have developed a new SAE report on radial seal nomenclature for inclusion in the 1960 SAE Handbook.

**SAE TECHNICAL COMMITTEES**

# About

## SAE

### Members



Adams

Kohr

Littlewood

**JOSEPH E. ADAMS**, 1958 SAE vice-president representing Production Activity, has been elected to the new position of executive vice-president for manufacturing and development of White Motor Co. In his new post, Adams will coordinate product research and development, manufacturing, advance engineering, and purchasing activities of all White Motor Divisions. He joined the company in 1944 as production control manager, and became vice-president—manufacturing in 1956.

**ROBERT F. KOHR**, assistant to the president of Palmer Products Corp., manufacturers of specialty adhesives, has also been named assistant to the vice-president of Colloid Chemical Laboratories, Inc., manufacturers of friction modifying particles. Kohr recently retired as director of Ford's Testing Operations Office (see SAE Journal, December 1958). He was 1956 chairman of SAE's Technical Board; and in 1955 served as SAE vice-president representing Passenger Car Activity.

**WILLIAM LITTLEWOOD**, American Airlines, Inc.'s vice-president, equipment development, has been appointed chairman of the NASA's Research Advisory Committee on Aircraft Operating Problems. Littlewood was president of SAE in 1954.

**CHARLES F. STEVENSON** has been named president and general manager of Long Mfg. Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of Borg-Warner Corp.

Stevenson joined Long as purchasing agent when the company was founded in 1932. Subsequently he became sales manager, general manager, and vice-president in 1953. For the past two years he has served as executive vice-president.

**EDWARD T. RAGSDALE**, a veteran of 36 years with General Motors Corp.'s Buick Motor Division, has retired as general manager of Buick. Ragsdale's service with the Division included the posts of assistant chief engineer, chief engineer and general manufacturing manager, and general manager. He has been a vice-president of General Motors since 1956.

**EDWARD D. ROLLERT** has been named to succeed Ragsdale as general manager of GMC's Buick Motor Division. He has also been named a vice-president of the company. He joined General Motors in 1934, as a student engineer at the AC Spark Plug Division and held successive positions until becoming assistant works manager of AC in 1943.

In 1948 Rollert was made administrative assistant to the general manager of the New Departure Division; in 1950 was named assistant to the general manager of the Buick-Oldsmobile-Pontiac Assembly Division; and in 1951 was appointed manager of the Kansas City B-O-P Assembly Plant. Since 1955 Rollert has been general manager of the Harrison Radiator Division.

**LAWRENCE A. ZWICKER** has been appointed to succeed Rollert as general manager of the Harrison Radiator Division of General Motors. Zwicker has been serving as Harrison Radiator Division's director of engineering and sales. He joined the Division in 1929; in 1949 was made assistant chief engineer, and chief engineer in 1956.

**CARL A. LINDBLOM** has been appointed assistant to the vice-president, engineering, International Harvester Co., in Chicago. As assistant to the vice-president, he will have general authority in all matters pertaining to the company's overall engineering pro-

grams. Lindblom has been divisional chief engineer in charge of advanced engineering for IH's Motor Truck Division at Fort Wayne since he joined the company in 1949. He is a member of the SAE Publication Committee.

**PAUL J. REEVES** has been named vice-president in charge of sales for Timken Roller Bearing Co. Reeves joined the company in 1929 and, since 1951, has been Timken's director of sales.

**ROBERT G. WINGERTER**, general manager of Timken's Automotive Division since 1955, has been named to replace Reeves as director of sales.

**S. G. JOHNSON**, formerly assistant manager of engineering for International Harvester Co.'s Motor Truck Division engineering department, has been named manager of engineering for the Division. He had been assistant manager since 1956.

**RICHARD C. BRYAN** has been named to the newly created post of manager of manufacturing for The White Motor Co. Bryan has been with the company for 11 years, most recently had been division manager of truck assembly and planning.

**A. C. SCHLIEWEN** has been made works manager for White, also a newly created position. He joined White in 1956 as assistant to the vice-president—manufacturing and, since 1957, has been division manager-truck.

**DR. RICHARD H. VALENTINE**, formerly chief engineer of General Motors Corp.'s New Departure Division, has been named director of research and development, a newly created post in the Division.

**PETER WALLACK** has been selected to succeed Valentine in the



Stevenson



E. T. Ragsdale



Rollert



Lindblom



Reeves



Wingerter

chief engineer's post. Formerly he was assistant chief engineer of the Division.

**CAPT. JOHN JAY IDE, USNR**, is now in Europe where he attended the May conference in Moscow of the International Aeronautic Federation (FAI) — of which he is vice president. He is also attending the International Aviation Salon in Paris this month.

An SAE member for over 32 years, Captain Ide spent over 20 years in Paris as European representative of the NACA, the predecessor of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

**EVAN S. PRICHARD** has been made vice-president in charge of engineering, Cook Bros. Equipment Co. Prichard joined the company in 1949 and has been serving as chief engineer since 1955.

**JOHN Z. DeLOREAN**, since 1956 director of engineering at General Motors Corp.'s Pontiac Motor Division engineering department, has been named assistant chief engineer of the Division, in charge of advanced design, body, and paint trim sections.

**MARK J. GARLICK**, formerly assistant chief engineer of Pontiac, has been appointed executive engineer in charge of experimental, quality control, specifications, and production contact sections.

**JOHN L. STODDARD** has been named to head the newly created Spares organization of Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Georgia Division. Formerly Stoddard was field service manager of the Georgia Division facility.

The new organization will coordinate military air depots' and commercial customers' spare parts requirements for the Georgia-built aircraft.

**D. S. HARDER**, a director and former executive vice-president of Ford Motor Co., has been elected to the board of three Odgen Corp. subsidiaries—Avondale Marine Ways, Inc.; Eimco Corp.; and Teleregister Corp.

**ARTHUR E. MILLER**, director of research for Scott Aviation Corp., has been selected to head a subcommittee on Air Standards for the Compressed Gas Association Committee on Medical Gases. The purpose of the subcommittee is to establish standards and specifications for compressed air used in underwater breathing equipment, incubators and other respiratory equipment.

Miller is chairman of SAE Committee A-10 on Aircraft Oxygen Equipment.

**HUGH HARVEY**, formerly aviation supervisor for Shell Oil Co., has been named public relations representative for Shell International Petroleum Co. in London, England.

**ROBERT A. HEATH** has been appointed manager of engineering of the Warner Electric Brake & Clutch Co. of Beloit, Wisc. Prior to his present post, Heath was chief engineer for the Walker Mfg. Co.

**RICHARD T. THORNTON** has been named general manufacturing manager of Ford Motor Co.'s Hardware and Accessories Division. Thornton joined Ford in 1934 and most recently had been plant manager, Indianapolis Plant, Transmission and Chassis.

**EDWARD A. HASS**, president of Columbia River Post, American Ordnance Association, will report on his association's conference, held in Washington, D. C., on "progress toward



Johnson



Bryan



Schliewen



Valentine



Ide



Prichard



DeLorean



Garlick

## About SAE Members . . . continued

assuring weapons readiness in the cold war" at an open meeting to be held in the Officers Club at Portland Air Base. He will discuss Army ordnance procurement and how local industry may participate. Hass, a salesman with Ballou & Wright Co., was 1951-52 chairman of SAE Oregon Section.

**COL. JOHN P. STAPP, USAF**, formerly chief, Aero Medical Field Laboratory at Holloman AFB in New Mex., has been made chief of the Aero Medical Laboratory at Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio.

**THOMAS A. FRISCHMAN**, chief metallurgist in the Axle Division of Eaton Mfg. Co. for the past 22 years, has also been appointed chief of quality control for the Division.

In his dual capacity as chief—metallurgy and quality control, Frischman will continue to supervise the metallurgical activities of the Cleveland and Marion, Ohio, plants of the Axle Division, and have direct responsibility over quality and inspection of all components entering into the manufacture of medium and heavy-duty axles for the truck industry.

**ROLAND I. STANLEY** has rejoined Perfect Circle Corp. as assistant sales manager for the Speedostat Division. Stanley was with the company from 1934 to 1947; since 1952 has been with Walker Mfg. Co. as a sales engineer.

**CORNELL JANEWAY** has been named vice-president in charge of operations of Janeway Engineering Co., Detroit consulting and development engineers.

Previously he headed the research and development section of American Brake Shoe, Kellogg Division, in Rochester, N. Y.

**RENÉ BENDER** has joined the staff of "Petroleum Week" as editor, processing and petrochemical section. A graduate of the "Ecole Centrale" of Paris, Bender was editor of "The Sinclair Firebox," which he published in Chicago, and is the author of many magazine articles on petroleum products applications.

**WESLEY KLATT** has been named manager of engineering records at the Waukesha Motor Co. Klatt joined the company in 1929, and since 1950 has been installations engineer with Waukesha.

**CHILDRESS B. GWYN, JR.** has been named special projects engineer for the Gibson Electric Co. of Delmont, Pa. Formerly he was technical advisor to engineering, manufacturing, and sales, General Plate Division, Metals and Controls Corp.

**WAYNE H. McGLADE** has been named product development manager—earthmoving and related equipment, for LeTourneau-Westinghouse Co. McGlaide was formerly assistant to the executive vice-president.

McGlaide, a member of SAE since 1946, served as chairman of SAE Central Illinois Section's 18th Earthmoving Industry Conference in 1957.

**HERBERT H. BOWIE** has been made manager of Army relations for Solar Aircraft Co.'s Southeastern District sales office. Bowie has been, formerly, manager of military sales at Lycoming Division, Avco Mfg. Co.'s, Williamsport, Pa. plant.

**JAMES R. STROTHER** has joined Solar Aircraft Co. as assistant manager, military turbine sales. Prior to his new position, Strother was manager of industrial sales for Flexonics Corp.

**ROBERT W. LAING** has been made special assistant to manager, Minuteman Research and Development Division, of Aerojet-General Corp.'s solid rocket plant. Prior to this assignment, Laing was manager of design engineering at Ford Motor Co.'s Aircraft Engine Division.

**L. B. RAGSDALE** has recently been made sales manager of the newly formed sales engineering section of the Ternstedt Division of General Motors Corp. Formerly he was staff engineer in charge of Division's product engineering section.

**CHARLES J. GRISWOLD**, formerly a senior project engineer of Fisher Body Division of General Motor Corp., has been made assistant engineer-in-charge of design and drafting in the automotive door group.

**WILLIAM D. WELLS**, has been made senior staff assistant, product engineering activity, for the Fisher Body Division. Previously he was GMC styling liaison engineer.

**ROSS W. CHRISTIAN**, formerly a senior designer in the product drafting door group, has been named senior project engineer in the product evaluation group.

**FRANK C. McMANUS**, formerly president of the Anthony Co., has joined the Eagle Crusher Co. of Galion, Ohio, as executive vice-president and general manager.

**F. RUPERT GLASS** has been appointed manager of the Detroit sales office of Wilkening Mfg. Co. Glass had been with T. W. Moss & Associates as sales engineer.

**KENRICK C. PALMER** has been made project engineer, Automotive Engineering Department of Standard Oil Co. of Ohio. Formerly, he was structures engineer for Rocketdyne, Division of North American Aviation, Inc.

**JOHN E. KELLY** is now a retail store manager with GMC Truck and Coach Division, General Motors Corp. Formerly, he was zone manager for GMC Truck and Coach Division.

**S. T. CRAWFORD, JR.**, formerly vice-president of the Crawford Transport Co. has become president of the Sexton Welding Co. Inc.

**KARL L. SANDERS** is now engineering specialist, preliminary design, with Solar Aircraft Co. Formerly he was technical specialist, preliminary design, with Temco Aircraft Corp.

**JOHN W. McGRUER** has joined Convair-Astronautics, Division of General Dynamics, as senior field service engineer. Previously he was with Solar Aircraft Co. as project liaison engineer.

**OSWALD L. SHARP** is now with the Hercules Powder Co. as mechanical engineer in the Salt Lake Air Procurement Office. Previously he was an aeronautical jet engine test engineer at Ford Motor Co.'s Chicago Air Procurement District office.

**DONALD E. JAHNCKE** has moved from planning and engineering manager of Ford Motor Co.'s Los Angeles Plant to the same position in Ford's Lincoln plant, M-E-L Division, in Wixom, Mich.

**FREDERICK A. CRESWICK** has joined Battelle Memorial Institute as principal mechanical engineer. Previously he was a research engineer with General Motors Corp.'s Research Laboratories.

**MARTIN DRAPKIN**, formerly a graduate trainee with Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., has been made district office representative for the company in Cleveland.

**JOSEPH A. CIPOLLA**, formerly manager, engineering laboratory, for McCulloch Motors Corp., has been named systems engineer for Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge, Inc.

**ALBERT E. TERRILL** has become senior designer engineer for North American Aviation, Inc. Previously he served as a member of the technical staff of Space Technology Laboratories in Los Angeles.

**RONALD J. ROHLOFF** has been named sales engineer of Dana Corp. He previously was with L. H. Flaherty Co. as sales engineer in the Western Michigan-Northern Indiana area.

**FLOYD F. RECHLIN** has been made structures research specialist for the Research and Development Division of Narmco Industries, Inc. Prior to joining Narmco, Rechlin was project engineer with Solar Aircraft Co.

**HARVEY S. FIRESTONE, JR.**, chairman of the board of Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., has been elected national chairman of the United Service Organizations, Inc. (USO) for the ninth year.

**FRANKLIN W. KOLK**, director of equipment research for American, has been appointed a member of the NASA's Committee on Aircraft Aerodynamics.

**GLENN F. KLOIBER** has been made research engineer with Rocketdyne, a division of North American Aviation, Inc. Formerly, he was a research engineer for Chicago Stockyards Research Division.

**ROBERT B. POGUE, JR.**, has been named assistant to the president of the American Brakebok Division of the American Brake Shoe Co. Pogue joined the company in 1950 and most recently had been assistant manager of original equipment sales for the Brakebok Division.

**ALEXANDER BREDE III**, formerly director of new product development at Motor Wheel Corp., has become director of research and product development for the company.

**A. V. PILLING** has been made vice-president, engineering and planning of

Aviation Division, Ledkote Products Co. Formerly he served as assistant project manager for Hayes Aircraft Corp.

**ROBERT I. WILLIAMS** has been made general shop foreman of Kennecott Copper Corp.'s Utah Copper Division. Formerly he was located at the company's Ray Mine Division as pit equipment maintenance foreman.

**THOMAS M. DUKES**, formerly automotive technical writer with the Paul Marsh Co. of Detroit, has joined the Detroit office of Kenyon & Eckhardt, Inc. as copywriter for the Edsel account.

**ERNEST M. MARTIN** has become assistant administrative engineer with White Motor Co.'s Autocar Division. Formerly Martin was an engineer with Eimco Corp.

**JOHN F. McLEAN, JR.** has been made executive assistant to the regional sales manager of Ford Motor Co.'s Midwest Region. Prior to this post, McLean was manager of Ford's heavy truck sales department, Ford Division.

**LINUS J. RAUSCH** has become manager of the Willow Run Truck Plant in Ypsilanti, Mich., Chevrolet Motor Division, General Motors Corp. Formerly he was manager of the Division's Norwood Assembly Plant in Norwood, Ohio.

**R. D. GILSON** has been made C-130 project engineer at Lockheed Aircraft Corp.'s Georgia Division. He has been with the company since 1956.

**JAMES W. SCOTT** has become president of Import Motors of McHenry, McHenry, Ill. Formerly Scott was salesman for Detroit Control Division of American Radiator and Standards Sanitary Corp.

**W. EUGENE SINNER** has joined Boeing Airplane Co. in weapons systems management. Formerly Sinner was project engineer with Delavan Mfg. Co.

**ROBERT J. ROBINSON** has joined Coleman Engineering Co. as test engineer, Project SMART. Prior to affiliating with Coleman, Robinson was a test engineer with Stanley Aviation Co.

**RALPH W. BISHOP, JR.** has become engineer designer B with Industrial Products Division, Boeing Airplane Co. He was formerly research engineer for the research laboratory of General Motors Corp.

**LT. COL. ROBERT L. KENDIG** has been named chief ARDC liaison officer for the USAF in the Pacific Northwest. Kendig serves as a channel for technical information between HQ Re-



Stapp



Frischman



Stanley



Janeway



Bender



Klatt



Gwyn



McGlade



Bowie



Strother

Laing

L. B. Ragsdale

## About SAE Members . . . continued

search and Development Command, Andrews AFB, universities, and industries in a four state area. Formerly he was assigned to Olmstead AFB in Middletown, Pa., as chief of Plans Division, HQ, MAAMA.

**GEORGE B. NOBLE** has joined the Radioplane Division of Northrop Aircraft, Inc., as design engineer. Prior to this post, Noble was a junior engineer with the Pacific Division of Bendix Aviation Corp.

**RAYMOND H. WILLIAMS** has been made vice-president and general manager of Den-Air of New York, Inc. Prior to his new position, Williams was assistant production manager of Dunlop Tire & Rubber Corp.

**JOHN H. LETSINGER**, has been made assistant manager of engineering for IHC's Division, succeeding Johnson. Since 1957 Letsinger has been divisional chief engineer, product engineering group, Motor Truck Division.

**JAMES G. HANNA**, formerly district manager of Vickers Inc.'s Chicago office, has been named Western Regional manager for the company's Mobile Hydraulics Division. He will serve a ten state area, with headquarters in El Segundo, Calif.

**IKE L. KIBBE** has been made project engineer with the Wayne Pump Co. of Salisbury, Md. Formerly he was with E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. as automotive engineer in the Petroleum Chemicals Division.

**PAUL JOHN KOLARIK** has joined the Boston Woven Hose & Rubber Co. as hose design engineer. Formerly he was junior development engineer for the Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. in their air suspension design section.

**LEO W. TOBIN, JR.** has become manager of the Milwaukee operations of AC Spark Plug Division of General Motors Corp. Prior to his new position, Tobin was chief engineer of automotive products for AC Spark Plug Division's Flint operations.

**LEONARD EDELSTEIN** has joined The Martin Co. as operations supervisor in Denver, Colo. Formerly he was branch engineer for the Radioplane Division of Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

**JAMES V. BRADY**, formerly design engineer at Minneapolis-Moline Co., is now a design engineer with the engineering department of Caterpillar Tractor Co.

**FRANK KRESOWSKI** has joined Irving Air Chute Co., Inc. as project engineer. Formerly he was an engine designer with Clinton Engines Corp.

**EARLIE S. EVERHART, JR.**, formerly fire apparatus engineer with Mack Trucks, Inc., has joined Maxim Motor Co. of Middleboro, Mass., as fire apparatus engineer.

**PAUL A. GATES**, formerly an engineer with Chrysler Corp.'s Missile Division, has joined Sperry Utah Engineering Laboratory as an engineer on guidance and electronic work.

**FRED G. BONFILS** has been made experimental engineer with General Motors Corp.'s Allison Division. He had formerly been with the Division as supervisor of the test department.

**MARTIN I. SILBERG** has joined Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. as an engineer on aerial camera development. Prior to his new post, Silberg was test engineer, Fairchild Engine Division, Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp.

**JOHN S. YOUNG**, has joined the Rocketdyne Division of North American Aviation, Inc. as research engineer. Prior to affiliating with North American, Young was a research engineer with Caterpillar Tractor Co.

**E. I. BRICKER** has been appointed Division engineer of Lockheed Aircraft Corp.'s Georgia Division Engineering Research Laboratories. He had been department manager, mechanical research department, for the Division.

**WILLIAM K. NORWICK**, formerly a senior engineer-in-charge of Fisher Body Division, General Motors Corp.'s, engineering shops, has been named to the engineering staff and is now senior engineer-in-charge of the design of seats, underbodies, and general projects.

**DEANE F. FLADER** is now a design engineer with Grumman Aircraft and Engineering Corp. Formerly, he was a preliminary design engineer for Fairchild Engine Division, Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp.

**JAMES J. CREAMER** has become an assistant sales manager in General Motors Corp.'s New Departure Division. He moved to this post, at the GMC's Division home office in Bristol, Conn., from sales zone manager at Cleveland.

**BURT L. SMITH**, formerly with El Al Israel Airlines, Inc., has joined Lockheed Aircraft Service, Inc., as electrician.

**ROBERT W. MARTIN**, formerly production manager of the Martin Engineering Co., has become methods engineer of the Norma Hoffman Bearing Corp. of Stamford, Conn.

**SIMON H. KAHN** has joined Remco Industries, Inc. as junior liaison engineer. Formerly he was a test engineer, junior, with Fairchild Engine Division of Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp.

**JOHN J. FRANZMAN** is now manager of the Lubricants Division of the Port Oil Co. Before joining Port Oil, Franzman was lubricants manager of the Crown Central Petroleum Corp.

**GEORGE A. BAMFORD** has joined FEDER-LINE Truck Bodies, Inc. as sales manager for the Overhead Door Division. Prior to his new post, Bamford was body shop superintendent for the Baltimore Transfer Co., Inc.

**A. E. WILLIAMS** has become president of the Great Lakes Trailer & Equipment Co., Inc. Formerly he was owner-manager of the Overland Trailer Sales.

**DENNIS J. HAYMAN**, formerly senior project engineer at Blackhawk Mfg. Co., has become a project engineer with Holley Carburetor Co. of Warren, Mich.

**E. M. ARMSTRONG** has become Coleman Engineering Co., Inc.'s vice-president—customer relations. Formerly Armstrong was director of customer relations for Air Logistics Corp.

**GERALD R. HOLLY**, formerly zone sales manager, has been made general supervisor of the specifications and price analysis department, Detroit Diesel Engine Division, General Motors Corp.

**WALTER E. HEKALA**, formerly project engineer with American M.A.R.C., Inc., is now a mechanical engineer at Norton AFB in San Bernardino, Calif.

**JOHN E. ECCLES** has joined the General Precision Laboratory in customer service—support planning. Formerly he was supervisor of production for Sperry Gyroscope Co., Division, Sperry Rand Corp.

1959

## SAE Transactions

### Will Include

### 75 Meetings Papers

THE 1959 edition of SAE Transactions will be published in August. It will include 75 papers presented at Society meetings during 1958 and early 1959.

Prices of the book are: \$3 to members, \$7 to libraries and U. S. Government agencies, and \$10 to nonmembers. Foreign prices are: \$3 to members, \$8 to libraries, and \$11 to nonmembers.

The papers selected by the Readers Committees are:

Steering and Traction Characteristics of Rubber-Tired and Crawler Vehicles — by W. J. Adams, Jr.

Riding on Air — by Hulki Aldikacti, E. W. Anderson, and R. D. Harrison

New Fluoroester Lubricants for High-Temperature Applications — by E. C. Ballard and E. E. Sommers

Engine Pounding — Its Causes and Control — by J. L. Bame and R. G. Tuell

The Comprex Diesel Supercharger — by Max Berchtold

The Ion Rocket Engine — by R. H. Boden

Some Recent Experiments on the Friction, Wear, and Deformation of Solids — by F. P. Bowden

Diesel Engines for Use in Light Delivery Vehicle and Taxi Service — by J. S. Bright

Optimization Study — Missile Auxiliary Power Systems (as viewed by the equipment supplier) — by E. I. Brown and R. W. McJones

A New Look at High-Compression Engines — by D. F. Caris and E. E. Nelson

The Behavior of Radiation Resistant ANP Turbine Lubricants — by J. M. Clark, Jr. and G. C. Lawrason

Aluminum Die-Cast Cylinder Blocks in Outboard Motors — by W. C. Conover and R. C. Nelson

Digital Computer Analysis and Interpretation of Turbocharged Diesel-Engine Performance — by H. A. Cook

Routes of Crankcase Oil Loss — by J. S. Coon and D. E. Leffler

Radioactive Tracers Cast New Light on Fuel Distribution — by D. E. Cooper, R. L. Courtney, and C. A. Hall

Metallurgical Developments in Brake Drums — by V. A. Crosby

Priming Aids for Cold Starting Diesel Engines — by J. J. DeCarolis, W. E. Meyer, and P. W. Espenshade

The Advantages of the New SAE Standard for Involute Splines from a Design Standpoint — by L. N. DeVos

Strength and Thermal Limitations of Materials for Airframe Components — by J. C. Ekwall

Ion Thrust Engine Development — by D. L. Eschner

Rumble — A Deposit Effect at High Compression Ratios — by A. E. Felt, J. A. Felt, and C. A. Hall

"Delrin" Acetal Resin, A New Engineering Material — by H. H. Goodman and J. D. Young

Indoor Climatic Testing of Automotive Engine Cooling and Air-Conditioning Systems — by C. V. Hawk and J. W. Godfrey

Muffler Corrosion — Its Cause and Control — by R. A. Heath

GM Diesel's Additional Engines, New Vees and In-Lines — by K. L. Hulsing and C. E. Ervin

Knock, Rumble, and Ping — by H. F. Hostetler and W. R. Tuuri

Pneumatic Power Control Systems for Trucks, Trailers, and Buses — by Stephen Johnson, Jr.

Development of the Suppressor and Thrust Brake for the DC-8 Airplane — by L. R. Jordan and C. M. Auble

The Economics of High-Octane Gasolines — by F. W. Kavanagh, J. R. MacGregor, R. L. Pohl, and M. B. Lawler

Automatic Transmission Testing — by H. H. Kehrl, M. R. Marsh, and R. A. Gallant

The Design of Planetary Gear Trains — by Oliver K. Kelley

Iron-Aluminum Base Alloys — Cheap Stainlesses of the Future? — by Blake King, J. J. Mueller, N. N. Ida, and F. G. Tate

Ford Free-Piston Engine Development — by Paul Klofch

The Potential of Unconventional Powerplants for Vehicle Propulsion — by Peter Kyropoulos

Limited Slip Differentials — by R. P. Lewis and L. J. O'Brien

Engagement Characteristics of Wet-Type Clutches — by L. P. Ludwig

Starting and Stopping Modern Engines — New Combustion Problems — by V. F. Massa

What's New in Brake Linings — by N. H. McCuen

How a Diesel Engine Rates Itself — by W. J. McCulla

The Buick Flight Pitch Dynaflow — by Forest McFarland and Charles S. Chapman

Research in Magnetohydrodynamics — by William McIlroy

Status of the SAE S-12 Approach to Vibration Isolation of Aircraft Electronic Equipment — by Fred Mintz

An Evaluation of Aftercooling in Turbocharged Diesel-Engine Performance — by J. E. Mitchell

Some Observations on the Aging of Low-Carbon Sheet Steel — by E. R. Morgan

The Effect of Engine Mounting on Car Shake — by L. M. Morris

Some Aspects of the Operation of Utility Engines — by E. C. Paige and H. T. Mueller

Thudding in High Compression Ratio Engines — by W. E. Morris and D. C. Fariss

Exhaust Systems, Fundamentals and Design Considerations — by L. E. Muller

Possibilities and Problems of Some High Energy Fuels for Aircraft — by Walter T. Olson

Knock, Knock — Spark Knock, Wild Ping, or Rumble — by R. H. Perry, Jr. and H. V. Lowther

Simulating Road Shake in the Laboratory — by K. P. Pettibone

Single-Cylinder Engine Fuel Research — by A. W. Pope, Jr.

Chrysler Corporation's New V-8 Engine — by R. S. Rarey and E. G. Mueller

Engineering the "W" Engine, Chevrolet's 348-cu-in. V-8 — by J. R. Rausch, H. H. Kehrl, and D. H. McPherson

Practical Design Suggestions for Users of Brazed Honeycomb Sandwich — by F. F. Rechlin

How Performance Factors Affect Transmission Design — by E. A. Richards

The Use of Bench Wear Tests in Materials Development — by G. H. Robinson, R. F. Thompson, and F. J. Webber

Investigating Rumble in Single-Cylinder Engines — by J. A. Robison, M. D. Behrens, and R. G. Mosher

An Investigation of the Control of Tire Thump by Tire Shape — by Guy J. Sanders

Automobile Head-On Collisions, Series II — by D. M. Severy, J. H. Mathewson, and A. W. Siegel

Recent Developments Make Engineering Specifications More Realistic — by Dorian Shainin

Pyroceram — by W. W. Shaver and S. D. Stokey

Dry-Type Air Cleaners on Farm Tractors, A Progress Report — by J. C. Siemens and J. A. Weber

The Teracruzer — A High Mobility Vehicle — by G. D. Simonds

Aluminum Engines — Design for Modern Fabrication — by J. M. Smith and R. M. Smith

Selection of Optimum Modes of Control for Aircraft Engines — by A. J. Sobey

Supercharging in the Free-Piston Cycle — by H. G. Spier

Theory and Instrumentation of Inertial Navigation Systems — by J. Stasinsinger

Some Thoughts on Optimum Combinations of Wings and Vertical Thrust Generators in VTOL Aircraft — by W. Z. Stepienski

Vehicle Suspensions Using Coil Springs — by M. C. Turkish

Now — Practical "Double-Dry" Filtration with Donaclone — by H. M. Turner and D. K. Anderson

Design Problems of Very-High-Speed Flight — by K. E. Van Every

Thermal Loading and Wall Temperature as Functions of Performance of Turbocharged Compression-Ignition Engines — by E. T. Vincent and N. A. Henein

New Industrial Tools Utilizing Phosphors — by C. W. Wallhausen

If You Squeeze Them, Must They Scream? — by W. M. Wiese

## Rambling . . .



**"Small engines may,** at first glance, seem not overly impressive, but they present a variety of large and complex problems. Customer demands have necessitated as many as 250 crankshaft designs to meet a variety of close coupled end items, and four starting methods for the same models." . . . remarked Wisconsin Motor Corp.'s F. B. Esty at **TWIN CITY SECTION** panel discussion on application problems of small, portable, gasoline engines.

Chet Aggen of Lausen Motors told the Section the story of his company's climb to their present status from the first 15 hp 200-lb engine in 1896 with a 4 1/2" bore and 8" stroke . . . to the light-weight high-performance high-speed engines from 1.2 to 5.5 hp being built today.

Today's modern small engine must be lightweight, yet high-powered, but with a minimum of fancy accessories. However, regardless of these basic requirements, J. H. Budd of the Homelite Division of Textron, Inc., pointed out that these same engines must qualify for high altitude, high environmental demands.

Panel Member Sheldon Pallow, Power Products, outlined how the **development of their new spring wind-up starter** helped overcome cold weather starting headaches. He also warned of the often times over-looked parasitic loads which must be considered in electric starter development.

Panel members, left to right, Sheldon Pallow, sales application engineer, Power Products; J. H. Budd, chief of engine development, Homelite Division, Textron, Inc.; Chet Aggen, chief engineer, Lausen Motors; and F. B. Esty, vice-president and chief engineer, Wisconsin Motors Corp.

---

**JOHN Q. PUBLIC** has taken to recreational boating . . . 7,329,000 people now own their own boats. In New England alone there were over 1 1/2 million outboard motors in use by the end of 1958 . . . in the entire country, the 1958 figure reached to something over 5 1/2 million outboard motors in use.

**\$2,085,000,000** were spent on boating at the retail level in 1958, with over 480,000,000 of this going to purchase of new outboard motors, boats, and boat trailers. The engineering program built around the customer needs and desires for this giant new market was discussed at **SOUTHERN NEW ENGLAND SECTION** in April by Sumner Rice of Johnson Motors Division of Outboard Marine Corp.

---

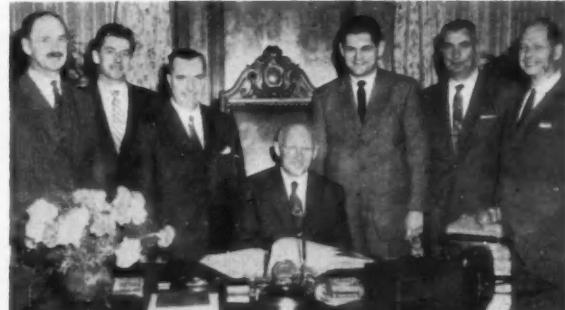
**MOHAWK-HUDSON SECTION** visited the Niagara Mohawk Power Co.'s 400,000 kw generating station in South Albany, N. Y., at their April gathering. Section members inspected four nine-story-high boilers, fired with powdered coal, and operated under both forced and induced draft. A stack heat exchanger warms the combustion air and cools the flue gases to less than 200 deg F.

## THROUGH



A new fully automatic finishing machine for plug valves, to be used in oil fields, is inspected by members of **TEXAS GULF COAST SECTION** during a tour of Mission Mfg. Co. The engineers visited the 33-year-old firm's recently completed plant in Houston, which manufacturers slush (mud) pumps, percussion drilling equipment, and other oil field specialties. The plant's 162,000 sq. ft. are completely air-conditioned with 1200-tons-output unit; there are no outside windows in the building.

Following the tour, Section members heard Charles O. Bartley, vice-president of manufacturing and engineering of Mission Mfg. Co., discuss the differences between professional societies and unionism.



Seated at **Montreal City Mayor's desk** is SAE President Leonard Raymond, surrounded by a welcoming committee of **MONTREAL SECTION** officers and Montreal's Mayor Sarto Fournier. Left to right are: Section Vice-Chairman Alfred H. Paton; Section Vice-Chairman for Students Guy L. Blian; Mayor Fournier; Raymond; Joseph Gilbert, SAE assistant general manager; Section Past-Chairman J. T. Dymont; and Arrangements Committee Chairman M. J. Bourgault.

## THE SECTIONS



**SAE President Leonard Raymond**, during his presidential touring, met with the **WILLIAMSPORT GROUP** to present his paper on "How Tomorrow's Problems Challenge Today's Research" . . . and to welcome new SAE members E. J. Ounsted, D. I. Jerkins, C. C. Rhoads, T. L. Holland, and J. F. Fowler. Raymond (center) discusses his presentation with Group Chairman J. H. Carpenter (left), and A. E. Light, Group Meetings Committee chairman.



Ladies Night at **MID-MICHIGAN SECTION** was April 6 . . . theme of the evening was "The Woman Behind the Man." Festivities included two speakers—Coffee Speaker Mrs. Robert Bates of Kansas City Life Insurance Co. who traced the effects of the feminine influence exerted by the country's First Ladies; and Dr. T. A. Boyd who delivered an address on "My Most Unforgettable Character," drawn from his long years of personal contact with GMC's "Boss" Kettering.

Speaker Boyd (middle) visits with Mr. and Mrs. Glen R. Fitzgerald, (left), and Mr. and Mrs. Forrest McFarland. Fitzgerald is chief engineer, automotive, AC Spark Plug Division of GMC; McFarland is executive assistant chief engineer of GMC's Buick Motor Division.



**HAWAII SECTION'S** April meeting featured Gilbert Way of Ethyl Corp., discussing both rumble problems in piston engines, and aircraft rocket propulsion. He explained various methods of attacking the rumble problem, including the use of phosphorous in gasoline, and showed movies to demonstrate his talk.

On aircraft rocket propulsion, Way outlined the various systems in use, as well as proposed systems such as the solar-energy rocket.

Speaker Way appears above with (left to right): Section Program Chairman Harry D. Smith; Speaker Way, technical representative, Western Region, Ethyl Corp.; Section Chairman W. J. Maze; and Kenneth M. Watson, supervisor, maintenance, Okau Transport Co., Ltd.



Speaker Stanley W. Burriss is greeted by members of the **SAE KANSAS CITY SECTION** and the Kansas City section of the Institute of Aeronautical Sciences at a joint meeting on "Development of Polaris and Missile Trends." Burriss is weapon system manager in charge of the submarine-launched Polaris ballistic missile project for Lockheed Aircraft Corp.'s Missiles and Space Division.

Left to right are: J. D. Redding, Section Membership Committee chairman; Speaker Burris (left) shaking hands with A. E. Cocoros, Section vice-chairman; J. R. MacPherson, chairman of IAS section; J. W. Lawton, IAS program chairman; D. W. Berry, chief engineer, Westinghouse Electric Corp.'s Gas Turbine Division; and J. M. Van Dam Section secretary.

**Continued on next page**

*Rambling . . .*

## Through the Sections

Continued



**INDIANA SECTION** engineers inspect a Studebaker Lark on display at their March meeting . . . speaker was E. J. Hardig (left), chief engineer of Studebaker-Packard Corp.; his paper was "A New Dimension in Motoring."



**WESTERN MICHIGAN SECTION** members met jointly with the Michigan Trackers Association in April . . . topic of discussion was "Fuels and Lubricants." Speaker J. M. Miller (left), director of automotive technical service, Standard Oil Co., gave a summary of recent developments in automotive fuels along with a preview of what can be expected in the near future. Speaker L. A. Wendt (right), senior engineer from Shell Oil Co., discussed many of the problems encountered in engines which are subjected to different types of services, as well as what oil companies are planning to do to overcome these problems.



## 3M Reinforced Plastic Has Many Applications

Based on talk by

**L. A. HEGGERNESS**

Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.

(Presented before  
SAE Southern New England Section)

**T**HERE are available today to the designer and fabricator in any industry, reinforced plastics in forms that will most satisfactorily suit each specific problem. The orientations of the fiber can be varied. The size of the sheet or roll and its thickness can be

adjusted and the resin matrix can be made to suit the need. Performance levels and uniformity of quality are a reality.

One of these is "Scotchply" brand reinforced plastic — a pre-impregnated thermosetting epoxy resin with continuous glass filaments. It is primarily a high-strength material in direct competition with the ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

It has successfully replaced steel in such applications as a flat leaf spring employed in vibratory conveyors and

screens. The reasons include the following:

- Fatigue life — being amorphous rather than crystalline, if properly designed it should never fail from fatigue.
- Yield point — material has no yield point, for all practical purposes: that is, ultimate strength and yield point are the same.
- Not notch sensitive, whereas metals will progress.
- Corrosion resistance.
- High ultimate strength to low modulus, which permits use of a single leaf in most cases, replacing the bundles of steel. This eliminates packing and abrasion action between leaves.

The spring is a perfect example of an engineered product where the physical properties were utilized to the fullest. The secret is to orient the fibers in the direction of greatest stress. In this case the longitudinal direction has greatest stress.

Other applications include its use in refrigerated box cars made for the Rock Island and ACF, landing gear for Cessna Aircraft, helicopter blades for Kaman Aircraft, bumpers and automobile tops for Ford cars.

### What about the Future?

The high cost of raw materials has been a definite disadvantage but, as volume increases, costs will be proportionately decreased. It's pretty rough sledding nowadays to push a \$2 a pound material against steel at 20-30¢ a pound or aluminum at 50-60¢ a pound.

Here are a few of our items:

1. Laminates that will give a modulus in the range of 8-10 million, with flexure strengths of over 200,000 psi.
2. Ablation materials used primarily in missile reentry vehicles, where resistance to extreme temperature for a few seconds is necessary. Phenolic resins reinforced with such fibers as Refrasil, Amersil, quartz (which sells for \$185 per lb), asbestos, or nylon are now considered standard materials.

3. Molding compound — if its price could be reduced from over \$3 per lb to half that, it would have a tremendous future.

To go way out on Cloud 9, it is not outside the realm of possibility that, within 10 years, complete automobile bodies will be made of reinforced plastic. A complete redesign would be necessary. High stress areas would have to be "beefed up" with a high strength plastic. The top and the bumpers would be an integral part of the body shell. Corrosion would never again be a problem and color would be permanently impregnated into the plastic. Also, because yield strength of the material is so high, minor accidents, which cause dents and scratches on present-day automobiles, would have no effect. Better gas mileage would result from the lighter weight.

## Control Methods Check Vendor Parts

Based on report by secretary

J. J. RYAN

General Motors Corp.

TO CONTROL vendor automotive-part quality, four methods are in general use today. These are:

1. **Pilot Plant or Control Plant** — The receiving inspection is intensive under this method. A shipment of parts from each vendor is received and reports of these shipments are sent to the "home" plant and to other assembly plants serviced by the control plant. This method works nicely until the unscrupulous vendor becomes aware of the plant being used as the control plant and begins to send hand-picked shipments to that plant and run-of-the-mill products to other plants.

2. **Home Plant Control System** — This functions the same as the Control Plant Method, but has the advantage of being cheaper to operate because it is unnecessary to duplicate gages and inspection personnel. Its shortcomings, however, are the same as the Control Plant Method.

3. **Lot Shipment Plan** — This plan is based on the principles of sampling inspection of large lots. All shipments from vendors to assembly plants are assigned lot shipment numbers. When shipment of these lots is made to assembly plants, a sample of the shipment is shipped to the home plant for inspection purposes and the individual assembly plants are sent copies of receiving inspection and laboratory reports. If, however, an assembly plant finds itself in difficulty with parts that have been approved by the home plant, notification of this defect, by lot shipment number, is sent to all plants to remove that shipment from the assembly line.

4. **Resident Inspectors** — The plan of having a resident inspector in a vendor's plant, or to cover numerous vendors' plants, within a geographical area, is almost financially impossible. This method is based on the military methods of World War II. Though the method is not commonly used, an outgrowth of it is practiced by some manufacturers on some highly critical parts such as safety items. This outgrowth is sometimes called certification of a vendor. Upon receipt of a bid from a new vendor by the purchasing department, inspection or quality control personnel, accompanied by process engineers, make a survey of the vendor's plant. This survey will include such items as: philosophy of the management, the organization of the production versus inspection departments, the tooling to be used in manufacture, the processes to be used, production and inspection gaging, the available

gage-room facilities, and the types of inspection gages used and methods of control of quality. A numerical evaluation of each vendor is used as one of the criteria in awarding a contract for the manufacture of a given part or parts.

All of the above methods have their merits and their shortcomings. However, no matter which method is used, the most important single item that must be produced from each is "obtain the facts." Without facts, pure facts, no accurate and factual decisions can be made. This is an area that statistical quality control can aid in, as well as in the area of reduction of these facts by the statistician into concise

and usable form for management's use in making decisions.

Serving on the panel which developed the information in this article, in addition to the panel secretary, were: B. E. Starr, General Motors Corp.; H. C. MacDowell, Chrysler Corp.; J. T. Welsh, Sheffield Corp.; W. E. Swigart, Ford Motor Co.; and J. C. Miller, General Motors Corp.

(This article is based on a secretary's report of a production panel entitled "Economy of Correcting Assembly Troubles at the Source." This report — along with 8 other secretaries' reports on various production subjects — is available in multilith form as SP-326. See order blank on p. 6.)

## Glass-Ceramics Promise Varied Uses

Based on paper by

GEORGE W. McLELLAN

Corning Glass Works  
(Presented before SAE Buffalo Section)

PYROCERAM, a new glass-ceramic material, has properties that suggest its use for bearings, spacer and seal rings, piston tops, and valves. It is stronger than glass and higher in surface hardness. It is opaque, has high electrical resistance, can be formed in many shapes and sizes, and can be finished to precise tolerances.

The mechanical, electrical, and thermal properties of two Pyroceram compositions are shown in Table 1. The low thermal expansion coefficient of composition 9608 coupled with its ability to be finished with a precise polished surface suggests its use for surface plates and gage blocks.

Fig. 1 shows a seal ring and ball bearing with Pyroceram wearing surfaces. Such ball bearings have withstood temperatures as high as 1800 F and as low as -200 F. They function with or without lubricant with little wear or increase in friction coefficient. Moreover, they can operate in corrosive liquids with less deterioration than a metal bearing. Although still in the stage of development, these bearings give promise of extending the environmental condition in which bearings can be used.

When this glass-ceramic is used as a piston top, it provides a nonfouling surface which will keep combustion conditions constant in the cylinder. And because of its relatively low thermal conductivity, the top will reach and maintain a higher temperature than a metal piston.

To Order Paper No. S189 . . .  
on which this article is based, see p. 6.

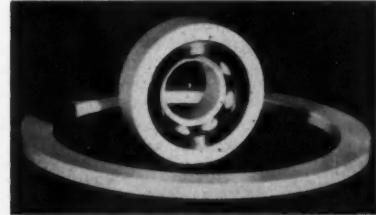


Fig. 1 — Seal ring and ball bearing with Pyroceram wearing surface.

Table 1 — Properties of Pyroceram Composition

	Composition No.	
	9606	9608
Specific Gravity at 77 F	2.60	2.50
Water Absorption	0.00	0.00
Porosity	Gas	tight
Upper Operating Temperature, F	1300	1300
Mean Specific Heat over 77-750 F	0.230	0.235
Thermal Conductivity at 77 F, Btu/hr-ft-deg F	2.10	1.13
Linear Coefficient of Thermal Expansion over 77-570 F, 10 <sup>-6</sup> /deg F	3.17	0.30 - 1.10
Modulus of Elasticity, 10 <sup>6</sup> psi	17.3	12.5
Modulus of Rupture (Abraded) (103 Psi)	20.0	16 - 23
Hardness (Knoop 500 G)	619	588
Log <sub>10</sub> Volume Resistivity, ohm-cm		
At 482 F	10	8.1
At 672 F	8.6	6.8

# Radioisotopes Aid Surface Phenomena Studies

Reported by

**R. C. Wiquist**

Chrysler Corp.



A feature of the  
SAE Nuclear Energy Advisory Committee

**RADIOISOTOPIC** techniques for studying surface phenomena include use of:

- Activated parts to allow continuous and simultaneous detection of wear.
- Tagged components in fuels, lubricants, and their additives; and in surface coatings.
- Tracers to detect elements having no radioactive isotopes.

These techniques are helping us understand and improve engines by providing methods for:

- Determining part wear and material transfer.
- Determining the function of fuel and lubricant additives.
- Elimination of objectionable deposits due to additives.
- Studying the nature of surface structure.

## Activated Parts

Wear of piston rings was investigated almost two decades ago by Ferris.<sup>1</sup> Since then the development of the reactor for nuclear activation and the development of advanced scintillation techniques permit the continuous and simultaneous detection of iron and chromium wear from piston rings for the evaluation of effects of fuel and

lubricant additives on wear.<sup>2</sup> Radioactive gears have also been used in wear studies.<sup>3, 4</sup> The use of an activated part such as a radioactive piston ring or gear permits a continuous wear measurement of a single part without the necessity of intermediate disassembly. The high sensitivity of the tracer technique permits determination of microgram quantities, and hence short test runs can be used.

Activation analysis in reactors and cyclotrons has permitted the detection of over 60 elements.<sup>5</sup> Recent adoption of the activation technique now permits determination of a particular part responsible for wear in an engine.<sup>6</sup> Wear tests are run with no radioactivity, but wear particles are filtered, collected, and activated. By analyzing the induced radioactivity, the parts responsible for the wear can be detected if their initial compositions are unique in containing some element.

A radiotracer technique that can be used to determine surface films and deposits is based on the absorption properties of the radiation emitted from radioactive isotopes. Fries et al.<sup>7</sup> have described how a radioactive plug can be used to measure engine deposits.

## Radioactive Tagging

The surface study technique that has perhaps the greatest potential for

investigations is the use of a tagged component in fuels and lubricants or in their additives. For example, radioactive tetraethyl lead has been used to study the distribution of lead deposit formation on internal engine surfaces.<sup>8</sup> The use of radioactive sulfur and phosphorus in the extreme-pressure oil additive, zinc dialkyl dithiophosphate, has shown that a protective additive film is formed on cam and tappet surfaces, and that this film formation is directly related to contact temperature and pressure between the mating surfaces.<sup>9</sup>

Plated metals, as well as surface coatings, such as phosphating, can be tagged with a radioactive component enabling surface studies of wear, metal transfer, exchange reactions,<sup>10, 11</sup> passivity, and location of surface inhomogeneities.

## Detecting Elements Having No Radioisotopes

The previously mentioned studies have employed either a radioactive part or a radioactive tracer in a material that normally contacts or is applied to a surface. However, there are elements having no radioactive isotopes suitable to use as a tracer. This does not prevent the use of tracers, however. One need only find a radioactive material that will selectively react and label the particular component. Both liquid and gaseous radioactive materials have been used to label specific material. Rabinowicz<sup>12</sup> used radioactive amyl iodide to locate the distribution of copper transferred to steel in friction studies. Recently, hydrogen sulfide (radioactive sulfur) has been used to determine porosity of titanium dioxide on aluminum and of chromium on iron.<sup>13</sup>

The application of radioactive tracers to surface studies, especially under dynamic operating conditions, is of particular interest to the engineer. Nevertheless, there has been some hesitation to study dynamic surfaces because conventional counting techniques are not, in general, suitable for determining variations of activities on curved surfaces. However, autoradiographic techniques have advanced so that quantitative results can be obtained on curved surfaces. Present investigators have found that these techniques complement each other.

## Additional Aids

The Isotope Index<sup>14</sup> is a valuable aid to finding the sources of commercially available tagged compounds. Excellent periodic review articles in *Analytical Chemistry*<sup>15</sup> and the *International Journal of Applied Radiation and Isotopes*, aid in keeping the investigation up to date. The radioactive isotopes are available; the detection techniques and instrumentation are available; only the imagination and effort of the individual investigator are required.

<sup>1</sup> U. S. Patent 2,315,845, "Wear Test Method and Composition," issued to S. W. Ferris, April 6, 1943. Assigned to Atlantic Refining Co.

<sup>2</sup> "Radiotracer Technique Probes Adhesive Wear of Rings," by R. Abowd, Jr. *SAE Journal*, Vol. 67, March 1959, pp. 67-68.

<sup>3</sup> "Wear Rates of Gears by Radioactive Method," by F. L. Schwartz and R. H. Eaton. Presented at SAE National Tractor Meeting, Milwaukee, September 1954.

<sup>4</sup> "Studies of Formation and Behavior of Extreme-Pressure Film," by V. N. Borsoff and C. W. Wagner. *Lubrication Engineering*, Vol. 13, February 1957, pp. 91-99.

<sup>5</sup> "Nuclear Irradiation and Radioisotopes in Metal Research," by M. T. Simnad. *International Journal of Applied Radiation and Isotopes*, Vol. 1, November 1956, pp. 145-171.

<sup>6</sup> "Use of Activation in Making Isotope Techniques More Available to Industry," by W. W. Schultz, H. B. Briggs, R. A. Dewes, E. E. Goodale, D. H. Morley, J. P. Neissel, R. S. Rochin, and V. V. Verbinski. Paper P819, presented at 1958 Atoms for Peace Conference, Geneva, September 1958.

<sup>7</sup> "Radioactive Deposit Gage for Engines," by B. A. Fries, J. G. Mingale, and H. W. Sigworth. *International Journal of Applied Radiation and Isotopes*, Vol. 1, January 1957, pp. 270-275.

<sup>8</sup> "Tetraethyl Radiolead Studies of Combustion-Chamber Deposit Formation," by H. P. Landierl and B. M. Sturgis. *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry*, Vol. 45, 1953, pp. 1744-1748.

<sup>9</sup> "Some Concepts of Action of Antiwear Additive," by S. B. Twiss, E. H. Loeser, and R. C. Wiquist. Paper 107D, presented at SAE National Fuels & Lubricants Meeting, Tulsa, November 1958.

<sup>10</sup> "Radiochromium Plating for Friction Studies," by J. T. Burwell and S. F. Murray. *Nucleonics*, Vol. 6, January 1950, pp. 34-37.

<sup>11</sup> "Radioisotopes in Study of Metal Surface Reactions in Solutions," by M. T. Simnad. Pp. 23-58. "Properties of Metallic Surfaces," Pub. by Richard Clay & Co., Ltd., Great Britain, 1953.

<sup>12</sup> "Autoradiography of Metal Surfaces Using Radiochemical Method," by E. Rabinowicz. *Nature*, Vol. 170, December 1952, pp. 1029-1030.

<sup>13</sup> "Labeling Surfaces with Radioactive Gases," by E. A. Thompson and C. B. Murphy. *International Journal of Applied Radiation and Isotopes*, Vol. 4, February 1959, pp. 37-41.

<sup>14</sup> "Isotope Index," May 1958, Scientific Equipment Co., P. O. Box 5686, Indianapolis 19, Ind.

<sup>15</sup> "Nucleonics, Review of Fundamental Developments in Analysis," by W. W. Meinke. *Analytical Chemistry*, Vol. 28, April 1956, pp. 736-756; Vol. 30, April 1958, pp. 686-728.

## Power Adequate for Rocket Vehicles

Based on talk by **RICHARD B. MORRISON**, University of Michigan

**R**OCKET powerplants can supply sufficient power in an economical package to provide satellite and escape vehicles of infinite range. Nevertheless, one might still ask what limits are imposed on rockets. Some of the chemical rocket limits can be appreciated from the following equation:

$$V_{ex} = \sqrt{\frac{2\gamma R T_c}{M(\gamma-1)}} \left[ 1 - \frac{P_{ex}^{\gamma-1/\gamma}}{P_c} \right]$$

For large chamber pressures, the factor  $T_c/M$  is controlling where:

$V_{ex}$  = Exhaust velocity  
 $R$  = Gas constant  
 $M$  = Molecular weight  
 $\gamma$  = Ratio of specific heats  
 $T_c$  = Chamber temperature  
 $P_{ex}$  = Exhaust pressure  
 $P_c$  = Chamber pressure

The availability of specific impulse from chemical combinations up to and in excess of 350 sec is indicated in Table 1. The price tends, however, to increase with high energy propellants.

**Table 1 — Specific Impulse of Missile Propellants (500 psia chamber pressure)**

Oxidizer	Fuel	Chamber Temperature, F	Molecular Weight	$\frac{c_p}{c_v}$	$I_{sp}$ , sec
Hydrogen peroxide	Gasoline	4830	21	1.20	248
Hydrogen peroxide	Hydrazine	4690	19	1.22	262
Nitric acid	Gasoline	5150	25	1.23	240
Nitric acid	Aniline	5100			235
Nitric acid	Ammonia	4220	21	1.24	237
Oxygen	Alcohol	5560	22	1.22	259
Oxygen	Gasoline	5770	22	1.24	264
Oxygen	Hydrazine	5370	18	1.25	280
Oxygen	Hydrogen	4500	9.0	1.26	364
Fluorine	Ammonia	7224	19	1.33	306
Fluorine	Hydrazine	7940	19	1.33	316
Fluorine	Hydrogen	5100	8.9	1.33	373

turn is related to the temperature of the exhaust gas and inversely related to the molecular weight of this gas. Again the maximum temperature is controlled by the heat of the combustion in the fuel and the specific heat of the exhaust products. What this means is that overall the thrust per pound of fuel used is equal to the heat of combustion divided by the molecular weight and the specific heat of the exhaust products.

Now usually this term, "thrust per pound of fuel," is not used in rocket work since the primary consideration is thrust obtained per pound of fuel and oxidizer. The rocket, of course, carries both fuel and oxidizer in contrast to the turbojet which picks up its own oxidizer from the surrounding air. Hence, in rockets the controlling factor is specific impulse which is defined as the pounds of thrust obtained by burning one pound of propellant per second.

For those of you who are not familiar with the critical nature of specific impulse, this next chart shows the theoretical range obtainable at various specific impulses. These figures apply to a single stage rocket with a 10:1 ratio; that is, the rocket weighs ten times as much at takeoff as at burnout. At specific impulse of 200, the theoretical horizontal range is around 1300 miles. For specific impulse at 300, the range is increased to 4750 miles. For a specific impulse of 400, the empty rocket can be placed in satellite orbit. At 500, and above, such a rocket can reach escape velocity and escape from the earth's gravitational field.

Where we now stand on specific impulse can be seen from the following chart. Starting in 1942 with propellants taken from German experience, such as nitric acid as an oxidizer and alcohol fuel, we had a specific impulse of around 200. By 1956, we had raised this to about 250 using liquid oxygen in jet fuel. In 1958, we were approximately 300 using liquid oxygen and dimethyl hydrazine. The likely limit in the foreseeable future is around 340 which will probably be achieved with liquid fluorine as an oxidizer and hydrazine as a fuel. Both of these ingredients are difficult but not impossible to handle. The theoretical limit is somewhat higher, around 375 using fluorine and hydrogen. It is doubtful if this limit is ever achieved because of difficulties in hydrogen liquefaction.

There are of course a number of Buck Roger possibilities. For example, using an atomic pile as a source of heat and hydrogen as a working fluid. This would give specific impulse in the neighborhood of 900. Recombination of isolated free radicals might give specific impulse in the neighborhood of 1800. For outer space work it is conceivable that we might get to specific impulses of 20,000 using a cesium ion beam produced by a reactor in space. These latter possibilities

## Combustion-Type Fuels For Thrust Vehicles

Based on talk by

**WARREN E. WOODS**

Petroleum Products Division,  
Continental Oil Co.

(Presented before SAE Wichita Section)

**T**HREE are many types of thrust vehicles and even within a given type there is considerable variation in suitable fuels. For a variety of reasons I would prefer to discuss the subject more in terms of general principles and historical trends. Further, I would like to restrict myself largely to combustion-type fuels rather than the more exotic means of propulsion such as photon drives.

In any system using chemical combustion, the fuel is chemically reacted with an oxidizer to form a large volume of hot gas. This hot gas provides the thrust necessary to operate the vehicle. For example, in the piston engine which is not truly a thrust engine, a mixture of gasoline vapor and air is ignited. A large volume of hot gas is produced which forces the piston down and imparts rotational motion to the crankshaft. In many ways, a similar

system is used in true thrust engines. For example in the familiar turbojet, a supply of jet fuel is mixed with compressed air and burned. Part of the energy in the exhaust of hot gas is used to drive the compressor but the bulk of the energy is obtained by exhausting the hot gas. This type of engine, of course, is used in the Boeing 707 and Douglas DC-8. A somewhat similar version is the turboprop engine which employs a propeller shaft geared to the turbine shaft. Here most of the energy is absorbed in the turbine and only a minor amount of thrust is obtained. In the liquid bipropellant rocket, you have two tanks, one containing fuel and the other oxidizer. These are mixed and combustion occurs, again giving large volumes of hot gas. In somewhat similar solid propelled rockets, the fuel and oxidizer are premixed and combustion usually starts from the interior of the solid grain and works outward toward the case.

Regardless of the form of the hardware, the mechanics involved are the same. The basic principle is that of conservation of momentum. In other words, the mass of the exhaust gas times its change in velocity must be equal to the mass of the velocity times its change in velocity so that the push or thrust obtained depends on how much hot gas you are making and what its velocity is. The velocity in

are not outside the realm of probability and in fact all three are being worked on actively under government auspices. Nevertheless, before the next few years and presumably an even longer period, we will continue to use normal chemical combustion fuels.

More recently we started extensive work on solid propellants. The normal type has been a mixture of some polymer such as Thiokol rubber and an oxidizer such as ammonium nitrate. This would give specific impulse in the neighborhood of 200. Other more advanced solids use boranes as fuel and ammonium perchlorate as oxidizer. Recently Olin Mathieson has announced a solid propellant in the 265-300 range.

It may look a little peculiar that we have an active interest in solids despite the higher specific impulse obtainable with liquids. The first reason for this trend is military interest in storeable, simple, and highly reliable vehicles. As an example of this trend, I might cite the Army's experience. The Army, of course, started with missiles, such as the Corporal, which were patterned on a German development. They were developing a whole family of such missiles, such as the Redstone, the Jupiter C and others

at the time the overpowering need for reliable weapons in military operations became clear. The more recent military missiles are almost without exception solid propellants. For example, we have the Dart which is a very short-range and a tank missile. The Lacrosse which is a substitute for artillery and the Honest John and the Little John which both have sufficient range for nuclear warheads, and the Sergeant which again is a nuclear weapon. More recently the Army has announced intent to replace the Redstone with two solid propellant missiles, at least originally to be called Pershings. One version is a single stage missile of about 500 miles range and the other a two-stage missile with a range of about 1500 miles. Paralleling these developments in Army missiles are similar changes occurring in Air Force and Navy weapons. I believe you have all heard of the Polaris, the Navy's solid fuel ICBM. Similarly, the vast missile complex known as the Minuteman will use solid fuels. This system is, of course, designed for pushbutton underground installations within the continental U. S.

There is still a place, however, for liquid propellants, particularly in space applications. The probable

rocket fuels of the future are indicated on this next chart. We have, of course, used as oxidizers, red fuming nitric acid in a number of our missiles, such as the Nike Ajax and the Corporal. Liquid oxygen is widely used at this time and will probably continue. However, our prediction is that it will be supplanted by liquid fluorine. In the solid oxidizer, the trend is from the old standby ammonium nitrate to lithium perchlorate. These of course will find wide usage in military weapons.

As far as fuels are concerned, both RP1, which is a special kerosine, and dimethyl hydrazine are used widely and probably will be continued for sometime. Other fuels in which there is growing interest are aluminum alkyls, boron alkyls, the liquid boron hydrides and possibly, though remotely, the ultimate in energy—liquid hydrogen. In solid fuels the rubbery polymers will probably be eventually replaced by the more energetic solid boron hydrides. A number of these fuels are also suitable for special application in ramjets rather than rockets. For example, both the aluminum alkyls and boron alkyls ignite spontaneously on contact with air and burn at rates several times those encountered with hydrocarbons. The boron hydrides could also conceivably be used in ramjets but the big disadvantage is cost. For example, one of the present methods of manufacturing boron hydride is shown on this chart. Generally the raw materials are a reactive metal such as sodium, hydrogen, and some source of boron. By a series of rather complex reactions a very poisonous gas, diborane, is obtained. This gas is the prime intermediate used in manufacture of all boron hydride fuels. It can be polymerized or alkylated to yield a variety of products ranging from liquids, such as ethyl pentaborane, to solids, such as deca-borane. The cost, however, is very much greater than any other fuel now in existence. Despite this inherent cost which is unlikely to be reduced below \$2.00/lb, there have been a number of plants erected under government subsidy. Investment today in such plants is in excess of 100 million dollars. These plants will have very limited production capacity and will suffice only for production for enough fuel for weapons development. Should we be forced into this type of fuel by its performance advantages, there will have to be a major construction program in the U. S., at an astronomical cost.

Regardless of how good any of the present fuels look, it is a sure bet that we will see other and better fuels in the future. Many industrial firms, including oil companies, are actively working on the development of new fuels. Most of this work is in the area of boron compounds and metal alkyls which is almost virgin territory for American industry.

## 5 Computer Programs At Ford's M-E-L Division

Based on paper by

**J. E. ZIMMERMAN,**  
M-E-L Division, Ford Motor Co.

FIVE computer programs in use at Ford's M-E-L Division provide a variety of important data to increase the speed and efficiency of operating schedules and processes. As a direct result of the time savings, analysis of customer order data is now incorporated into manufacturing scheduling.

**Program 1**, the daily schedule control, gives those at the General Office production to date and a forecast of what the production off the line will be one week in advance of production.

**Program 2** permits analysis of advance copies of orders at the sales districts and at the assembly plants that have not yet been given to Manufacturing. These are analyzed twice a month into schedule codes and the data projected statistically as the basis of expectations of what is going to be built after the one-week projection of Program 1.

**Program 3** is the plant building schedule for the next six months. It

computes what has been built through the model year and monthly figures for each of the next six months for each of the 700 schedule codes and for each plant. The immediate near term schedule feeds back into Program 1, establishing a new cumulative through the model year and daily schedule.

**Program 4** computes what and when the vendor is to ship, what the vendor is to fabricate, and what can be given him for planning volumes for future months.

**Program 5**, plant inventory control, is yet to be completed. It will receive as input various data from the other programs, as well as parts receiving data at the assembly plants. This will make it possible to ascertain on a part-by-part basis whether or not the plans laid in the plant building schedule are being carried out in so far as parts availability at the assembly line is concerned.

The time savings brought about by these five computer programs have been accompanied by more accurate data and reduced costs.

To Order Paper No. 39U ...  
on which this article is based, see p. 6.

# Fuel Properties Affect Jet Transport Design and Operation

Based on a paper by

**FRED K. BRUNTON**

and

**JOSEPH C. DeWESE**

Boeing Airplane Co.

**JET FUEL PROPERTIES** have had marked effects on jet transport design and operation. These effects result from the high fueling costs, which have forced engine manufacturers to restrict requirements to fuels available on a worldwide basis — JP-4 and kerosene.

Because fuel tanks are never completely free of water, for example, heater-filter systems have been designed to combat the adverse effects of water solubility on the fuels. One such device, developed by Pratt and Whitney Aircraft, has a pressure drop switch which closes when the ice buildup on the filter reaches a predetermined amount. A signal then lights in the cockpit. The fuel is heated when a crew member throws a filter de-ice switch, directing high-temperature bleed air through the heater's air passages. When the fuel is warm enough to melt the ice and eliminate the pressure drop, the light goes out. The device is shown schematically in Fig. 1.

Most of the jet transport operation to date has been on kerosene-type fuel having a freezing point of -50°C. During December 1958, Pan American crews kept minimum fuel temperature data for each flight. The lowest ambient static air temperature recorded was -68°C. Seventy-eight per cent of the flights of over 3-hr duration experienced air temperatures of -50°C or below. The lowest recorded fuel temperature was -38°C, which is 12°C above the specification fuel freezing point. The operator must carefully analyze his flight plans when selecting a fuel, considering minimum expected temperature and time factors.

Vent systems, too, have to be designed to compensate for certain fuel characteristics. Those of the jet transport, for instance, are set up to handle any liquid fuel flow during refueling, which is more than sufficient capacity to handle any vapor that forms. The low vapor pressure of kerosene (0.15 psi) means that no fuel losses due to boiling will occur in the operating regime of any initial fuel temperature.

The refueling operation has revealed electrical faults within the fuel gaging system. This system is used to determine the fuel quantity in each tank prior to refueling and is monitored during the refueling operation. The basic geometry changes between flight and ground conditions of the swept-wing airplane and unlevel ramps at

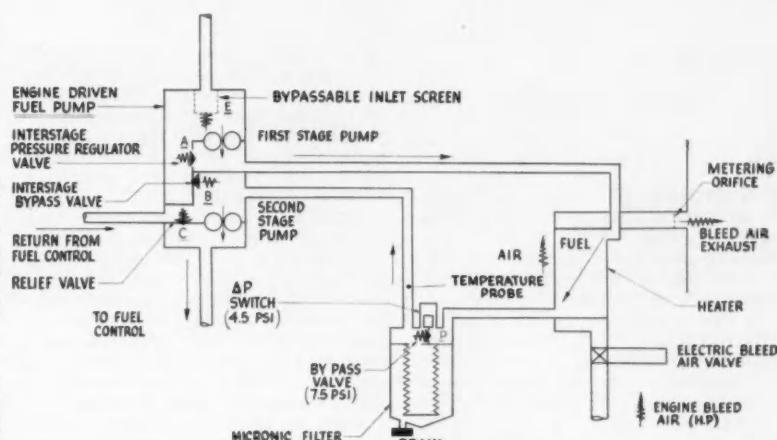


Fig. 1 — Heater-filter system which directs warm engine bleed air into fuel tanks, melting collected ice.

refueling position have resulted in inaccurate fuel quantity indications during fueling. Correction curves were devised so that the indicated quantity readings accounted for actual ramp attitude. However, level fueling ramps are needed to gain maximum refueling efficiency and accuracy.

Several factors affect the choice of fuel for jet transports, for example:

1. The lower rate of flame spread in liquid kerosene offers crash survival possibilities over JP-4. Kerosene fuel sprays are highly flammable, but rarely accompany an otherwise survivable crash.

2. A fuel's heat of combustion affects the airplane's range and, therefore, the cost of fuel. The volume-limited plane can fly farther with fuel having the most Btu per gallon, while a weight-limited plane achieves maximum range on a fuel with the most Btu per pound. The jet transport has sufficient tank volume so that it is never volume-limited when loaded to maximum payload. The operator must make careful analyses of his costs to determine which fuel meets his needs most economically.

**To Order Paper No. 47R . . .**  
on which this article is based, see p. 6.

## 168 SAE Consultants at your service . . .

The 1959 issue of **SAE CONSULTANTS** has been released. Its 49 pages contain listings of SAE members who are available for on-call, part-, or full-time consulting work. The member's specialty, geographical preference and background are given along with his name, address and telephone number for direct contact.

A handy index by locational preference shows engineers willing to do consulting work throughout the United States and Canada and in many foreign lands. A wide variety of engineering areas is covered, with general to specialized experience.

Requests for copies of **SAE CONSULTANTS** should be sent to the SAE Placement Service. The list will be provided free of charge.

## Computer Controls Parts Distribution

Based on paper by

BOYD ZACHARIAS

General Motors Corp.

**C**HEVROLET has recently installed an IBM 705 Electronic Data-Processing Machine for the control of production, processing, warehousing, and distribution of over 50,000 different automobile parts and accessories.

A new system, designed around the 705, eliminates much former manual handling by combining zone inventory information in a centralized record with major supply depot inventory records.

Punched paper tapes are airmailed from each zone warehouse, daily, to the central processing center in Flint. These paper tapes are recorded on magnetic tape by an IBM converter. It is then possible to process these inventory transactions on the 705, combining this information with previous balance-forward information, which is also on magnetic tape, to develop a new record with up-to-date balances.

Although the 705 performs this updating rapidly, this is perhaps the least important function in this operation. The important thing is that, while the updating is being done, the 705 is also making important decisions regarding the actual movement of parts from factory or supplier to supply depots and to the zone warehouses.

These decisions are excellent examples of "management by exception". The 705 decides when action is necessary, prints the documents necessary to effect such action, and permits a visual audit of that action. If the machine decides no action is necessary, no action is taken.

As warehouse balances are updated each day, the machine recomputes warehouse requirements based on sales history of the prior four weeks. This variable requirement, called the "progressive bank", allows time for replenishment shipments to arrive before stock has been depleted, and is designed to make the most economic use of warehouse space.

As the bank is computed for a part for a particular warehouse, it is compared to the balance on hand. If the warehouse balance is less than the computed bank this information is automatically transferred to a set of instructions which then computes the number of parts to be shipped.

Involved in this calculation is a section of the master record which shows standard packaging quantities, enabling the computer to order parts in packages containing a specified number of units. The bank, the current

balance, and standard packaging, or unitizing, all enter into the calculation of the shipping quantity. When these calculations have been completed (a fraction of a second) the results are recorded on a special magnetic tape which will subsequently write the shipping orders for the transfer of material to the zone warehouse from the major supply depots.

Similarly, the supply depot stock is watched electronically, and advice forwarded to buyers for procurement action when necessary. In addition, in analyzing new stock balances, decisions are made when emergency action is required. Not only are cases of zero balances or near-zero balances brought to light, but the 705 determines from what zone warehouse an emergency transfer may be made to alleviate the condition until the effect of normal replacement action is realized.

Benefits expected from this system in the near future include:

1. The procurement, distribution, and control of containers and other parts packaging materials. These items represent a large cost factor in overall operations, and are of importance not only from a procurement and replenishment point of view, but also as a distribution problem. Additional programming will help reduce the capital investment in such items, and yet have them available when and where required.
2. Parts reclassification and excess stock analysis. Programming in this area will permit the use of the 705 in periodic special analyses of the master record to re-evaluate the classification of parts based on past sales, to determine the proper stocking point and other similar factors.

3. Warehouse bin sizing and rearrangement. By carrying in the master record package sizes of each part, studies will be made possible wherein the 705 can develop the most economic arrangement of warehouses by optimizing space in the design of storage facilities and in assigning part locations.

4. Central parts billing. Central inventory control on the 705 will make possible the use of this equipment in invoicing operations. Studies of this application have not been completed, and may result in a decision not to centralize this accounting function. There is no question as to the capacity or ability of such equipment to handle this work, but careful judgement must always be exercised in selecting proper applications. Other considerations could quite possibly prompt adverse decision.

5. Terminal buys. As a part ap-

proaches the state of obsolescence, it becomes necessary at some time to manufacture the final lot before scrapping the tools. The two critical questions are "when" and "how many"? It is felt that quite possibly a mathematical approach can be made utilizing historical sales data, which will at least bring a greater amount of data into the consideration—an amount not feasible in human calculations. The objective is, of course, to scrap the tools as soon as they are used for the last time (which implies a knowledge of when is the last time) and to have exactly the correct number of parts available to meet demand. An operations research study is now being made to determine if use of the 705 for this purpose is warranted.

And now, in conclusion, let's examine the value of the 705 as a control center for the national distribution of parts. We expected, and we are realizing improvement in three ways. First, it has reduced the human effort; second, it has reduced inventories; and third, it has improved the service we are able to give our customers. Each of these is a valuable improvement. The reductions in human effort and inventories provide ample tangible savings to pay for the equipment. The improved service means fewer back-orders, increased sales, and satisfied customers.

**To Order Paper No. 39T . . .**  
on which this article is based, see p. 6.

## Plant Site Selection Demands Careful Study

Based on report by secretary

CHARLES W. CROUCH

General Motors Corp.

**F**INAL selection of a site for a proposed plant should be based upon:

1. **Size of site.** Provisions for parking lots, future plant expansion, purchase of ample land, considering future increases in real estate costs all make this a very important factor.

2. **Transportation.** Railroad facilities are a basic requirement, since trucking can be provided almost anywhere.

3. **Utilities.** Storm and sanitary sewers, water supply, gas, and electricity are all necessary. Deep wells may be needed for water supply in rural areas but are sometimes inadequate for heavy industry. It may be necessary to negotiate with local governments for construction of water supply lines, storm drains, and such. In one case, a local authority promised to build water lines; however, a local ordinance was required for such con-

struction five miles beyond the city limits. It is always wise to check statements by local authorities.

**4. Highways.** Good transportation facilities for trucking, employees' use, and for advertising are necessary. New plant locations near main turnpikes have considerable value as an advertising medium; however, state and federal laws restricting location of signs near highways must be checked.

**5. Topography of site.** A level or nearly level site with good surface drainage is the ideal. When other factors dictate the use of sloping land, the cost of grading and other earth-work should be included in the site cost. A check on soil conditions, with borings taken if possible before purchasing, is a wise precaution, since underground troubles sometimes develop.

**6. Zoning.** In most areas in this country, zoning restrictions affecting industry have developed and are frequently being changed. Ordinances covering industrial zones often allow residential building, but the reverse is not true, or frontages are zoned commercial with industry kept to the rear. Rezoning often creates difficulties and delays.

**7. Taxes.** This everpresent problem has a bearing in each case but may be of minor importance. Check details of local offers of free real estate taxes for five or ten years, since other property taxes may be high. Some cities grant concessions in taxes on an existing plant for sale to encourage an influx of industry.

**8. Right of Possession.** Sometimes site or property under consideration involves buildings or land being rented or leased. Legal suits have developed when lessees refused to vacate the property, so delays tie up the transaction. Check to determine the legal rights of possession of all parties.

**9. Title Problems.** The title search to determine legal ownership and to expose any liens is of elementary importance. All manner of easements for use of land, possession by minors, and local political involvements are discovered. Ownership of land by people under twenty-one caused delays in one case, while discovery of an unusual easement prohibiting temporary access to adjacent land for maintenance of building purchased had to be cleared up in another case.

Serving on the panel which developed the information in this article, in addition to the panel secretary, were: **Hugh Arnold, William O. Margrove, George R. Elges, and Jack C. Berry**, all of General Motors Corp.

(This article is based on a secretary's report of a production panel entitled "Shall We Build a New Plant or Remodel?" This report — along with 8 other secretaries' reports on various production subjects — is available in multilith form as SP-326. See order blank on p. 6.)

## Static Electricity Potential Jet Hazard

Based on paper by

**G. T. COKER and H. R. HEIPLE**

Shell Oil Co.

(Presented before SAE Metropolitan Section)

**S**TATIC electric generation in turbine fuel has become a serious problem. Higher fueling rates, and the differences in flammability characteristics between aviation gasoline and jet fuel are the two factors contributing to this situation. Under normal temperature conditions vapors in contact with aviation gasoline are generally too rich to support combustion, while vapors in contact with jet fuels will support combustion over a wide temperature range.

Laboratory experiments have shown chemically pure hydrocarbons to be electrically inert, hence the electrical effect in fuels is related to the presence of trace materials, which are thought to form ions by dissociation — positively and negatively charged particles.

### Mechanism of Generation

The mechanism of static generation in flowing streams is illustrated in Fig. 1. The ions have different affinities for the pipe wall or other material in contact with the hydrocarbons. It is assumed here that the positive ions absorb on the surface in preference to the negative ions. The reverse is equally plausible and the sign of the absorbed charge appears to depend only on some undefined fuel property. The layer of positive charges on the wall will attract negative ions. Consequently, there is a fixed layer of positive charges on the wall and a mobile layer of negative charges close to the wall. These two layers are known as the electric double layer and may be regarded as resembling the plates of a charged condenser.

When the liquid is in motion this mobile layer will tend to be stripped from the boundary or double layer and the flowing liquid will contain an excess of negative ions. During such motion a current of a few microamperes is generated and, if permitted to accumulate, a voltage sufficient to produce sparks could be obtained.

Certain conditions can increase electrostatic hazards. The presence of additive materials such as corrosion inhibitors, lubricating oils, and contaminants may make the fuel more active electrically by increasing the charging tendency without having a pronounced effect on conductivity. Low temperatures can reduce fuel conductivity and the conductivity of rubber hoses during refueling. And the

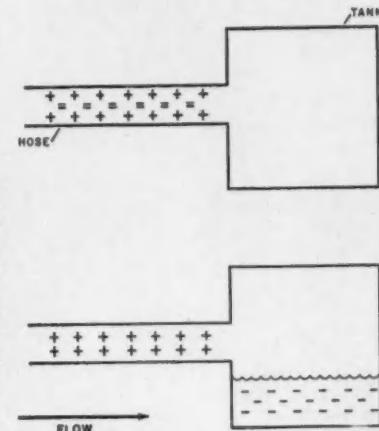


Fig. 1 — Mechanism of static electric generation, showing the distribution of positive and negative ions. When the fuel is in motion a current of a few microamperes is generated, and if allowed to accumulate will acquire a voltage sufficient to produce sparks.

presence of free water generally represents an extremely hazardous condition.

### Possible Solutions

If further investigation proves the reality and extent of the hazard, two solutions to the problem have been proposed already. One of these calls for the use of a relaxation tank just before the fuel enters the airplane system. In theory it would be of such volume that the charges accumulated throughout the system would have a sufficient time to leak away. However, this might not solve the overall problem, since fuel supplied to the airplane even though it may contain no charge, might generate sufficient charge while passing through the tank inlet system once again to become a hazard.

A second approach would be to include antistatic additives with the fuel. The primary function of the additives is to increase the fuel conductivity without affecting the charging tendency. Thus, charges would leak away as fast as they were generated. But any new additive has a multitude of hurdles to jump. Its effect on turbine blade life, ability of filter/separators to function, and many other items must be considered. It should not affect the fuel adversely in any way throughout its distribution or consumption or both.

To Order Paper No. S151 ...  
on which this article is based, see p. 6.

## Quality Control Is NOT Inspection

Based on paper by

ERROL J. LANCASTER

Ballistic Missiles Center, Air Materiel Command

(Presented before SAE Southern California  
Section)

**Q**UALITY control could contribute much to improve design reliability. Most engineering groups, for example, have a procedure for reviewing all specifications and drawings. In both method and intent, this procedure is similar to inspection rather than quality control. Inspection is concerned with detection of deficiencies, while quality control seeks to prevent basic cause and has four elements—pre-planning, measuring or inspection, analysis of the basic cause of deficiencies, and finally, correction of that cause.

Correcting the basic cause does not

mean changing the drawings or specifications. It means finding out why the basic error was made. For instance: Do we need more training in certain areas? Are procedures and guides incorrect or ambiguous? Is supervision lax? Unless an attempt is made to eliminate basic cause, we cannot hope to reduce the number of errors and the probability is high that

some will slip past the reviewing personnel.

Reliability programs will become truly effective only when we learn to concentrate on prevention in both design and quality control.

To Order Paper No. S171 . . .

on which this article is based, see p. 6.

## How to Compound Silicones for Seals

Based on paper by

H. E. TODD and J. F. MIAZGA

Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Division, UAC

**I**T is the properties involved in the confinement and compression of silicone rubber static seals that are important, rather than the conventional properties of tensile strength and elongation, which are little used.

Because higher temperatures accom-

pany increased powerplant requirements, the compressive properties of these seals need to be measured at realistic service temperatures to determine their true capabilities. Such tests have been conducted and certain generalizations derived therefrom to guide the selection of silicone rubber compounds for specific applications. These are:

1. Compounds of 60-70 durometer hardness provide the lowest compression set, but harder compounds are superior for high compressive stress requirements.

2. Compounds containing precipitated silica as a filler show generally superior resistance to open heat exposure and have moderately high compressive stress characteristics. They are also superior in compression set properties below 400 F. Above this temperature compression set increases rapidly, and those compounds are subject to reversion under conditions of confinement.

3. Compounds with fumed silica fillers are somewhat superior in original physical properties, in resistance to confinement at high temperatures, and in compression set at temperatures above 400 F. Resistance to heat exposure is intermediate and compressive stress properties are rather low.

4. Diatomaceous silica fillers, when used alone, furnish only moderate reinforcement to silicone rubber compounds. When used in conjunction with higher reinforcing-type fillers, they contribute to high compressive stress properties at low and moderately high temperatures, and do not appear to affect compression set properties adversely.

5. Diteriary butyl peroxide is the best of the catalysts for low compression set and may contribute slightly to improved heat resistance. In other respects none of the catalysts shows distinct advantages, except perhaps with respect to processing and curing of compounds.

6. The pronounced effect of heat on virtually all the properties of silicone rubber compounds indicates a maximum temperature limitation of 500 F for their successful use in seal applications.

To Order Paper No. 50V . . .

on which this article is based, see p. 6.

## Briefs of SAE PAPERS

Continued from page 6

establishing cleanliness level and full-scale tests with reliable filter/separator equipment is suggested.

**Oil Drain Periods, H. JENNINGS.** Paper No. S165. Paper is concerned with engine oil drain periods as means of maintaining satisfactory oil film on wearing surfaces of engine; various methods of maintaining this oil film are discussed with reference to fleet operation involving trucks operating under particularly severe circumstances.

**Oil Marketer Looks at Crankcase Oil-Drain Periods, J. W. LANE.** Paper No. S166. Factors to consider such as effect of contaminants on engine condition and life, driving conditions imposed by traffic congestion, etc; for passenger cars and vehicles running under car conditions, 1000-mi drain period is recommended; for heavy duty fleet vehicles oil drain intervals can be established by study of operating conditions and maintenance practices in conjunction with used oil analysis.

**Interpretation of Philosophy of Passenger Car Manufacturers' Recommendations for Changing Lubricating Oil, F. K. GLYNN.** Paper No. S168. Data for years 1939, 1949 and 1959 are selected for detailed evaluation of manufacturers' recommendations and their varying approach to oil drain periods; charts summarize final findings of study covering 12 makes of passenger cars; it is concluded that four of car manufacturers are realistic in their recommendations, and that 5 manufacturers are proceeding in right direction.

### GROUND VEHICLES

**Design Features of European Trucks, J. ALDEN.** Paper No. 31R. Features of vehicles from Norway, Sweden, Western Germany, Italy, Spain, Great Britain and France; composition of European market; European basic vehicle layout; engine types used; greater use of diesels of 4-cyl direct injection types; basic chassis-frame design; use of leaf spring suspension for vehicles of 6000 lb GVW and other types; trend in wheel and tire development towards smaller diameters; front and rear axles; transmissions and brakes.

**Dynamic Structural Test Procedure, G. KLAASEN.** Paper No. 34R. Equipment at Chrysler Corp. to determine car structural dynamics at shake frequencies consists of vector force elec-

Continued on page 109



**This  
EATON 2-SPEED AXLE  
is Saving Dollars  
for its Owner!**

Truck operators derive many worthwhile benefits through the use of Eaton 2-Speed Axles—ability to pull out under full load, quicker trips, safer operation, reduced driver fatigue, longer truck life, greater trade-in value.

But a big reason why more and more truckers in all fields of heavy duty hauling are specifying Eaton 2-Speed Axles is that this equipment effects important reductions in operating and maintenance costs—which is another way of saying: they add to profits!

Tell your customers how Eaton 2-Speed Axles can make big savings in their hauling operations.

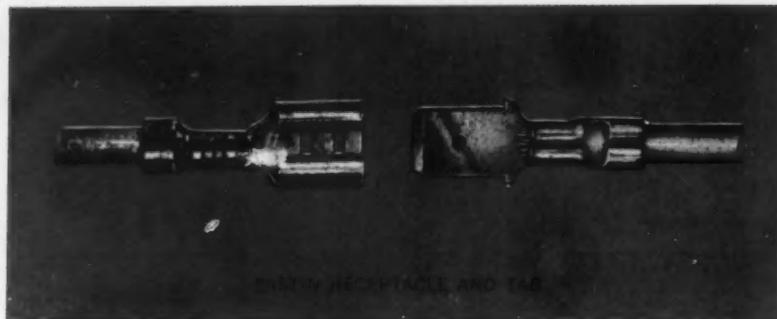


More than Two Million  
Eaton Axles in Trucks Today.

**EATON**

— AXLE DIVISION —  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

**PRODUCTS:** Engine Valves • Tappets • Hydraulic Valve Lifters • Valve Seat Inserts • Gears • Hydraulic Pumps  
Truck and Trailer Axles • Truck Transmissions • Permanent Mold Iron Castings • Automotive Heaters and Air Conditioners  
Fastening Devices • Cold Drawn Steel • Stampings • Forgings • Leaf and Coil Springs • Dynamatic Drives and Brakes  
Powdered Metal Parts • Variable Speed Drives • Speed Reducers • Differentials • Centralized Lubrication Systems



FASTIN RECEPTACLE AND TAB

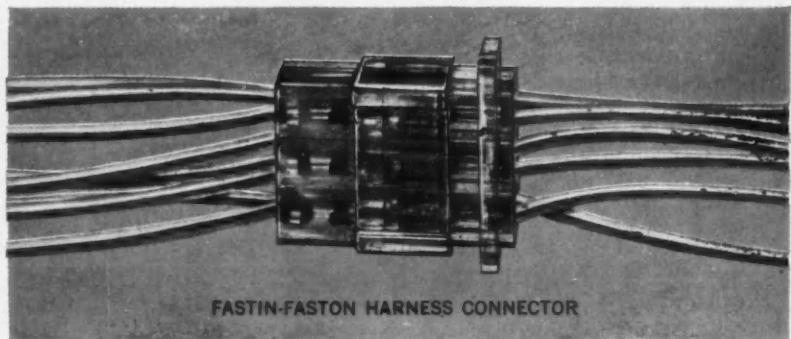


FASTIN INSULATING SLEEVE

## ECONOMY TAILORED TO YOUR CIRCUITRY REQUIREMENTS



FASTIN-FASTON  
SINGLE IN-LINE SPLICER



FASTIN-FASTON HARNESS CONNECTOR



It terminates the best circuits in the appliance and automotive fields.

It's an A-MP Automachine product featuring remarkable production rates. It offers the highest reliability and . . . the total installed cost is lower than anything you're now using.

That's the A-MP Faston® line.

Equally important, the A-MP Faston receptacle has outstanding vibration resistance, a broad temperature tolerance range and uniform performance in quantities of one or a million.

Made in single circuit units (flag or straight receptacles) and Fastin-Faston connector units (one or six circuits), this A-MP line offers unbeatable versatility to fit practically any circuit connection requirement in tab width .250, .205, .187, and .110.

*If you are not specifying "A-MP" to save on your circuitry design and production costs, send today for the new A-MP Faston Catalog.*

# AMP INCORPORATED

GENERAL OFFICES: HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA

A-MP products and engineering assistance are available through subsidiary companies in: Canada • England • France • Holland • Japan

**Briefs of  
SAE PAPERS**

Continued from p. 106

tromagnetic vibrators and electronic power supplies, velocity type vibration transducers and indicating meter, 2-channel direct writing oscillograph with amplifiers, force transducers and indicating meter, and IBM 650 computer; described standard procedure makes it possible accurately to predict shake behavior of car on most any road.

**New Dimension in Motoring, E. J. HARDIG, M. P. deBLUMENTHAL.** Paper No. 33T. Approach taken by Studebaker-Packard Corp. in developing Lark family of four body styles with choice of color, power, transmissions, and accessory option, fitting into smaller package without sacrificing any of refinements associated with American cars; details and illustrations of components, seats and interior.

**Can We Measure Riding Comfort Electronically? A. C. BODEAU.** Paper No. 34T. Riding comfort defined as subjective reaction of observer to seat induced motions; riding comfort measurements classified in two groups, analytical and comparative; instrumentation and techniques to economically process and analyze statistically significant quantities of data; oscillographic instrumentation used to determine pitching mode of truck tractor and its relation to motion of trailer; comparative measurement objectives.

**Multi-Purpose Bodies—From Plush Pickups to Pint-Sized Pullmans, W. O. KOEHLER.** Paper No. 35R. To demonstrate wide assortment of vehicles ranging from pickup trucks with passenger car styling and comfort buses with sleeping accommodations 22 typical examples of current multi-purpose bodies are illustrated and described; reference made to American and European popular models.

**Fundamentals of Direct Acting Shock Absorber, G. W. JACKSON.** Paper No. 37R. Details of elements and basic hydraulic circuit; control characteristic curves for various valvings; type of control to be applied depends on structural characteristics of vehicle and philosophy of manufacturer; reference made to designs produced by Delco Products and example of restricted type of valve coding; development of integral mounts; problem of controlling aeration of oil and methods used to reduce it; perform-

ance of nylon cell unit vs other types.

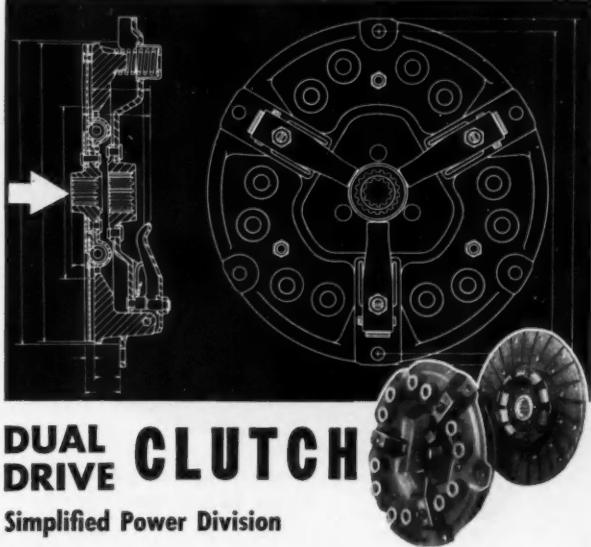
**Influence of Tire Shape on Ride and Handling, W. H. HULSWIT.** Paper No. 37T. Four different pneumatic tire shapes or cross sections are considered; circular arc, low profile, extremely wide rim, and restrained or belted tire; features and elements of performance such as tread mileage, skid and traction properties, stability, noise, ride, power consumption, and carcass durability; in general, characteristics of belted tires seem to be more advan-

tageous for truck use than for passenger car use.

**Exhaust Systems, Fundamentals and Design Considerations, L. E. MULLER.** Paper No. 38R. Details of sound equipment used at Buick Motor Div., including sound analyzer and recorder, to break down exhaust noise into its spectrum and determine frequencies of which it is composed; design factors to consider such as chamber location;

Continued

# ROCKFORD



## DUAL DRIVE CLUTCH

### Simplified Power Division

### Between PTO and Vehicle Drives

This is a foot-controlled, spring-loaded clutch of rugged construction. It drives both the vehicle transmission shaft and the power take-off shaft. Power is transmitted to the power take-off by a hollow shaft, driven by a splined hub in the clutch cover plate. This hollow shaft operates at all times the engine is running. The vehicle transmission shaft operates inside the hollow shaft. This Dual-Drive design results in dependable control and transmission of full engine power to vehicle driving-wheels and power take-off.

**SEND FOR THIS HANDY BULLETIN**  
Gives dimensions, capacity tables and complete specifications. Suggests typical applications.

**ROCKFORD Clutch Division BORG-WARNER**

316 Catherine St., Rockford, Ill., U.S.A.

Export Sales Borg-Warner International — 35 So. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

# CLUTCHES

# RED SEAL RUGGEDNESS

AND

## RIGHTNESS OF DESIGN

are helping to build product acceptance  
for leading builders of

### SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT



Ingersoll-Rand compressor operating paving breaker.  
Power: Continental.

In design, in materials, and in lasting performance, Continental Red Seal engines give you the benefit of 57 years' aggressive engineering. Traditional Red Seal ruggedness finds its natural reflection in rock-bottom upkeep costs. You find Continental-powered equipment on the job—wherever there's a job to be done—in excavating, ditching, concrete ripping, railway building and maintenance, and all phases of road construction. Every Continental Red Seal is not only built for the job, but backed by parts and service facilities the world over.



**Continental Motors Corporation**

MUSKEGON • MICHIGAN

6 EAST 45TH ST., NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK • 3817 S. SANTA FE AVE., LOS ANGELES 54, CALIF.  
6218 CEDAR SPRINGS ROAD, DALLAS 35, TEXAS • 1252 OAKLEIGH DR., EAST POINT (ATLANTA) GA.  
ST. THOMAS, ONTARIO

## Briefs of SAE PAPERS

Continued

resonators and use of multiple chambers and louvers; selection of type of cross section for muffler; method of testing material for cold corrosion; requirements for connections.

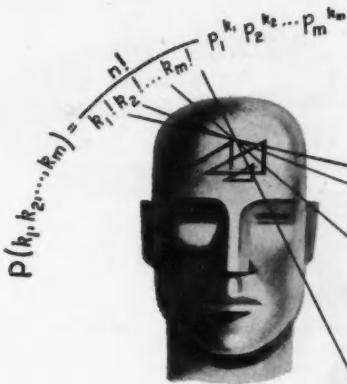
**Cold Acoustical Tests of Mufflers.** R. R. REGELBRUGGE. Paper No. 38S. Merits of method by which sound waves of known frequency and magnitude are sent into silencing circuit at room temperature, to determine effect of circuit on characteristics of input wave; by analysis of silencer sound output as compared to known input, it is possible to determine muffler attenuation for input and test conditions; example of how cold testing can be of value in studying silencing characteristics of simple circuits and in predicting efficiency.

**Muffler Location is Important.** T. A. DANNER. Paper No. 38T. Role of acoustical tuning of muffler and tuning of pipes and location of muffler in respect to other exhaust system components for efficient use of muffler volume available; tests made with three mufflers first of which was designed for use in forward position, second for center location and third one for rear location installation; curves showing effect of location on attenuation characteristics; for efficient utilization muffler must be designed for specific use.

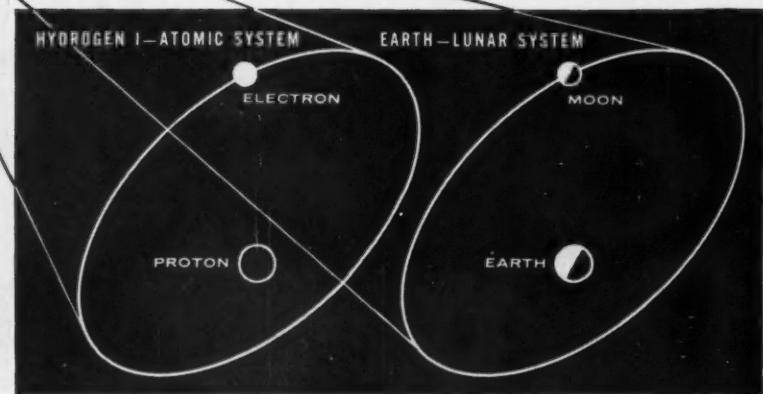
**Muffler Corrosion—Its Cause and Control.** R. A. HEATH. Paper No. 38U. Notes on development of muffler design and materials used such as coated steels, hot dipped zinc material for mufflers, and aluminized steel; materials tests and temperature tests on single and dual exhaust systems; reference made to various designs; use of condensate drainage; it is believed that acid condensate and its attack on mufflers is controlled to acceptable limit by use of hot dipped zinc and aluminized steel and by design; future research program.

**Factors Affecting Engine Performance.** D. L. LENANE. Paper No. S144. Methods for increasing engine performance; power may be raised by improving volumetric efficiency through better manifolds and fuel metering equipment or by use of supercharger; power and fuel economy can be improved by using fuel injection if fuel distribution is poor with carburetor, and by raising compression ratio; fuels for increasing engine power; relationship between compression ratio and

Continued



# BOLD MINDS



## THROUGHOUT HISTORY.....

**BOLD MINDS** have sought to understand the forces at work in the universe, and as they developed working hypotheses, endeavored to turn all knowledge to their own purposes, devising philosophical and mechanical systems of their own.

As old hypotheses become inadequate or untenable, thinking men devise new ones. So the concept

of a "flat" world has changed to an oblate orbiting spheroid—mere speck in a vast and expanding universe; so "empty" formless space is regarded as a curved continuum occupied by random knots of turbulence (creating the new branch of mechanics—hydromagnetics).

Today new horizons of discovery and surmise arise before the speculative mind.

ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS AT REPUBLIC FEEL KINSHIP WITH ALL BOLD MINDS OF PAST AND PRESENT, AS THEY FACE THE EXHILARATING CHALLENGES OF CREATING VEHICLES TO FLY IN ENVIRONMENTS WHERE NEW APPROACHES IN THERMO/AERODYNAMICS MUST BE MADE...AS WELL AS APPROPRIATE PROPULSION AND ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TO POWER AND GUIDE TRANSIT IN SPACE

*Groups of Research, Development and Experimental Engineers and Scientists at Republic Aviation are now working on projects over the whole range of aeronautics and astronautics—from supersonic and hypersonic weapons systems, both manned and unmanned, to plasma propulsion and space electronics.*

*Imaginative professional men at many levels of experience are invited to inquire about opportunities indicated below:*

### ELECTRONICS

Inertial Guidance & Navigation  
Digital Computer Development  
Systems Engineering  
Information Theory  
Telemetry-SSB Technique  
Doppler Radar  
Countermeasures  
Radome & Antenna Design  
Microwave Circuitry & Components  
Receiver & Transmitter Design  
Airborne Navigational Systems  
Jamming & Anti-Jamming  
Miniatrization—Transistorization  
Ranging Systems  
Propagation Studies  
Ground Support Equipment

### THERMO, AERODYNAMICS

Theoretical Gasdynamics  
Hyper-Velocity Studies  
Aeronautics Precision Trajectories  
Airplane/Missile Performance  
Air Load and Aeroelasticity  
Stability and Controls  
Flutter & Vibration  
Vehicle Dynamics & System Designs  
High Altitude Atmosphere Physics  
Re-entry Heat Transfer  
Hydromagnetics  
Ground Support Equipment

### PLASMA PROPULSION

Plasma Physics  
Gaseous Electronics  
Hypersonics and Shock Phenomena  
Hydromagnetics  
Physical Chemistry  
Combustion and Detonation  
Instrumentation  
High Power Pulse Electronics

### NUCLEAR PROPULSION & RADIATION PHENOMENA

Nuclear Weapons Effects  
Radiation Environment in Space  
Nuclear Power & Propulsion Applications  
Nuclear Radiation Laboratories

\*\*\*\*\*

A new \$14,000,000 Research Center—to be completed this year—is part of Republic's far-ranging R&D programs aimed at major state-of-the-art breakthroughs in every flight regime & environment.

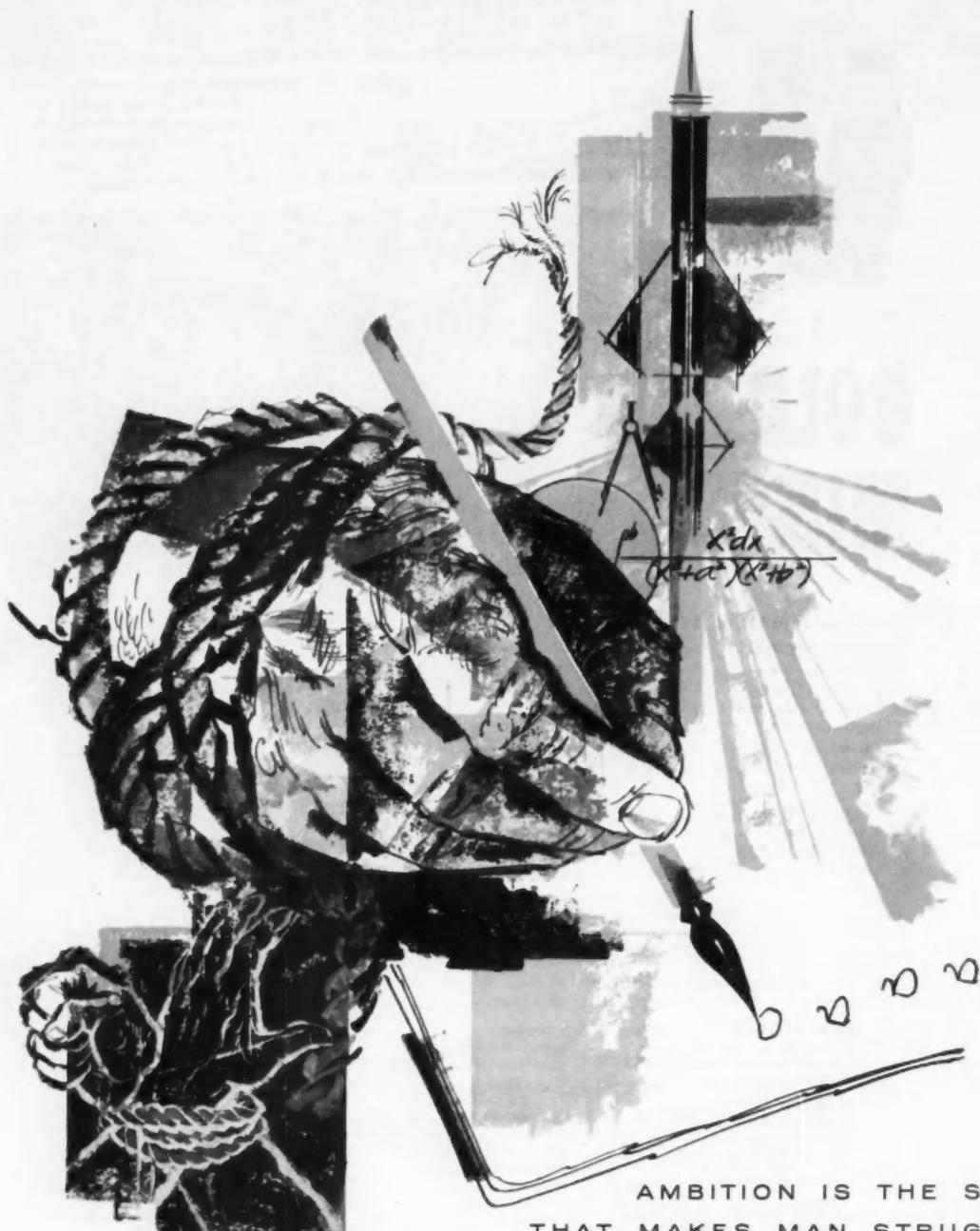


*Send resume in complete confidence to:*

Mr. George R. Hickman, ENGINEERING EMPLOYMENT MANAGER — M.T. 7F.

**REPUBLIC AVIATION**  
FARMINGDALE, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK

American Pioneers of Progress



AMBITION IS THE SPUR  
THAT MAKES MAN STRUGGLE  
WITH DESTINY

DONALD G. MITCHELL



C A R T E R C A R B U R E T O R

DIVISION OF  INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED • ST. LOUIS 7, MISSOURI

**Briefs of  
SAE PAPERS**

Continued

octane number requirement for two V-8 engines.

**Developments in Immediate and Future Bus Transportation—Designing for Passenger Appeal, G. E. MINTZ.** Paper No. S153. Approach taken by Mack Trucks, Inc., in designing city bus with better passenger appeal; requests from bus owners and operators, from passenger surveys, etc., were collected and analyzed; suggestions made with regard to future design concerning exterior appearance, doors, bus width, floor height, and interior design; air conditioning, heating, and noise reduction; driver satisfaction factors.

**Basic Design of Turbochargers for Diesel Engines, H. EGLI.** Paper No. S157. Basic requirements and design characteristics with emphasis on compressor and turbine; aerodynamic and thermodynamic performance criteria with regard to compressor density ratio, compressor efficiency, overall turbocharger efficiency and impeller tip speed; four types of turbomachines used for turbochargers, classified according to flow pattern in meridional plane; radial compressors; factors which determine size of turbocharger; rotor configuration.

**Service and Maintenance of Turbochargers and Turbocharged Engines, J. A. HARDY.** Paper No. S159. Factors that affect service life of turbocharger and turbocharged engines are considered and characteristics of turbocharged engine that lead to service problems; service and maintenance work on turbochargers is divided into following categories: cleaning, bearing clearance check, and replacement of worn or damaged parts; recommendations and list of do's and don'ts.

**Automatic Transmission Testing, H. H. KEHRL, M. R. MARSH, R. A. GALLANT.** Paper No. 30R. Transmission laboratory work discussed with particular reference to Chevrolet Powerglide and Turboglide transmissions; methods of components testing such as evaluation of friction element capacities, both static and dynamic, and equipment used; testing of thrust washer, static and dynamic overrunning clutch, and converter; complete transmission testing emphasizing abuse test and programmed durability test.

Electronic Testing of Body Mechanisms, A. S. BASSETTE. Paper No. 34S. Testing of all body functions which are not primarily structural such as locks, rear view mirrors, and sound qualities of body; examples of type of problem and equipment employed at Fisher Body Div. Proving Ground, relating to rear view mirror studies, using recording oscillograph; use of X-Y plotter for shake studies; application of strain gages in study of loads in body mounting points and in determining of loads in hood latches; setup for sound analysis.

**Ride and Handling—Effect of Tire Cords, J. J. ROBSON, R. S. LEE.** Paper No. 37S. To determine if laboratory evaluation can provide clues to isolate ride and handling effect of two types of cords (nylon and viscose), Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. used two approaches: laboratory evaluation comparing deflection characteristics enveloping capacity and dynamic impact, and "trial by jury" method with group of ride testing experts and laymen; results show clues can be found

Continued

FOR DEPENDABLE

*All Weather*  
COOLING



Over 30 years of specialization and engineering research have produced a radiator and core proved dependable under all conditions.

We invite  
INQUIRIES  
ON  
Complete Radiators  
FOR ALL  
INDUSTRIAL  
APPLICATIONS

- **ALL-COPPER CORES and TUBES** double-lock seamed give greater strength and eliminate danger of rusting
- 1-piece upper-and-lower-tank brass stampings for **POSITIVE PROTECTION FROM LEAKAGE AND VIBRATION** . . .
- Large tube area for **EFFICIENT COOLING IN ALL WEATHER**, all driving conditions . . .
- **GUARANTEED** against defects in materials and workmanship.

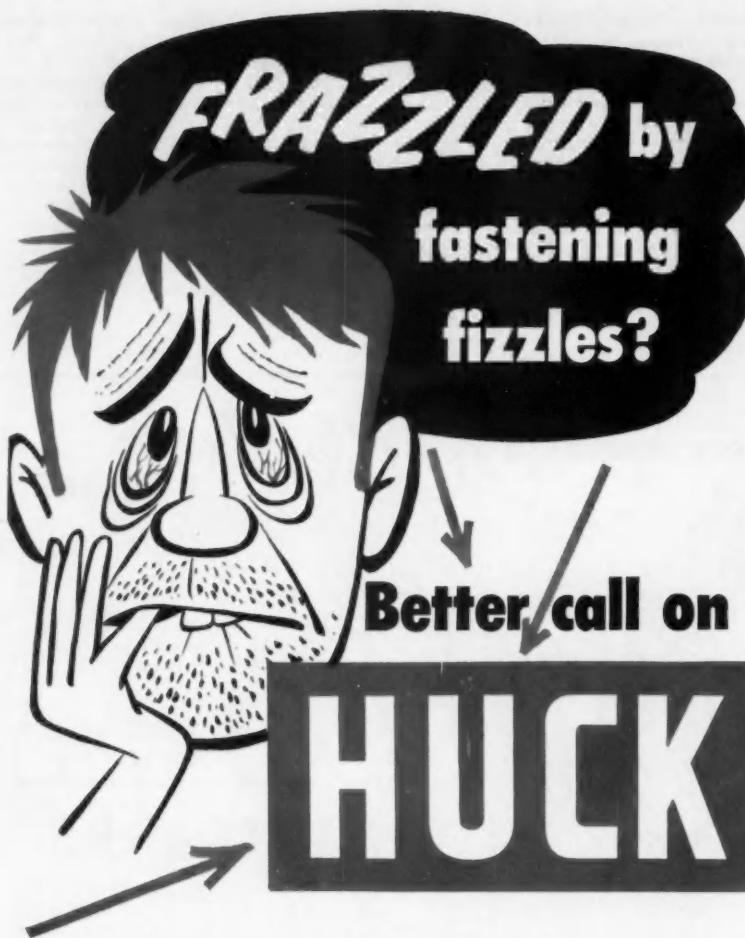
WRITE TODAY FOR DETAILS



**AUTO RADIATOR** Manufacturing Co.

2901-17 INDIANA AVE.

CHICAGO 16, ILLINOIS



HUCK means more than just good fasteners. It's a complete, well-tested system that affords efficiency, flexibility, and economy to many of the country's leading manufacturers.

The reason for Huck's superiority is simple. An intensive continuing development program that produces the "last word" in fasteners for your every requirement, in standard or exotic metals.

An aggressive tool development program that has produced simple, sturdy, lighter weight installation tools that will produce uniformly "skilled" quality fastenings in the hands of "unskilled" operators, with less fatigue.

A thoroughly experienced staff of fastening engineers who will carefully analyze your problem and give you accurate advice for its solution.

**HUCK**

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

2480 BELLEVUE AVENUE • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN • Phone WALnut 3-4500

**Briefs of  
SAE PAPERS**

Continued

in laboratory; differences between nylon and viscose cords are small.

**Practical Approaches to Cold Weather Testing.** C. C. RUNYON. Preprint No. 308. Problem of outdoor testing for performance of engines, heaters, defrosters, fuel induction systems and other automotive components; how these problems are overcome by cold room testing, and practical procedures for reproducing natural problems in laboratories; precautions taken and specialized equipment used at Ford's cold room laboratories.

**MATERIALS**

**Quality Determination of Automotive Front Suspension Torsion Bar Springs Through Fatigue Testing.** R. F. GRISWOLD. Paper No. 328. Application of "fatigue-quality" concept at Chrysler Corp. by use of exhaustive fatigue test programs as vital adjunct to determination of quality for front suspension torsion bar springs; specimen fatigue tests as part of program carried out in accordance with statistical methods developed by Applied Mathematics Panel; results of tests made on two small, experimental heats of steel CM 3204 and 3207; other examples.

**New Automotive Primers.** J. D. SKANDALARIS. Paper No. 36R. Review of development of vehicle binders with special reference to epoxy resins as new materials; functions of primers are to provide maximum protection for metal surface, adhesive base for color coat, and smooth surface on which to apply color coat; testing techniques at Organic Materials Laboratory of Chrysler Corp., to evaluate primers with regard to following characteristics: workability, impact, humidity, salt spray resistance, and water immersion.

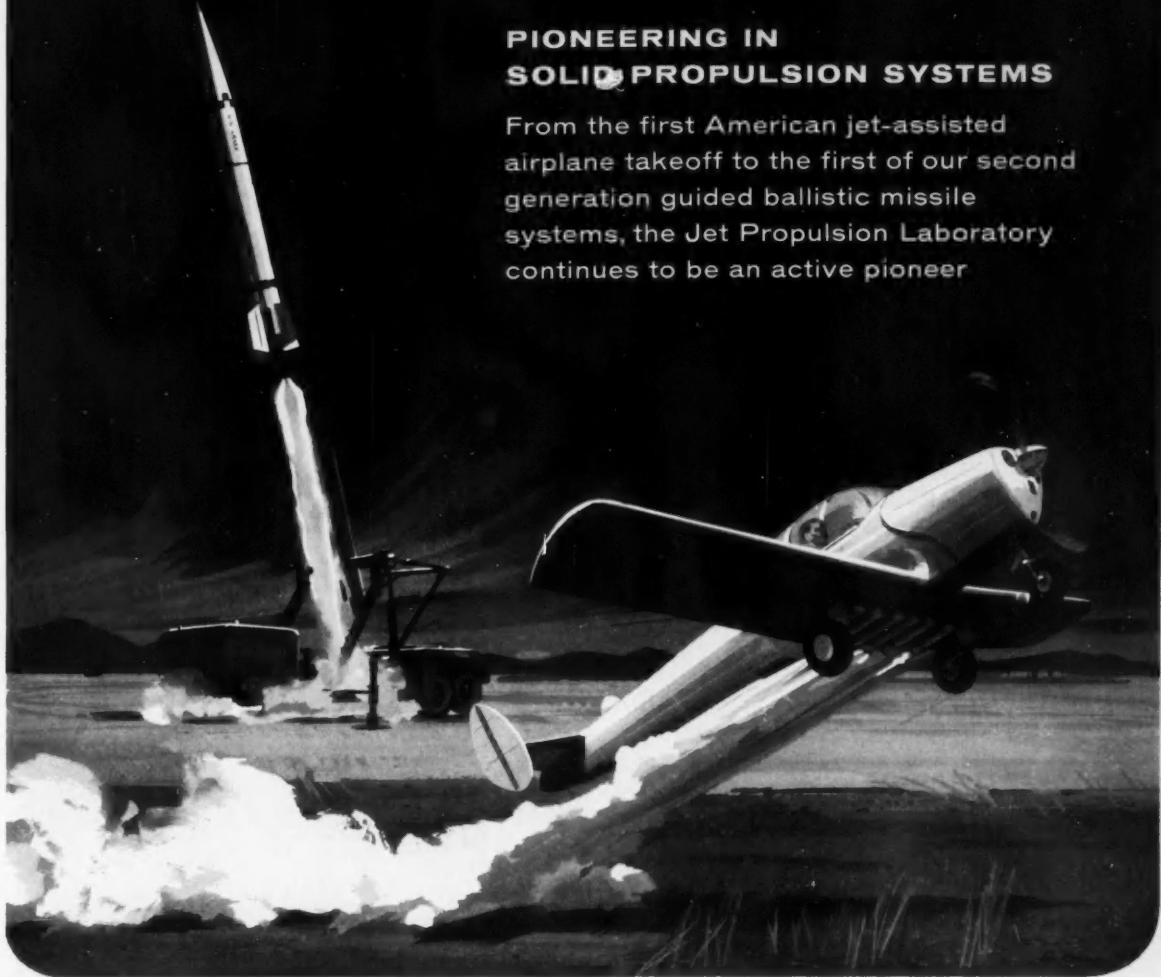
**Acrylic Lacquer.** W. E. MITCHELL. Paper No. 36S. Summary of program in developing new painting material at Fisher Body Div. of General Motors Corp.; acrylic lacquer is poly-methylmethacrylate, outstanding feature of which is its gloss retention; how problems involved in painting procedure were solved by using circulating paint spray system, and recirculating paint spray system with auxiliary circulation to spray gun; typical spray station and spray gun connection components.

**Super Enamels.** W. H. SUTER. Pa-

Continued

**PIONEERING IN  
SOLID PROPULSION SYSTEMS**

From the first American jet-assisted airplane takeoff to the first of our second generation guided ballistic missile systems, the Jet Propulsion Laboratory continues to be an active pioneer



In August 1941, America's first jet-assisted airplane takeoff was accomplished with an Ercoupe monoplane, using JPL developed solid propellant rockets. Scientists at JPL shortly discovered that a powdered perchlorate oxidizer, mixed with a liquefied plastic fuel binder, could be cast directly in plastic-lined light-weight motor cases. Thus a safe and cheap method was now available for preparing large internal-burning

composite propellant charges. This basic process became the foundation for the modern solid propellant industry.

In 1954, U. S. Army Ordnance requested JPL to develop a compact, rugged long-range guided missile weapon system that could be transported, aimed and fired as simply as a cannon. Within five years, JPL perfected the **Sergeant**, the first of America's second-generation guided ballistic missiles. In

January 1958, clusters of small-scale **Sergeants** helped launch America's first earth satellite, the JPL built **Explorer**, which provided vital space environment information.

Now under the direction of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the experienced JPL research and development team continues to apply solid propellant vehicles for space exploration.



CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
**JET PROPULSION LABORATORY**  
A Research Facility of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration  
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

OPPORTUNITIES NOW OPEN IN THESE FIELDS ➤ APPLIED MATHEMATICIANS · PHYSICISTS · SYSTEMS ANALYSTS · CHEMISTS · IBM-704 PROGRAMMERS  
ELECTRONIC, MECHANICAL, CHEMICAL, PROPULSION, INSTRUMENTATION, MICROWAVE, AERONAUTICAL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

# Here's why Dayton Variable Speed Cog-Belts<sup>®</sup> are being used by more machinery manufacturers

The Dayton Variable Speed Cog-Belt is one of the most successful V-Belt designs resulting from today's demands for higher capacities and greater speed ranges in variable speed drives. You'll find examples everywhere . . .

**In the textile industry**, where 1% speed variation can mean the difference between profit and loss, hundreds of thousands of spindles are driven by Dayton Variable Speed Cog-Belts.

**In the appliance industry** . . . automatic washer-dryer combinations powered by Variable Speed Cog-Belts have proved to be a quieter, simpler, cheaper means of shifting from 45 r.p.m., the tumble speed, to 200 r.p.m. during the spin cycle.

**In the agricultural industry**, where complex machinery requires variations of speed and power, Variable Speed Cog-Belts have long been a standard method of precise adjustment to fit various conditions of load and terrain.

**In the metalworking industry**, Dayton Variable Speed Cog-Belt Drives are being adapted increasingly.

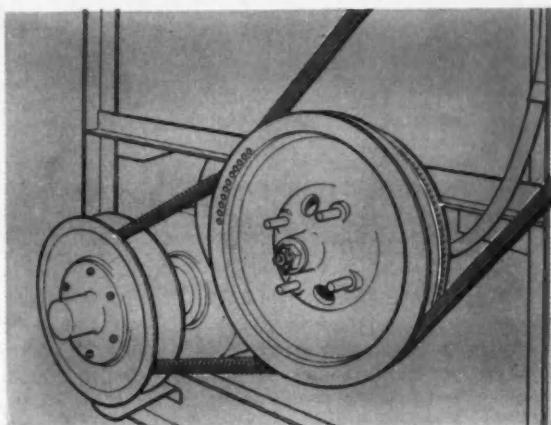
Why this revolution in speed-change mechanisms? Simply because Dayton Variable Speed Cog-Belts have proved . . . over and over again . . . that they provide a simpler, cheaper, faster way to vary speed and, most important of all, do it with predictable accuracy!

## Dayton Variable Speed Cog-Belts offer:

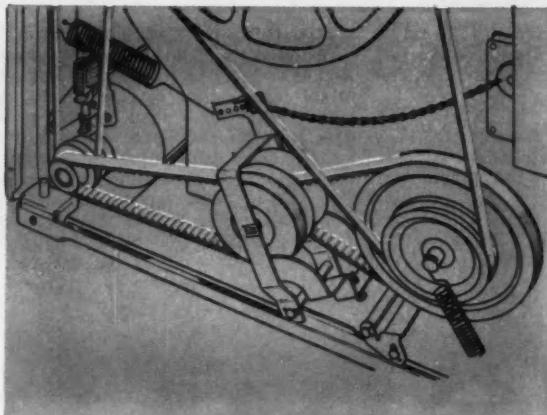
- Extreme longitudinal flexibility needed for easy flexing around the sub-standard diameters often employed in variable flange sheaves.

- Maximum crosswise rigidity to prevent squashing and distortion under high axial pressures.
- The highest pull-out torque of any V-Belt made—due to the surer gripping power of the die-cut raw edges.

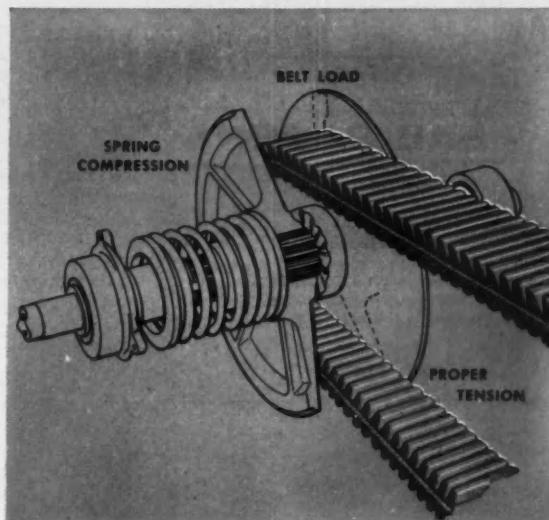
Call the Dayton engineer today and let him show you how you can improve and simplify your design with a Dayton Variable Speed Drive that's accurate at every point in your variable speed range.



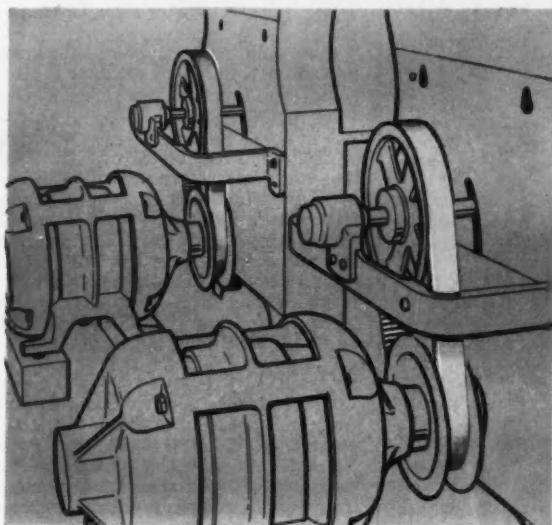
Driven directly from a three-speed transmission, this Dayton equipped variable speed drive transmits inputs of up to 2000 r.p.m. and 70 HP to the traction drive of an agricultural combine. It enables the operator to vary ground speed from 1½ to 14¾ miles per hour depending on the range selected.



Instead of shifting gears, which have been eliminated in this combination washer-dryer, RCA Whirlpool employed this smooth-performing Dayton equipped variable speed drive to change drum speed from 45 r.p.m. during the tumble cycles to 200 r.p.m. during the spin cycles.

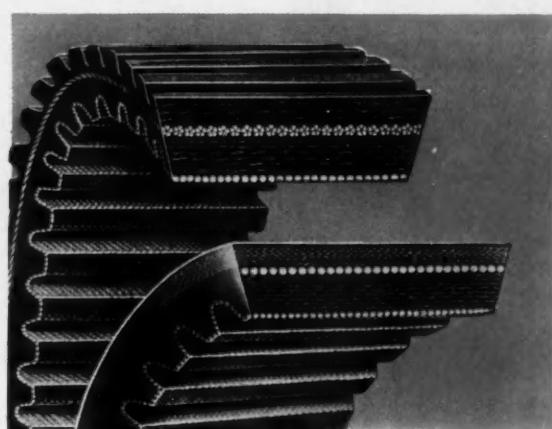


Engineered for maximum crosswise rigidity, Dayton Cog-Belts withstand heavy shock and impulse loads without squashing or deforming. This feature, plus surer gripping molded raw edges, gives double assurance of precise speed control under any operating condition.



For years, textile spinning frames were driven by overhead flat belt drives . . . then interchangeable multiple V-Belt drives. Efficient Dayton Variable Speed Drives, capable of being adjusted within one r.p.m. of optimum speed for unvarying quality and maximum production, now provide the most up-to-date power transmission method.

® Registered



The exclusive Cog design gives Dayton Variable Speed V-Belts maximum lengthwise flexibility needed for bending around sub-standard diameter sheaves without strain or excessive heat build-up. This stronger, lighter-weight construction operates at speeds up to 2000 r.p.m. with a minimum of centrifugal force or internal stress.

## Dayton Rubber

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF V-BELTS



Industrial Sales Engineers in Atlanta, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Dayton, Minneapolis, Moline, New York, San Francisco and St. Louis

**Briefs of  
SAE PAPERS**

Continued

per No. 36T. Ford's program in development of new enamel which is formulated with cocoanut fatty acids, which

is non-drying alkyd and heavily fortified with amino resins; performance features and problems involved in introducing Super Enamels.

**Metallizing Applications for Wear Resistance and Salvaging, K. B. SMITH.** Paper No. 40S. Some of metallizing applications used by auto makers and their suppliers for both plant equipment maintenance as well as production and production salvage; particular reference made to every day machinery repair problems solved by metallizing.

**Metallizing for Corrosion Protection in Automotive Field, S. TOUR.** Paper No. 40T. Review of various sprayed metal coating processes and their possible applications to automotive products; systems developed to meet different corrosive conditions comprise pure metallic zinc or aluminum coatings applied by metallizing; details and examples of applications of four systems for protection of steel at elevated temperatures; System 120 for use up to 900 F and Process 11, 33 and 45 for higher temperatures.

**PRODUCTION**

**Progress in Space Age Materials Fabrication, L. E. LAUX, C. S. HILL.** Paper No. 43S. Experiences gained at Martin Co. in developing fabrication techniques for high strength heat resistant materials for military weapons systems; application of Marform process to forming problems presented by high strength steels; techniques employed in producing cylindrical type pressure vessels; honeycomb structures, fabrication of honeycomb core, machining and forming, etc.

**Cost Improvement Story at Arma, F. J. MORGAN.** Paper No. 44S. How American Bosch Arma Corp.'s Cost Improvement Program for reducing costs of operations, provides means of participation for executive, administrative, and supervisory personnel in cost proposals; handling of proposals submitted and cost analysis by Industrial Engineering Dept.; examples of proposals accepted in regard to checking of color coding of components, changing from anodize to alodine 1200 process in machine shop's metal preparation section, etc; savings obtained.

**Requirements Guidance and Control Systems Impose on Manufacturing Departments, C. McWILLIAMS.** Paper No. 45R. Steps taken by Eclipse Pioneer Div. of Bendix Aviation in meeting manufacturing problems imposed by specific requirements of missile applications; methods and concepts used relating to planning, scheduling and organization of cost reduction programs; problem of precision, calibration and machining accuracies is shown by example of air bearing gyro used on ballistic missiles; final calibration of dead reckoning computer.

**Improved Reliability Through Total Team Effort, R. E. KIBBLE.** Paper No. 46R. Approach taken by North American Aviation Inc., to produce dependable design of airframe weapon system or missile which must include provisions for performance, safety, simplicity of operation, producibility, and maintainability, all within appropriate cost structure; role of reliability analysis engineer; one of most difficult phases of achieving improved reliabil-



**Automotive lighting has come a long way  
since Tung-Sol developed the first headlamp**



1907 MULTIPLEX



1910 TUNGSTEN



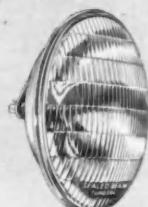
1913 TUNGITE



1927 BI-FOCAL



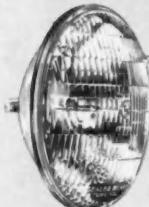
1938 PRE-FOCUSED



1939 SEALED BEAM



1956 VISION-AID



TODAY SPOTLIGHT LOW BEAM



1957 DUAL VISION-AID

**TUNG-SOL**

LEADERSHIP IN AUTOMOTIVE LIGHTING



Lucky Stores, Inc., relies heavily upon Diesel-engined White-Freightliner COE Tractors for dependable transportation of goods to its 110 supermarkets. All of Lucky's Freightliners are equipped with Fuller R-96 ROADRANGER Transmissions.

Geared by FULLER . . .

## Lucky STORES eliminates transmission maintenance problems

"A truck failure during a run in the desert heat would mean a loss of thousands of dollars worth of fresh produce," says Joseph F. Schaeffer, Vehicle Maintenance Superintendent for Lucky Stores, Inc., San Leandro, California.

Because the huge supermarket chain trucks more than \$100 million worth of foodstuffs a year to its 110 modern stores, Lucky has instituted a comprehensive preventive maintenance program and has been careful to purchase efficient, reliable equipment.

Backbone of the Lucky Stores fleet are Diesel-powered White-Freightliner COE Tractors, all of which feature 10-speed, semi-automatic Fuller R-96 ROADRANGER® Transmissions. Experience with these transmissions, together with Fuller 5-A-65 Transmissions in Lucky's White WB-28T Tractors, has been exceptionally satisfactory.

Mr. Schaeffer says, "We haven't had a main box down in the last five years. We're going to standardize on the ROADRANGER for diesel and gaso-



line tractors in the future. Our drivers like them and we are having no maintenance problems whatsoever."

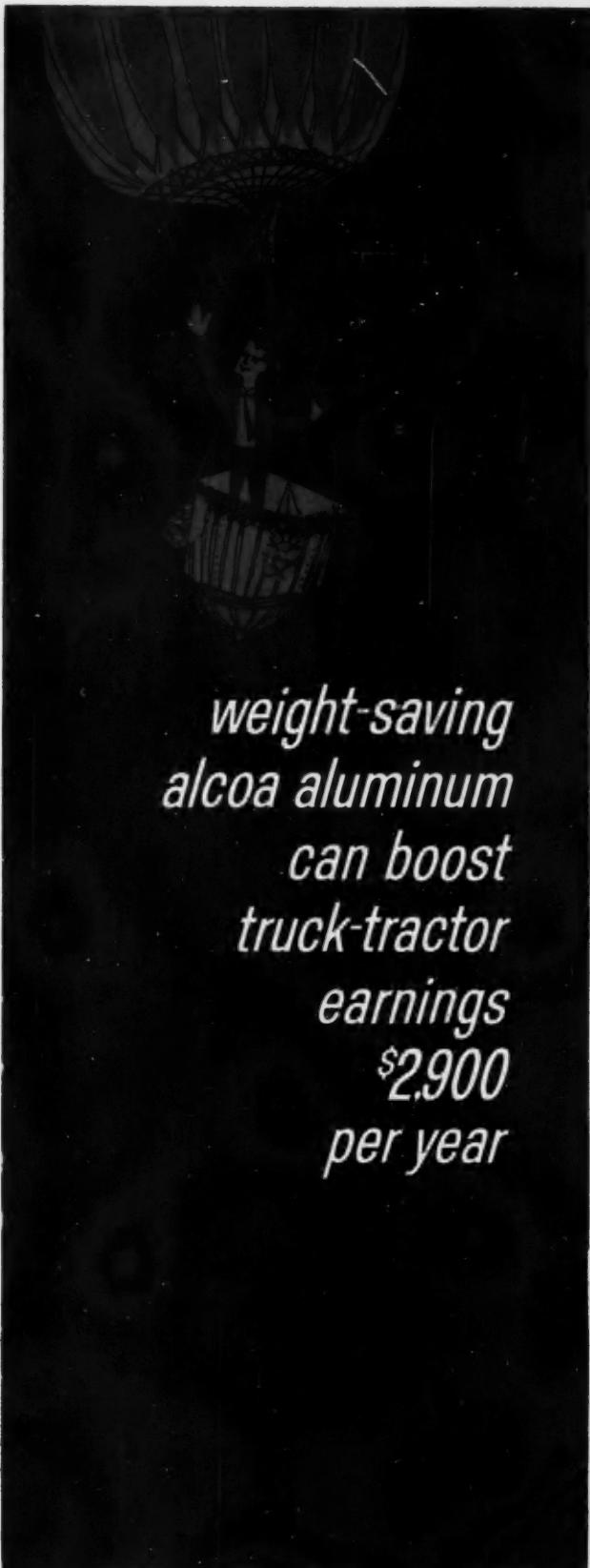
Ask your truck or equipment dealer about the Fuller Transmission designed to put more profit into your particular operation.

**FULLER**

TRANSMISSION DIVISION  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN  
Subsidiary EATON Manufacturing Company

Unit Drop Forge Div., Milwaukee 1, Wis. • Shuler Axle Co., Louisville, Ky. (Subsidiary) • Sales & Service, All Products, West. Dist. Branch, Oakland 6, Cal. and Southwest Dist. Office, Tulsa 3, Okla., Automotive Products Company, Ltd., Brock House, Langham Street, London W.1, England, European Representative





*weight-saving  
alcoa aluminum  
can boost  
truck-tractor  
earnings  
\$2,900  
per year*

The fleet operator today is willing to pay a premium for every pound of dead weight trimmed from his equipment. The reason—narrowing profit margins and confining legal weight limits. Every pound of dead weight shed makes way for an extra pound of payload worth \$1 a year—or even more—in extra revenue for the operator.

**2,896 Lb—Total Weight Savings With Aluminum.** Alcoa, through research and close work with truck builders, has made it possible to give you the means to eliminate up to 2,896 lb of dead weight by designing with aluminum. The premium paid for an aluminum unit is returned to the operator in the first year of service; after that, it's all extra profit. Here is where these weight savings can be made:

**2,025 Lb in Chassis Applications.** Tandem rear axle components—axle housing, differential carrier castings, brake spiders and shoes and wheel hubs—save 570 lb in aluminum, compared to steel. Ten Alcoa® Aluminum Forged Disc Wheels each weigh 36 lb less than their steel counterparts, and savings of 280 lb on spring hangers and tandem axle suspension bring the total weight reduction to 1,210 lb.

Use of extruded and fabricated aluminum parts for structural members, fuel and air tanks and the front bumper can save an additional 815 lb. The extrusion process, by putting the metal exactly where it is needed for strength, provides the most efficient frame rails obtainable today.

**541 Lb in Engine and Accessories.** In an engine of approximately 500 cu in., aluminum cuts weight by 250 lb in the cylinder block and crankcase alone. Other reductions in the cylinder head, oil pan, timing gear cover, intake manifold and flywheel housing add up to 393 lb. Weight savings reach 541 lb through other reductions in the clutch housing, transmission case and cover, and auxiliary transmission case and cover.

**330 Lb in Cab Components.** There are 18 major components in cab design where aluminum cuts weight. Exterior and interior door panels and rear panels, roof, cowl, dash seat box, battery box and rear floor assembly all weigh 50 per cent less in aluminum. Weight saving for the radiator shell assembly is a whopping 47 lb. An aluminum hood assembly weighs only 31 lb, compared to 69 lb for its steel counterpart. Other important reductions occur in floor board, toe board, toolbox pan, radiator core, running-board assemblies and miscellaneous reinforcements. In all, they add up to a reduction of 330 lb.

**Let Alcoa Help.** Alcoa researchers have over a half century of experience and have developed over 90 per cent of all aluminum alloys. They have at their disposal the largest and most modern facilities in the industry. All this is available to help you design maximum profit through minimum weight into America's trucks. Let us work with you on the development of aluminum applications for high-performance automotive equipment. Write Aluminum Company of America, Development Division, 1785-F Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

ALCOA ALUMINUM GIVES EVERY CAR AND TRUCK MORE GLEAM AND GO



For Exciting Drama Watch "Alcoa Theatre,"  
Alternate Mondays, NBC-TV, and "Alcoa Presents,"  
Every Tuesday, ABC-TV

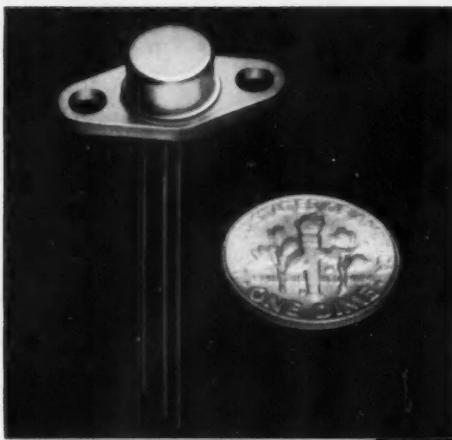
*Your Guide to the Best in Aluminum Value*

# NEW!

**SMALL!**

## DELCO POWER TRANSISTOR

*Designed  
for use  
where space  
and weight  
are  
restricting  
factors*



MAXIMUM RATINGS	2N1172
Collector Diode Voltage	40 volts
Emitter Diode Voltage	20 volts
Collector Current	1.5 Amperes
Junction Temperature	95°C
TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C)	
Typ. Collector Diode Current $I_{ce}$ $V_{cb}=40$ volts	50 $\mu$
Current Gain ( $V_{ce}=-2$ volts, $I_c=100$ mA)	70
Current Gain ( $V_{ce}=-2$ volts, $I_c=1/2$ A)	30
Saturation Resistance	0.3 ohms
Cutoff Frequency (Common Emitter)	17 kc
Thermal Resistance	12° C/Watt

The 2N1172 is a medium power transistor offering dependable operation in a new range of applications where space and weight have been a problem.

It's a mighty mite with more punch in a smaller package. The 2N1172, excellent for output use or as a driver for a very high power transistor, has already proved especially effective in DC amplifiers, voltage regulators, and as a driver for a high power stage in servo or other amplifiers.

This PNP germanium transistor is housed in a modified version of the JEDEC 30 package with a diamond shaped base for improved thermal conduction. It dissipates up to 2 watts at a mounting base temperature of 70 degrees centigrade. Available now in volume production—write today for complete engineering data.

### DELCO RADIO

Division of General Motors

Kokomo, Indiana

#### BRANCH OFFICES

Newark, New Jersey  
1180 Raymond Boulevard  
Tel: Mitchell 2-6165

Santa Monica, California  
726 Santa Monica Boulevard  
Tel: Exbrook 3-1465

Briefs of  
**SAE PAPERS**

Continued

ity exists in customer relations field; recommendations made.

**Production of Reliable Electronics in Space Age. Consistency — Production Man's Key to Reliability.** **J. M. WUERTH.** Paper No. 46S. Specific reliability tools developed for designing equipment at Autonetics Div. of North American Aviation, contains techniques for specifying quantitative reliability, predicting reliability based on component and circuit data, testing, classifying, and selecting components, etc; importance of consistent manufacturing processes; requirement for process control discussed in terms of soldering certification program.

**Machining of Ultra Strength Alloys, J. MARANCHIK, Jr., J. V. GOULD, P. R. ARZT.** Paper No. 43R. Results of machinability studies performed by Metcut Research Associates Inc. under Curtiss-Wright Corp. contract, on high strength thermal resistant alloys as follows: martensitic low alloy steels, hot work die steels, and precipitation hardening stainless and austenitic stainless steels; machining information presented in form of tool life curves, etc; summaries of machining data relating to turning tests, milling, drilling, and tapping tests.

**Electronic Data Processing . . . From Design to Production Control, J. J. DICICCO.** Paper No. 39S. Equipment used at Chrysler Corp. consisting of computer with two tape inputs, four tape and punched card output, tape data selector and six tape stands; application to planning and control of new model pre-production programs, including processing and distribution of detailed production and material specifications, selection and installation of changes to improve product and to facilitate production of cars and trucks.

**Control of National Parts Distribution by Electronic Computer, B. ZACH-ARIAS.** Paper No. 39T. Office methods improvements at Chevrolet Motor Div., made possible through installation of IBM 705 computer to control phases of producing, processing, warehousing and distributing over 50,000 different parts; sales activity involves 42 warehouses selling to dealers, 13 warehouses handling slower moving items, and four major supply depots; details of control center system to handle national distribution.

Continued

SAE JOURNAL, JUNE, 1959



Fact is, you almost have to, because this latest Holcroft contribution to the advancement and improvement of heat treating efficiency couldn't be adequately described here . . . design and operation is *that* radically new!

This much we can tell you. It's a bright annealing furnace. And in just 42 feet this little giant processes up to 4,000 pounds per hour of bright, beautiful, clean copper and brass tubing.

Important, too, this new furnace ran less than 65% of the cost of conventional furnaces designed to produce only 1,500 pounds per hour! That's it in a nutshell . . . high hourly production for a *very* low dollar cost ratio.

Yes, *this* you should see, but short of that we'll welcome the opportunity to provide you with full particulars.



6545 EPWORTH BOULEVARD  
DETROIT 10, MICHIGAN

PRODUCTION HEAT TREAT FURNACES FOR EVERY PURPOSE

CHICAGO, ILL. - CLEVELAND, OHIO - HARTFORD, CONN. - HOUSTON, TEXAS - DAYTON, OHIO - WINDSOR, ONT.

NOW... FROM AUTO-LITE

## LIGHT, QUIET, RUGGED ADVANCE DESIGN STARTING MOTORS



### NEW COST REDUCTION SERVICE FOR MANUFACTURER CUSTOMERS

Programs that include design, engineering, methods, automation and manufacturing are all contributing to the important new cost reduction service of the Electrical Products Group of Auto-Lite. Included are greatly expanded research and engineering activity, facilities for field training and servicing and District Managers prepared to assist customers and prospects in their drive for lower costs.

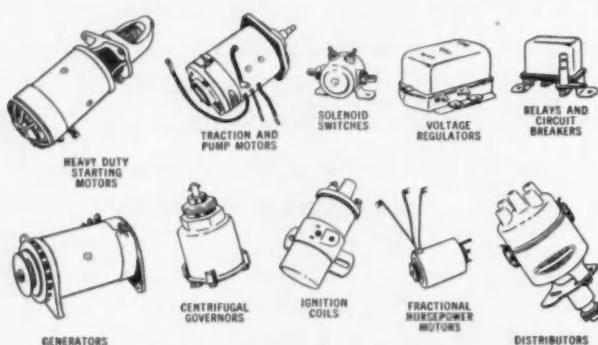
Here is a starting motor built to *your* design. Auto-Lite talked with engineers throughout the country before designing this motor. Then we designed in those features that you wanted most.

**LIGHTNESS** . . . The use of a new concept in frame construction makes this motor lighter than former designs, yet just as sturdy.

**QUIETNESS** . . . A shunt coil mounted with three series coils limits light load speed and improves pinion to ring gear meshing. This quiets the motor and extends gear life.

**RUGGEDNESS** . . . This design has survived rugged tests of heat, freezing, high impact, current overload, humidity, and dust. Long term, harsh endurance tests were run; 40,000 to 50,000 starts . . . the equivalent of 12 years or more of normal service.

Radical brush rigging minimizes arcing at the commutator and cuts current loss, due to dust grounding, to a negligible factor. And this new 12-volt model comes with either a positive shift or a Bendix drive . . . covers a wide variety of applications.

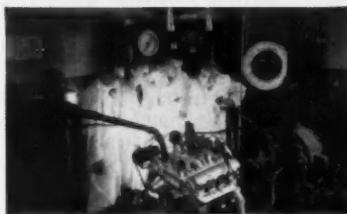


# AUTO-LITE®

ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS  
GROUP

THE ELECTRIC AUTO-LITE COMPANY, TOLEDO 1, OHIO

# GREATLY EXPANDED RESEARCH AND ENGINEERING FACILITIES ASSIST AUTO-LITE CUSTOMERS



In 19 modern laboratories hundreds of graduate engineers and scientists, assisted by skilled laboratory technicians and draftsmen, are engaged in special projects for the military and industry.

Each individual laboratory specializes in its own area of research and engineering. Any two or more laboratories can be co-ordinated under the Director of Research in a team effort to approach a particular problem or series of problems.

## Attitude of Inquiry

By maintaining a practical attitude of inquiry, Auto-Lite engineering is made vital and anticipates the needs of the many industries we serve.

Low voltage ignition, co-axial starters, cermets, ceramics, transistorized ignition have all been under development in the Auto-Lite laboratories in recent years.

## How you can take advantage of this Service

As a part of the new Auto-Lite Cost Reduction Service, the Electrical Products Group District Managers are at your service. They can tell you how Auto-Lite can make available to you the skills and know-how of its 19 engineering and research laboratories, its manufacturing facilities, and its nation-wide service organization. They can help you with your cost reduction and product improvement programs.

### THE ELECTRIC AUTO-LITE COMPANY ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS GROUP • TOLEDO 1, OHIO

Please send me further information on . . .

<input type="checkbox"/> Distributors	<input type="checkbox"/> Relays, Solenoids, Governor Switches
<input type="checkbox"/> Pump & Traction Motors	<input type="checkbox"/> Starting Motors
<input type="checkbox"/> FHP DC Motors	<input type="checkbox"/> Voltage Regulators
<input type="checkbox"/> Generators	<input type="checkbox"/> Oil Filled Coils

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City & State \_\_\_\_\_

## Briefs of SAE PAPERS

Continued

**Use of Market and Customer Order Data in Manufacturing Scheduling, J. E. ZIMMERMAN.** Paper No. 39U. System used at Ford Motor Co. to establish Mercury manufacturing scheduling for four assembly plants for each 6 mo period; system incorporates four computer programs, with fifth under development; details of programs to provide right parts to line in order to build vehicles of body mix, option, and trim combination equal to incoming orders; fifth program involves analysis of vendor performance to shipment release, and in-plant parts control.

**Operations Planning at Saginaw Steering Gear, E. W. CUMMINGS.** Paper No. 41R. Principles applied at General Motors in planning of new product at most economical cost; close working relationship of product and manufacturing engineers is major step in program; examples relating to savings made possible in production of propeller shaft spider bearings by cold forming part instead of removing metal by conventional machinery; automatic "lectron" gun painting of power steering pumps, etc.

**Design Factors Affecting Machine Efficiency, K. O. TECH.** Paper No. 41S. In selecting machine tools or in setting machine tool specifications there are number of considerations that are treated superficially which contribute to ultimate efficiency, economy and troublefree operation; these overlooked factors relate to flexibility, accessibility, tool changing, electrical arrangement, work height and identification; examples and recommendations are given.

**Why and How Timken Company Built Automatic Bearing Plant, H. J. URBACH.** Paper No. 41T. Concept applied at bearing plant at Bucyrus, Ohio, in production of automotive bearings in straight line production plant; example of management employee relationship and participation in program determining economics of carbide machining; in cooperative program with machine builders, machines were designed and tested before batteries of 11 lines were put into production; example of single spindle screw machine development.

**Assuring Customer Satisfaction by Compact Car Organization, D. H. MONSON.** Paper No. 42R. Discussion concerned with activity of Kenosha Plant of American Motors Corp.; mer-

its of compactness of organization as related to customer satisfaction; examples of elimination of human element as means of improving quality and customer satisfaction; final inspection techniques and special checks performed on inspected cars chosen at random from each day's production; effect of production schedules on efficiency and quality.

**Customer Acceptability Must Control Quality Standards, M. M. DEAN.** Paper No. 42S. Approach of Ford Motor Co. in establishing quality standards geared to customer requirements; system devised to cover repairs made on cars upon customer request, called Dealer Repair Order Analysis Program; continuous field survey of dealer repairs to sample of cars produced each month by each assembly plant and sold by participating dealers; analysis of data obtained to evaluate overall production at each plant daily; reports and audits issued.

**Shop Man's Operations Research, H. D. HALL.** Paper No. 44R. Technique applied at General Motors contains elements of operations research and is extremely valuable in effecting important cost reductions; functions of process development staff, responsible for development of manufacturing processes which reduce costs and improve quality and planning team activity; seven steps in solution of given problem; procedure and results obtained.

These digests are provided by Engineering Index, which abstracts and classifies material from SAE and 1200 other technical magazines, society transactions, government bulletins, research reports, and the like, throughout the world.

## ALSO AVAILABLE . . .

**1959 SAE NATIONAL PRODUCTION MEETING . . . SP-326** consists of reports on 8 panels, as follows:

**Economy of Correcting Assembly Troubles at the Source, reported by J. R. RYAN, secretary.** Tells how to find and eliminate defective parts before they find their way into subassemblies and final assemblies as an effective way to fight rising costs.

**Shall We Build a New Plant or Remodel?, reported by CHARLES W. CROUCH, secretary.** Gives nine yardsticks to use when selecting a site for a proposed plant.

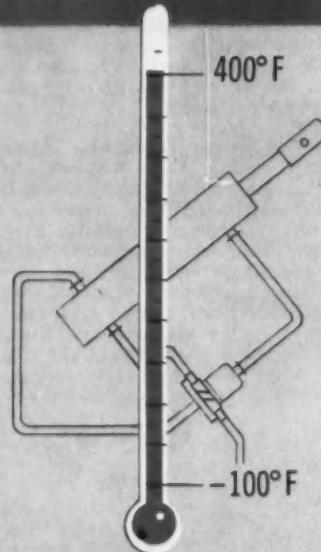
**Can We Have Work Measurement for Preventive Maintenance?, reported by T. S. DALY, secretary.** Preventive maintenance standards, where they can be used, undoubtedly prevent breakdowns and contribute to better conditioning of equipment and lower

Continued



In Southern California

## NEEDS HYDRAULIC DESIGNERS



One of the major programs at Bendix-Pacific is the long range development of high precision hydraulic controls for missiles and aircraft. We are seeking creative engineers familiar with high temperature requirements who are interested in pioneering the new frontiers.

Bendix-Pacific is one of the largest and best equipped sources for hydraulics in the nation. You are sincerely invited to consider joining this forward looking company where you can enjoy all the advantages of Southern California living.

Please mail the coupon or write today.

W. C. Walker, Engineering Employment Mgr.  
Pacific Division, Bendix Aviation Corp.  
11628 Sherman Way, North Hollywood, Calif.

I am interested in hydraulic engineering.  
I am a graduate engineer with \_\_\_\_\_ degree.  
I am not a graduate engineer but have \_\_\_\_\_ years experience.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

### Briefs of SAE PAPERS

Continued

costs. Tells how to devise a workable plan.

**Scheduling: Relationship of Capital Expenditures and Inventory**, reported by A. T. BLACKBURN, secretary. Discusses whether to invest in machines or inventory, how to justify new machine tools, and the scheduling of production with electronic data processing.

**Cold Forming — Today and Tomorrow**, reported by C. G. HASCALL, secretary. Substantial savings in material requirements, improved mechanical properties, and increased

production rates are some of the advantages of cold forming. Pinpoints where cold extrusion of steel is practical, gives progress report on cold heading, and tells how to select materials for cold-formed parts.

**How to Save Valuable Floor Space**, reported by M. C. STEWART, secretary. Tells how to utilize roof areas in automotive assembly plant layout. Also discusses the use of power and free conveyors, vertical storage of process materials, and progressive dies and their relation to floor space.

**How Can We Reduce Metal Finishing Cost?**, reported by REX BREMER, secretary. Surveys precautions being taken to keep metal finishing down on bumpers, body stampings, front end sheet metal, and external ornamentation.

**How to Save Time and Money on Press Tooling**, reported by R. C. MEIER, secretary. Gives latest information on die automation, plastic and kirksite dies, cast-to-size dies, and electronic discharge machining of dies.

### New Members Qualified

These applicants qualified for admission to the Society between April 10, 1959 and May 10, 1959. Grades of membership are: (M) Member, (A) Associate, (J) Junior.

#### Atlanta Section

Charles Merkle Jones (M), James J. Nally (A).

#### Baltimore Section

Roger F. Hansen (J).

#### British Columbia Section

Beverly Ian Davis (A) Alfred Edwin Mitchell (A).

#### Buffalo Section

John J. Hart (M), Peter J. Mutolo (A), Robert S. Wind (J).

#### Central Illinois Section

Walter David Cashman (J), Joseph P. Little, Jr. (M), Eugene Robert Martin (J), Cyril L. Rich, Jr. (J), Glen L. Rogers (A).

#### Chicago Section

John P. Behanna (J), Ervin F. Brinkman (A), Richard W. Hurckes (J), Emanuel M. Leon (A).

#### Cleveland Section

Frank W. Bowers (M), Arthur R. Breed (M), Richard H. Focke (M).

#### Colorado Group

B. C. Pittman (M), Robert E. Stetson (M).

#### Dayton Section

Donald J. Welter (J).

#### Detroit Section

Edward F. Austin (J), Ira James Barker (A), Earl L. Butler (A), Robert F. Childs (J), Frederick E. Detke (J), Ralph DiCicco (A), Glenn F. Doyle (M), Ray Fullagar (M), Neal H. Gammell (M), George P. Holman (M), William H. Houghton (A), James R. LeRoux (A), William Frederick Marshall (M), Thomas J. McKey (M), Elliott L. Myers (J), Norman A. Norris (M), Walter R. Opel (M), R. W. Pantalone (J), Gerald Garvey Peck (A), Roger Rafael Regelbrugge (J), S. T. Salvage (M), Dale W. Toms (M), Kenneth H. Woodrich (M), Elmer F. Zink (J), Fred N. Zinnbauer (M).

#### Hawaii Section

Robert H. Gutcher (A).

#### Indiana Section

George C. Brainard, Jr. (M), Walter G. Chew (M), James H. English (J), Walter J. Fisher (M), Tobi Goldoftas (M), Verle E. McCarty (M), Kenneth

Continued

From **CLEVELAND** ...

# A Revolutionary New Center Bearing Assembly!



Proved by independent tests  
to be far superior to any  
center bearing now on the market

Now available as original equipment for trucks and buses,  
the New CLEVELAND Center Bearing Assembly offers  
these important advantages:

1. CLEVELAND's exclusive use of a roller bearing, instead of a ball bearing, permits longitudinal sliding action between the roller bearing and the induction-hardened spline shaft. This eliminates any unwanted load on the center bearing and assures low noise levels, minimum wear and long life.
2. CLEVELAND's new design absolutely eliminates center bearing "shudder". Also, it eliminates longitudinal misalignment problems between frame and bearing bracket.
3. CLEVELAND's Center Bearing Assembly embodies a conventional type grease fitting and lubrication channels to permit a complete flushout of any injurious road dirt.

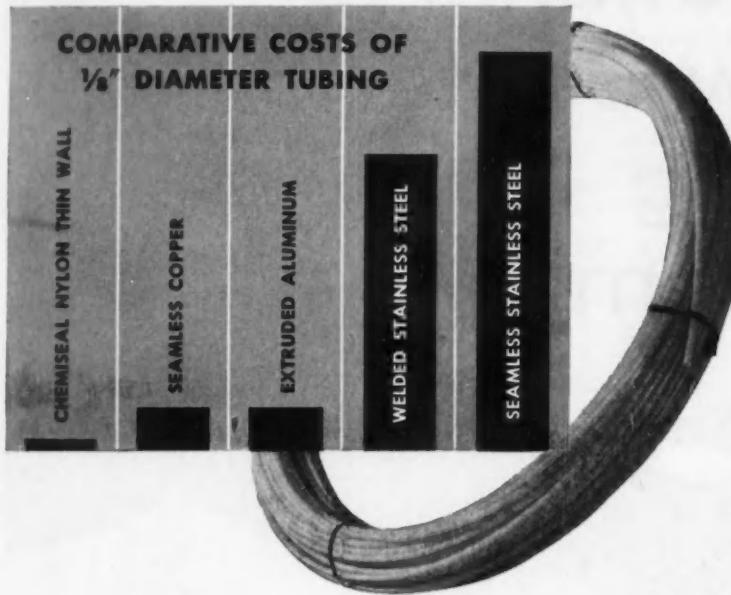
Write for information on this remarkable new product. It's the answer to center bearing problems.

Since 1912  
**Cleveland Steel Products Corporation**  
Automotive Division  
16025 Brookpark Road, Cleveland 11, Ohio

Universal Joints • Propeller Shafts  
Power Take-Off Joints  
Center Bearing Assemblies

# Chemiseal®

## NYLON PRESSURE TUBING COSTS LESS... *Performs Better than Metal*



**A decisive cost advantage** of CHEMISEAL Nylon Pressure Tubing is shown in this graphic relationship to other tubing materials. Seamless copper and extruded aluminum cost approximately four times as much, while welded and seamless stainless steel costs 29 to 37 times more, respectively. Also, the cost of couplings and installation labor should be considered—CHEMISEAL Nylon Pressure Tubing needs no intermediate couplings or fittings . . . is simple to install. You save on first cost, fittings, and labor.

**On the job, other materials don't compare.** CHEMISEAL Nylon Pressure Tubing is unaffected by lubricants, alkalies, acids, solvents. It can be twisted, bent, flexed into any position—will resist abrasion, impact, vibrational fatigue. CHEMISEAL Nylon is serviceable from -60° F. to +180° F. (can be heat stabilized for 300° F.); available for 1000 and 2500 psi, conforming to J.I.C. specifications. Diameters range from  $\frac{1}{8}$ " O.D. to largest size commercially made, depending on customer needs.

Discover how you can use CHEMISEAL Nylon Pressure Tubing. Contact one of The Garlock Packing Company's 30 sales offices and warehouses throughout the U.S. and Canada, or write for Bulletin NPT.

THE GARLOCK PACKING COMPANY, Palmyra, N. Y.

**United States Gasket** *Plastics Division of*  
**GARLOCK**



### New Members Qualified

Continued

R. Moore (M), Robert D. Morss (M),  
Byron L. Stewart (M), Rodney Lee  
Wallace (J), Kenneth W. Young (M).

Kansas City Section  
Cyril Pope (M).

#### Metropolitan Section

Clare E. Bacon (M), Stanley Jay  
Bruce (A), Hermann Bruns (M), William F. Connell (M), Chester G. Davis  
(M), Daniel James Gallagher (A), James F. Harris (M), Alfred Monacelli (A), Harold R. Munhall (A), John George Reichel (J), Anthony W. Wilk (J).

#### Mid-Michigan Section

David F. Briggs (A), John B. Brennan (M), James D. Karn (M), Melvin H. Lill (M), Robert W. Podlesak (M), Clio F. A. Sanborn (J), Charles Raymond Wendt (M).

#### Milwaukee Section

Robert F. Blomquist (A), C. O. Groth (M), Charles Leo Salkowski (J).

#### Mohawk-Hudson Section

William Meaney (A).

#### Montreal Section

William Edward Armstrong (M).

#### New England Section

Donald E. Jenks (A), Lloyd H. McFadden, Jr. (A), Hector D. Petri (M).

#### Northern California Section

William Eugene Elder (M), Bernard S. Greenfelder (M), Floyd L. King (A).

#### Ontario Section

Norman H. Bell (A), Nicholas G. Grabb (M), N. D. Morgan (M), Fred Simon (M), Joseph Walsh (M).

#### Philadelphia Section

Leonard L. Berkan (M), Theodore F. Jackson (A).

#### Pittsburgh Section

Ashok M. Khilnani (J), Elias Malichky (J), Richard W. Twigg (M).

#### St. Louis Section

Jordan L. Heiman (M), Jack R. Snyder (M).

#### San Diego Section

James M. Purdon, Jr. (A).

#### Southern California Section

Philip H. Jones (M), Edward Kaz-

Continued

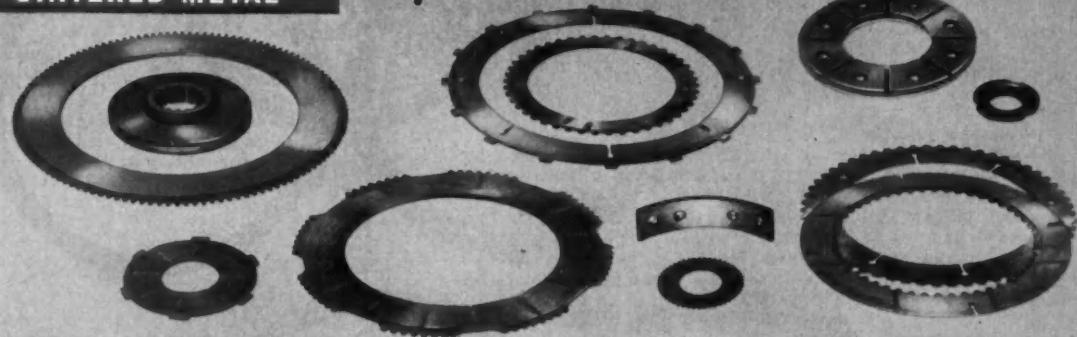
*American*  
**Brakeblok**®

## FRICITION ELEMENTS

...for a world of stop and go



SINTERED METAL



ASBESTOS-BASED



Brake Shoe  
COMPANY

AMERICAN BRAKEBLOK DIVISION  
P.O. BOX 21, BIRMINGHAM, MICHIGAN

ECONOMY AND STRENGTH are outstanding characteristics of these pressure plates for automotive transmissions. These sintered metal parts are another typical result of the effective liaison between Moraine Products and customer in product design. They also confirm Moraine Products' talent for producing—in quantity and on time—parts that can take the punishment of the most demanding operating conditions.



*Parts shown 1/3 actual size*

*Vital parts for Automotive Progress*



**Moraine Products**

Division of General Motors, Dayton, Ohio

## New Members Qualified

Continued

marek (M), Owen J. McCaughey (M), George G. McKhann, Jr. (M), Donald F. Pepper (J), James N. Rauen (M).

### Southern New England Section

Charles Wakefield Bishop (A), Harry J. Hermann, Jr. (A), Donald E. Manning (M).

### Texas Gulf Coast Section

Clarence D. Anderson (M), William F. Goins (A).

### Texas Section

Clarence Elmer Cain, Jr. (A), J. W. Mooney (A).

### Twin City Section

Harry M. Hermanson (M), Dwayne Arthur Rule (M).

### Western Michigan Section

Ernest Bader, Jr. (M).

### Outside Section Territory

Maxwell Eaton, Sr. (M), L. W. Steege (M), Theodore N. Tunnecliffe (A).

### Foreign

K. S. Ganpati (J), So. India; Graham F. J. Murray (M), England; R. Nagarajan (J), So. India; Henry M. Nazarian (A), Lebanon; K. S. Pillai (J), India; Gordon Reynard (M), England; S. G. van Hoogstraten (M), Holland.

## Applications Received

The applications for membership received between April 10, 1959 and May 10, 1959 are listed below.

### Alberta Group

Stanley E. Stauffer

### Baltimore Section

Wm. M. Schell

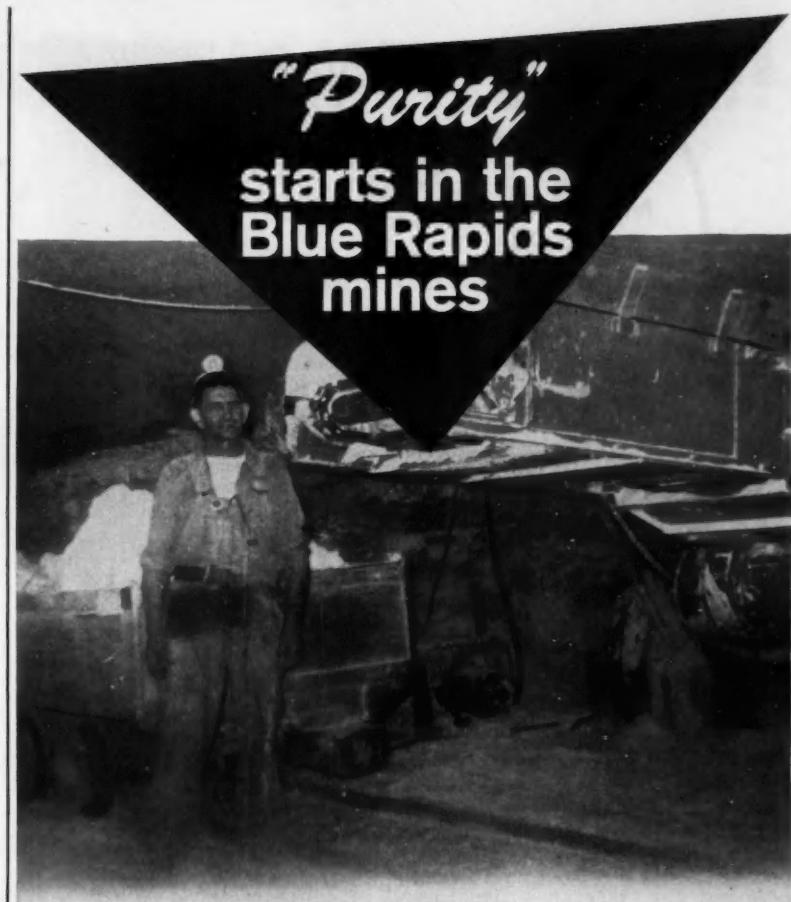
### British Columbia Section

Peter Hipp, Roy L. Larson, Rodney F. Leger.

### Buffalo Section

Paul K. Beatenbough, H. Hugh Turner III.

Continued



In producing its vast line of industrial gypsum plasters, Bestwall depends on its Blue Rapids, Kansas mines as the source of the whitest and purest raw gypsum in the United States. Over 99% purity and grit free, a wide range of strengths, setting times, and setting expansions can be met by products made from this remarkable gypsum.

From Blue Rapids gypsum, Bestwall makes a complete line of molding and casting plasters, plate glass stucco, pottery plasters, and numerous specialties in a variety of formulas or custom-made to your specific situation.

Bestwall Densite, the highest strength calcined gypsum, is another exceptional product made from this high purity deposit. Used for high-strength molding plasters in pattern-making and similar demanding specialty products, Densite too, is available in a variety of formulas or tailor-made to job requirements.

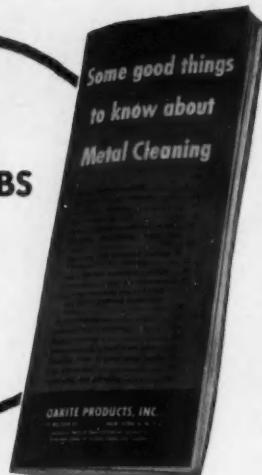
Purity is only one of the advantages you can get in Bestwall Industrial Plasters. Your local Bestwall representative has full information and will be happy to help solve your plaster problems.



**BESTWALL GYPSUM COMPANY • Ardmore, Pennsylvania**

Plants and offices throughout the United States

WHICH  
METAL-CLEANING JOBS  
WOULD YOU LIKE  
TO IMPROVE?



- ¶ Are you cleaning metal in the most economical way? See page 9 of Oakite's FREE booklet on Metal Cleaning.
- ¶ Are you cleaning metal the fastest way? See page 12.
- ¶ Do you need room-temperature cleaning combined in one operation with temporary rustproofing? See pages 12 and 14.
- ¶ Do you know the advantages of alkaline pickling? See page 21.
- ¶ Have you compared the values of iron phosphate coating and zinc phosphate coating in preparation for painting? See pages 22 and 25.
- ¶ Can you use a cleaner that removes rust and oil at the same time; often eliminating all need for pickling? See page 30.
- ¶ Do you have trouble stripping epoxy resins, pigment residues, phosphate coatings and under-paint rust? See page 31.
- ¶ How do you clean parts that are too large to be soaked in tanks or sprayed in machines? See page 31.
- ¶ Are you getting full profit out of your finishing barrels? See page 32.
- ¶ What do you do when oversprayed paint neither floats nor sinks in your paint spray booth wash water? See page 35.
- ¶ Do you need better protection against rusting in process or in storage? See page 37.

**FREE** For your copy of "Some good things to know about Metal Cleaning" write to Oakite Products, Inc., 50E Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.



Technical Service Representatives in Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada  
Export Division Cable Address: Oakite

## Applications Received

Continued

### Central Illinois Section

Richard Otto Lang, James A. MacLean, Gerald F. Molloy.

### Chicago Section

William P. Hendershot, Wayne Allen Hennig, James George Kapoulas, Walter P. Kushmuk, Richard Muntjanoff, Richard K. Nelson, Frederick A. Simmons, Raymond E. Stokely, Einar Swedberg.

### Cincinnati Section

John Baley.

### Cleveland Section

William C. Douglas, Richard Charles Madigan, Fred L. Main, George H. Millemann, Carl F. Simon, Jr., James Paul Tompkins, A. C. Triplet.

### Colorado Group

Donald F. Joy.

### Dayton Section

Wayne A. Karlgaard

### Detroit Section

George W. Albright, Mitchell C. Borowicz, Walter F. Brown, Roy L. Bailey, Richard G. Clearman, J. B. Dupuis, Thomas H. Elkins, Robert L. Filbert, Fremont Fisher, Alan D. Hayes, Herbert B. Hindin, William A. Houk, Hans E. Kutscher, Lynn A. Martin, Bernard G. Mazurek, Jr., Wilton D. Nelson, Vincent H. Oliver, Duane C. Perry, George Puia, Roy H. Robinson, Donald Leo Roskopf, Wilford J. Schaldenbrand, Francis C. Sering, Arthur F. Tarabusi, Dale A. Van Deven, Earl N. Verbridge, Maurice P. Whalley, Jr.

### Hawaii Section

Joseph A. Murphy, Mahlon P. Woodward.

### Indiana Section

Clarence A. Beverforden, Harold F. Brown, Arliss Johnson Gorby, Joe Brook Mecham, Robert H. Roth, Dean P. Stanley.

### Kansas City Section

James E. Garrison.

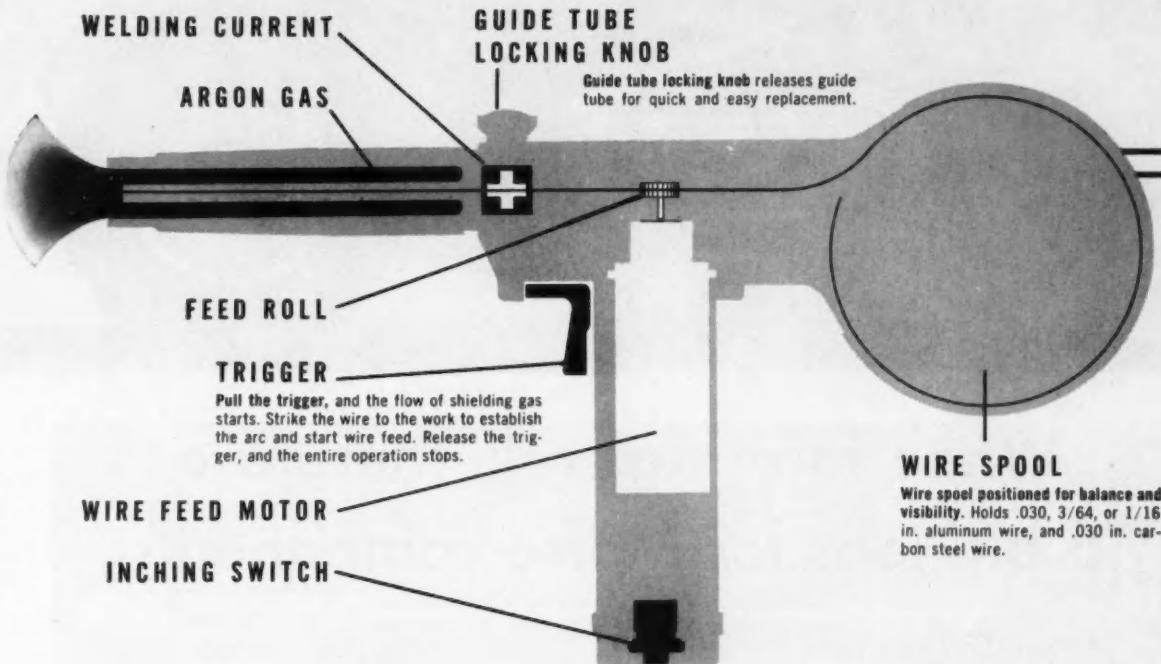
### Metropolitan Section

Hartley W. Barclay, Robert F. Dunlop, Fred B. Fischl, Pierre John Haan, John C. Harvey, Jr., Stephen Katzko, R. A. Keckeisen, Kenneth Langridge, Sol Martin Schusheim, Robert L. Swick, Raymond Warell, William M. J. Wiehl.

Continued

# Try LINDE'S New "SIGMETTE" Torch!

## -PORTABLE, COMPACT



Here's the torch that goes to the job—lets you work in any position . . . in confined spaces . . . at distance remote from the power source!

Designed for Sigma welding of light metals, the "Sigmette" torch is compact and sturdy. Notice the thin silhouette and position of the spool for complete visibility. Torch and control are completely insulated and grounded—the operator is protected from electrically "hot" parts. And the only maintenance tool needed is a screwdriver!

Find out how Linde's new "Sigmette" torch can speed your operations, bring new economies through its advanced design features. For a free demonstration and detailed information, mail the coupon today or call the nearest Linde Office.

Dept. SA-6, Linde Company  
Division of Union Carbide Corporation  
30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y.

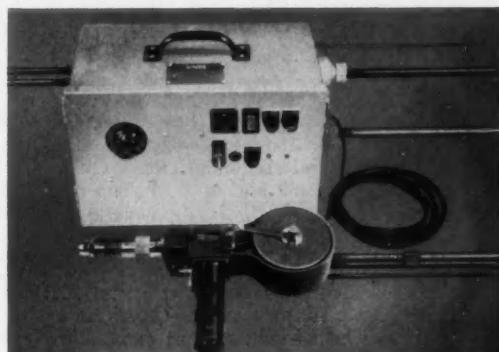
Please send complete facts on the new "Sigmette" torch.  
 Please arrange to let me try it.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



Complete unit—torch weighs 3 pounds, 1 oz.; control weighs 19 pounds, 2 oz.; Current rating, 125 to 200 amp.; Welding power, direct current reverse polarity.

"Linde", "Sigmette" and "Union Carbide" are trademarks of Union Carbide Corporation.



## When farm rigs roll, there are 6 big jobs for Morse components

From PTO shafts to Implement-Conveyor chain, Morse products are *quality-engineered* for agricultural power transmission!

Whenever you need agricultural power-transmission components, it pays to check *first* with Morse. Here's why:

**Morflex Driveshafts** solve two problems common to tractor power-takeoffs: driveshaft fatigue from torsional vibration, and shaft misalignment. Pre-loaded, elastic neoprene biscuits at each end of a Morflex driveshaft allow unusual torsional flexibility, while compensating for misalignment.

Morflex needs no lubrication, is impervious to water, dirt and oil. Designed to fit specifications of mass-produced, tractor-mounted equipment, Morflex assemblies are stocked in a wide range of capacities.

**Morse Implement-Conveyor Roller Chain** is adaptable to many low-speed, farm-machinery applications. This lightweight, precision-built chain comes in two series: Power Transmission and Conveyor. Both have hardened

bushings, sideplates, pins and rollers for extra-long service life.

Operating over American-Standard sprockets, Morse Implement-Conveyor Roller Chain couples with both standard and special attachments.

**Four more Morse products** for farm equipment: 1. Standard ASA Roller Chain and Sprockets provide rugged dependability at low cost; 2. Double-Pitch Roller Chain is available with an assortment of attachments; 3. Roller Chain Coupling is built for long, maintenance-free service life; 4. Adjustable Torque Limiter automatically slips when overloaded, then resets itself . . . eliminates shear pins.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, write for Catalog SP-59 today: MORSE CHAIN COMPANY, Industrial Sales Dept. 12-69, Ithaca, New York. Export Sales: Borg-Warner International, Chicago 3, Illinois.

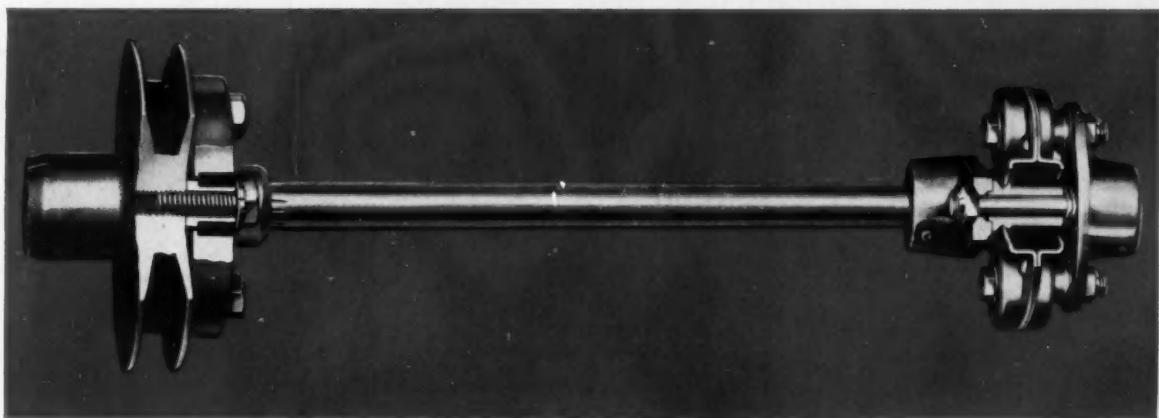
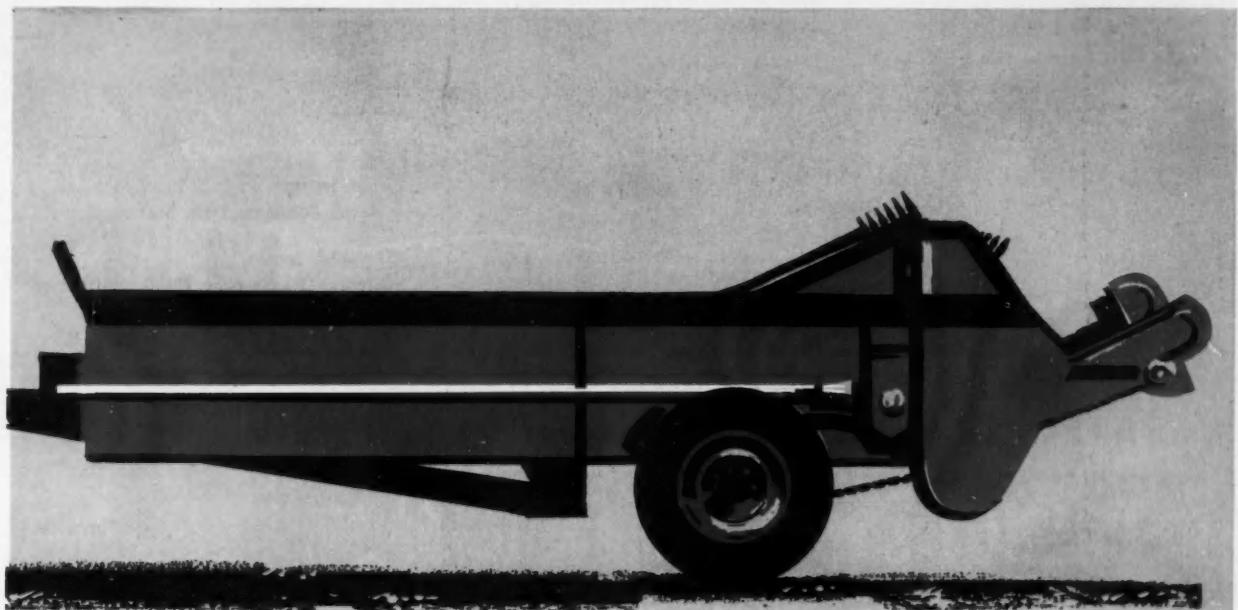
# MORSE



A BORG-  
WARNER  
INDUSTRY

\*Trademark

ONLY MORSE OFFERS ALL 4: Basic Drives, Speed Reducers, Clutches and Couplings



Cutaway shows exclusive Morflex neoprene biscuit at each end of PTO driveshaft.



Top: Morse Implement-Conveyor Roller Chain, Power-Transmission Series; Bottom: Conveyor Series

## Applications Received

Continued

### Mid-Continent Section

William T. O'Shields, Melvin E. Putnam.

### Mid-Michigan Section

James L. Byrne, Ralph E. Frick,

Charles E. Schalla.

### Milwaukee Section

Richard Jasensky, Glenn J. LaZotte, Douglas Matthew Waisanen.

### Montreal Section

Rene Carboneau, Lee M. Yarberry.

### New England Section

Robert E. Fitzgerald.

### Northern California Section

Robert W. Goode, Gene D. Schott, Edward Masao Takemori.

### Northwest Section

William Fred Anderson.

### Oregon Section

Bernt Johnson, Dale Malvin Ott.

### Philadelphia Section

George F. Bittner, Elliot J. Parker, Luke L. Stager.

### Pittsburgh Section

William R. Hartman.

### St. Louis Section

Albert Edward Cawns.

### San Diego Section

Richard A. Schneeloch, Floyd E. Zimmerman.

### Southern California Section

Wilson A. Burtis, Wilbert Merritt Gilroy, Frank D. Hartzell, Daniel S. Izzo, Robert S. Kirksey, Douglas M. Longyear, David Ronald Lundquist, Jack Weston McKeehan, Herman G. Preyer, Donald E. Stibich, Walden M. Zittle.

### Southern New England Section

Angelo J. Introvigne, William Finley Laverty, Donuad R. Riccio.

### Spokane-Intermountain Section

J. E. McKay.

### Syracuse Section

Robert J. Heinzman.

### Texas Section

Robert W. Burden.

### Washington Section

Robert B. Reichert.

### Western Michigan Section

Bryan Betz, Russell E. Cribbs, Henry S. Elliott, Floyd K. McGahan, Clement E. Naperala, Gordon E. Reynolds, Charles F. Rodgers, Lee H. Saylor, Charles R. Stuart, George Richard Wilson.

### Williamsport Group

Frederick W. Long.

### Outside Section Territory

James Sidney Freers, Paul Neher, Newton N. Sacks.

### Foreign

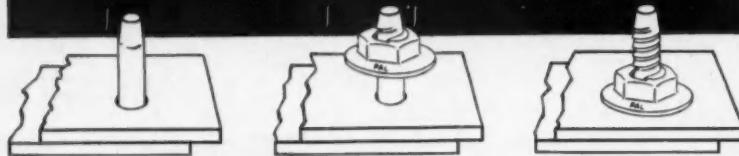
Mohamed Osman Abdel-Moneim, Africa; Richard Erwin Albury, Venezuela; Franz Josef Hendriksen, Jamaica British West Indies; Calvin Harry Johns, Argentina; Tummala Sree Krishna Murty, India; Thomas Molnar, Australia.

## SAVE THE COST OF THREADING!

### PALNUT Self-threading Nuts

make their own threads while tightening

on zinc die cast studs, plated or unplated; also on rods or wire of steel, brass, aluminum or plastic



Now available in 3 Designs



#### TYPE ST—WASHER BASE

This one-piece Self-threading nut performs functions of ordinary nut, lock-washer and flat washer. Available in several base diameters; also with bonded-in plastisol compound to seal out water and dirt. Sizes for  $\frac{1}{8}$ ",  $\frac{3}{16}$ " and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " dia. studs and rod.



#### TYPE RST—REGULAR HEX

Requires shorter stud or rod space, less seating area. Costs less, assembles as fast as push-type nuts, can be removed and re-used, parts stay tighter. May be used with internal wrench. Sizes for  $\frac{1}{8}$ ",  $\frac{3}{16}$ " and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " dia. studs and rod.

#### NEW!



#### ACORN TYPE CST

Dome-shaped top cover ends of exposed rods or wire to provide pleasing appearance and protection against scratching. Sizes for  $\frac{1}{8}$ " and  $\frac{3}{16}$ " dia. studs or rod.

Write for free samples and data.

THE PALNUT COMPANY, 70 Glen Road, Mountainside, N. J.

Detroit Office and warehouse:  
730 West Eight Mile Road, Detroit 20, Mich.

**LOCK NUTS  
FASTENERS**





Presenting  
24 engines  
featuring

*Fastest  
Payback  
Power*

**V-8's**

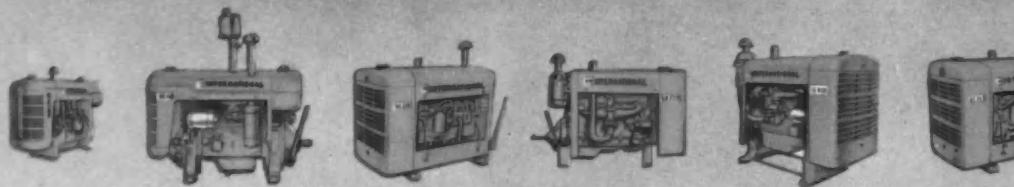
**6's**



**4's**



16.5 to 385 hp diesel and carbureted



**UC-60**  
16.5 max. eng. hp

**UC-135**  
42 max. eng. hp

**UC-221**  
75 max. eng. hp

**UB-220**  
83 max. eng. hp

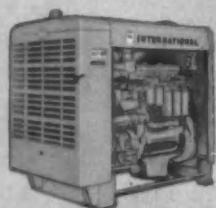
**U-308**  
92 max. eng. hp

**UC-263**  
95 max. eng. hp

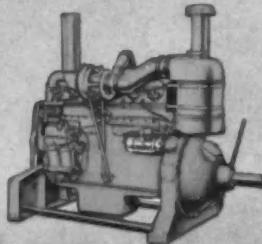
**TEAR OUT AND FILE**



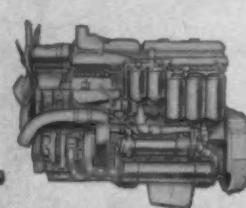
**UDT-817**  
375 int. eng. hp



**UDT-1091**  
265 int. eng. hp



**UD-817**  
240 int. eng. hp

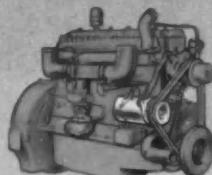


**UD-1091**  
216 int. eng. hp





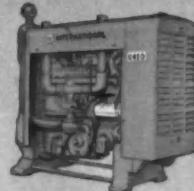
**UC-263**  
95 max. eng. hp



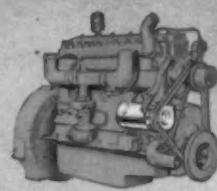
**U-372**  
110 max. eng. hp



**UB-264**  
112 max. eng. hp



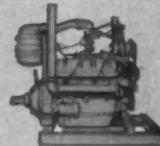
**U-450**  
134.5 max. eng. hp



**U-501**  
141 max. eng. hp



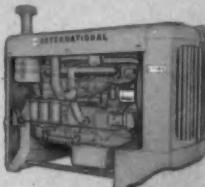
**UV-401**—170 max. eng. hp



**UV-461**—179 max. eng. hp



**UV-549**—222 max. eng. hp



**U-1091**—248 max. eng. hp  
(nat. gas)

## CARBURETED DIESEL



**UD-236**—70 int. eng. hp

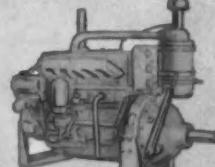
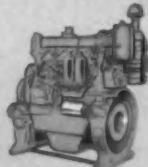
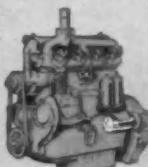
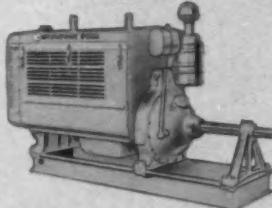
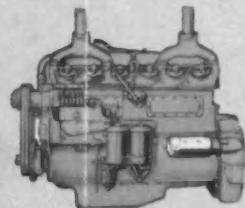
**UD-554**  
140 int. eng. hp

**UD-18A**  
131.5 int. eng. hp

**UD-14A**  
105 int. eng. hp

**UD-370**  
95 int. eng. hp

**UD-282**  
90 int. eng. hp



## starts in your product's engine

Your new products can beat competition by paying for themselves faster on the job. And by specifying International, you can make sure fastest payback power starts in your product's engine.

International engineers with over a half century of heavy-duty engine design experience make fastest payback the common feature of all International engines through lowest cost operation, long-working stamina, superior sealing, and minimum maintenance.

And it's so easy costwise to match International power exactly to your product without overpowering or underpowering. Choose from 24 models from 16.5 to 385 max. hp. Choose the desired fuel from 10 diesels and 14 natural gas, LPG or gasoline carbureted models in 4's, 6's, and V-8's.

All 24 models are available from stripped engines to complete power units. A wide variety of accessory equipment including air cleaners, flywheels for leading makes of torque converters and clutches, torque converter coolers, air compressors, safety shut-offs, instruments and engine controls can be furnished for your installation requirements. Bases, radiators, hoods and dashes, clutches and power take-offs can be ordered for complete power units.

Your request for more specific information or installation assistance will get immediate attention. Just write or call International Harvester Co., Engine Sales Dept., Construction Equipment Division, Melrose Park, Ill.



Your choice of engine sizes and fuels,  
all with **Fastest Payback Power**

**Your International Power Selector**

CARBURETED	MODEL	RATED RPM	CU. IN. DISPLACEMENT	GASO. HP	LPG HP	NAT. GAS HP
<b>FOURS</b>	UC-60	2500	60	16.8		
	UC-135	2000	135	42	42	32
	UC-221	2400	221	75	75	66
	UB-220		220	83	83	70
	U-308	2400	308	92	96	82.5
<b>SIXES</b>	UC-263	2400	263	95	95	85
	U-372	2200	372	110	101	92.5
	UB-264		264	112	112	90
	U-450	2200	450	134.5	130.5	112
	U-501	2200	501	141	134	120
<b>V-EIGHTS</b>	UV-401	2800	401	170	165	142
	UV-461	2600	461	179	175	162
	UV-549	2600	549	222	215	192
DIESEL	MODEL	RATED RPM	CU. IN. DISPLACEMENT	MAX. TORQUE AND RPM	BORE X STROKE IN.	INTERMITTENT HP
<b>FOURS</b>	UD-370	2200	370	262 @ 1400	4 5/8 x 5 1/2	95
	UD-14A	1800	460.7	325 @ 900	4 3/4 x 6 1/2	105
	UD-236	2400	236	173 @ 1800	3 11/16 x 3 11/16	70
	UD-282	2400	282	217 @ 1800	3 11/16 x 4.39	90
	UD-554	2300	554	400 @ 1300	4 5/8 x 5 1/2	140
<b>SIXES</b>	UD-18A	1600	691.1	473 @ 850	4 3/4 x 6 1/2	131.5
	UD-1091	1500	1090.6	825 @ 1150	5 3/4 x 7	216
	UDT-1091	1500	1090.6	1000 @ 1250	5 3/4 x 7	265
	UD-817	2100	817	638 @ 1600	5 3/8 x 6	240
	UDT-817	2100	817	1052 @ 1200	5 3/8 x 6	375

NOTE: For carbureted engines use 90% of max. hp shown for intermittent type application and 80% of max. hp for continuous type application.  
For diesel engines use 80% of intermittent hp shown for continuous duty application.

Specifications subject to change without notice.



**International<sup>®</sup>**  
**Construction**  
**Equipment**

A COMPLETE POWER PACKAGE: Crawler and Wheel Tractors... Self-Propelled Scrapers and Bottom-Dump Wagons... Crawler and Rubber-Tired Loaders... Off-Highway Haulers... Diesel and Carbureted Engines... Motor Trucks... Farm Tractors and Equipment.

INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY  
180 NORTH MICHIGAN AVE. • CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS

WHY ROCHESTER-GM CARBURETORS ARE AMERICA'S NUMBER ONE ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT CARBURETORS!



**YEARS-AHEAD  
RESEARCH  
ASSURES  
CUSTOMERS OF  
LATEST  
CARBURETOR  
ADVANCES  
TODAY!**

**New High In Carburetor Reliability!**

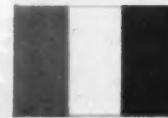
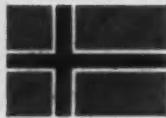
Today, at the General Motors Technical Center and at Rochester, engineers are busy tracking down carburetor trouble. This means your customers can travel thousands of trouble-free miles, enjoying peak performance and economy. This extra assurance of satisfaction is only part of the rigid quality control that goes into a Rochester-GM Carburetor. Summer conditions are anticipated through millions of tough test miles in Arizona, and Winter tests are made in other parts of the nation. When Rochester-GM Carburetors are finally delivered, they have trouble tested out . . . and reliability built in. So, keep an eye on your customer's satisfaction . . . keep a Rochester-GM Carburetor on his car. *Rochester Products Division of General Motors, Rochester, New York.*



**America's  
number one  
original equipment  
carburetors**

**ROCHESTER CARBURETORS**

BETTER-BUILT FOR CADILLAC, BUICK, OLDSMOBILE, PONTIAC AND CHEVROLET  
SAE JOURNAL, JUNE, 1959



## No matter where it's bought...

### Other outstanding Shell Industrial Lubricants

**Shell Tellus Oils**—for hydraulic systems

**Shell Telene R Oil 40**—anti-wear crankcase oil for diesel locomotives

**Shell Alvania Grease**—multi-purpose industrial grease

**Shell Turbo Oils**—for utility, industrial and marine turbines

**Shell Dremus Oils**—soluble cutting oils for high-production metalworking

**Shell Macoma Oils**—for extreme pressure industrial gear lubrication

**Shell Velox Oils**—for high-speed quenching with maximum stability

### Its performance and name are the same around the world

Shell Rimula Oil is available to your customers abroad. They can depend upon it for the most severe conditions of diesel operation.

Rimula® Oil is a heavy-duty oil designed to solve the toughest lubricating problems in diesel engines.

One of these problems—excessive cylinder and ring wear—results from acidic combustion products. It occurs under all operating conditions, but is especially severe under low jacket temperatures. Rimula Oil contains an alkaline additive that counteracts this

acid wear. It remains stable under the widest temperature extremes encountered in modern diesel operation. It keeps engine parts clean and operating efficiently over longer periods . . . effecting worth-while savings in labor and parts.

For full information, write Shell Oil Company, 50 West 50th Street, New York 20, N.Y., or 100 Bush Street, San Francisco 6, California. In Canada: Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited, 505 University Avenue, Toronto 2, Ontario.

## SHELL RIMULA OIL

*the heavy-duty crankcase lubricant*





# top choice

*where big loads pay off!*

Firestone **Perma-Tite** Rims

New Firestone Earthmover Rims are 100% stress-tested and fusion-welded for longest, strongest service!

Here's a rim that delivers full tire support, reduces sidewall flexing and lets tires run cooler for longer wear! That's because Firestone Steel Products Company builds extra strength and dependability into every Firestone Perma-Tite rim! The exclusive Perma-Tite design assures a permanent air seal for maximum tire protection. Fusion-welding gives equal penetration throughout the section for maximum rim service. Firestone Perma-Tite rims are the truest rolling you can own! Specify them as original equipment. Buy them as replacements. They're available for tubeless or tube-type off-the-highway tires.

SPECIALLY DEVELOPED stress tests result in rim reinforcement at high strain points, removal of dead weight.

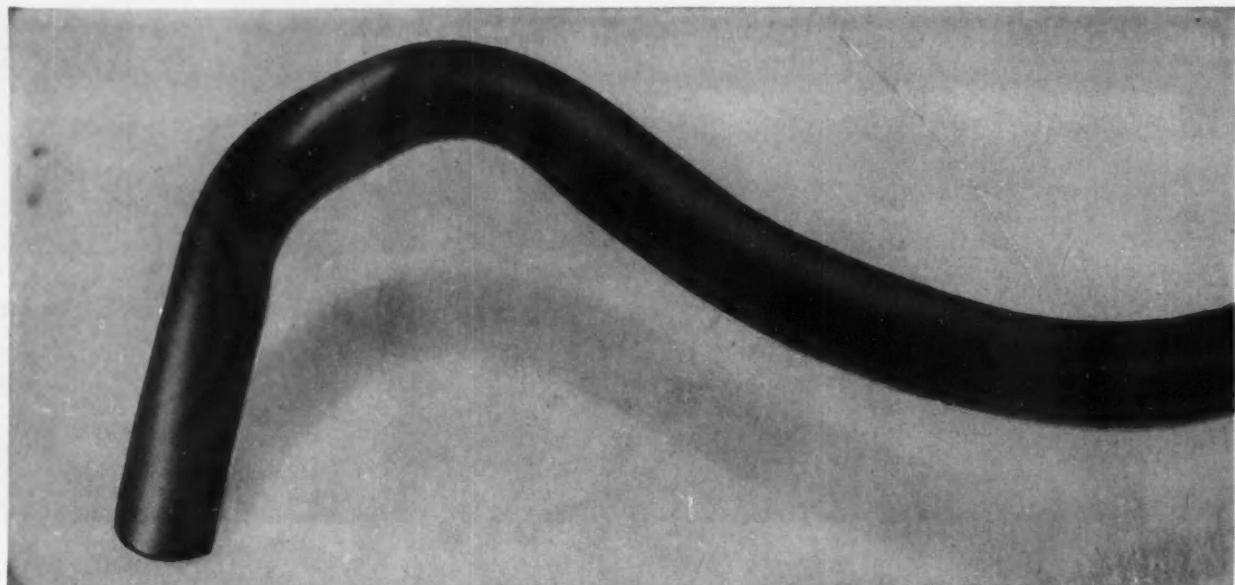
INTERCHANGEABLE in complete units or by components with all Earthmover rims and parts.

COMPLETE AIR SEAL insures retention of air at recommended pressures, delivers longer tire service.



**FIRESTONE STEEL PRODUCTS CO.** Akron 1, Ohio

INTEGRITY. ACCURACY. QUALITY. DEPENDABILITY

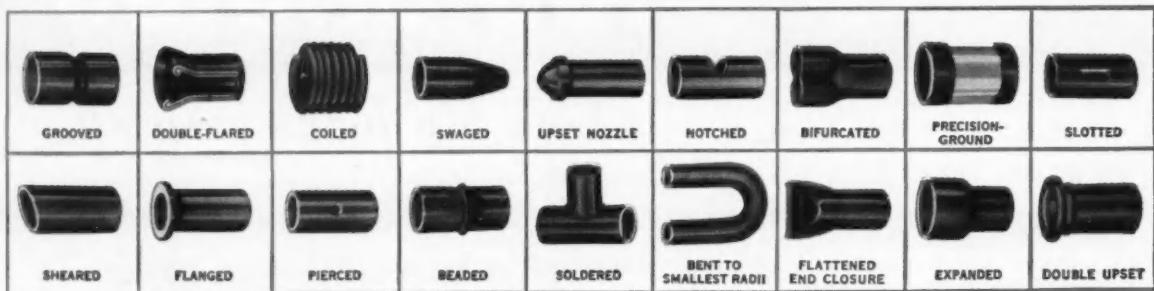


Multiple-bend discharge tube for refrigeration compressor is fabricated quickly, economically on Bundy-designed

fixtures. Seven bends are put into a 7" length of  $\frac{1}{4}$  x .028" Bundyweld in just one semi-automatic operation.

# BUNDYWELD...BENT

## TYPICAL FABRICATION OPERATIONS POSSIBLE WITH BUNDYWELD TUBING



Shown above are but a few of the fabrication operations possible with Bundyweld Steel Tubing. Many of these — and others not shown — were developed through solving

a specific problem brought to us by a customer or prospect. At any stage in the development of your product, Bundy invites you to take advantage of this design service.

### BUNDYWELD IS DOUBLE-WALLED FROM A SINGLE STRIP



Bundyweld starts as a single strip of copper-coated steel. Then it's . . .



continuously rolled twice around laterally into a tube of uniform thickness, and



passed through a furnace. Copper coating fuses with steel. Result . . .



Bundyweld, double-walled and brazed through 360° of wall contact.



SIZES UP  
TO  $\frac{5}{8}$ " O.D.

←  
NOTE the exclusive Bundy-developed beveled edges, which afford a smoother joint, absence of bead, and less chance for any leakage.



# 7 TIMES IN 7 INCHES

...and Bundy's fabrication experts  
mass-produced the part at low unit cost!

Seven bends in just seven inches—a tough fabrication operation, impossible with ordinary tubing! Yet Bundyweld® Tubing took the stresses . . . stayed *leakproof by test*.

Double-walled from a single steel strip, Bundyweld withstands high pressures and vibration fatigue. No wonder it's on 95% of today's cars, in an average of 20 applications each.

**Bundy® engineers** will design your tubing part, or work with your designers at any stage in the creation

of a product. Many times they can point out money-saving shortcuts.

With Bundyweld, there's no such thing as an "impossible" bend. And Bundy can turn out tubing parts by the millions . . . package them with care, and deliver them right on schedule.

**Check first with Bundy**—where you get dependable Bundyweld Tubing plus unmatched design and fabrication services. Bring your tubing problems to Bundy. Call, write or wire us today!

**BUNDY TUBING COMPANY, DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN**

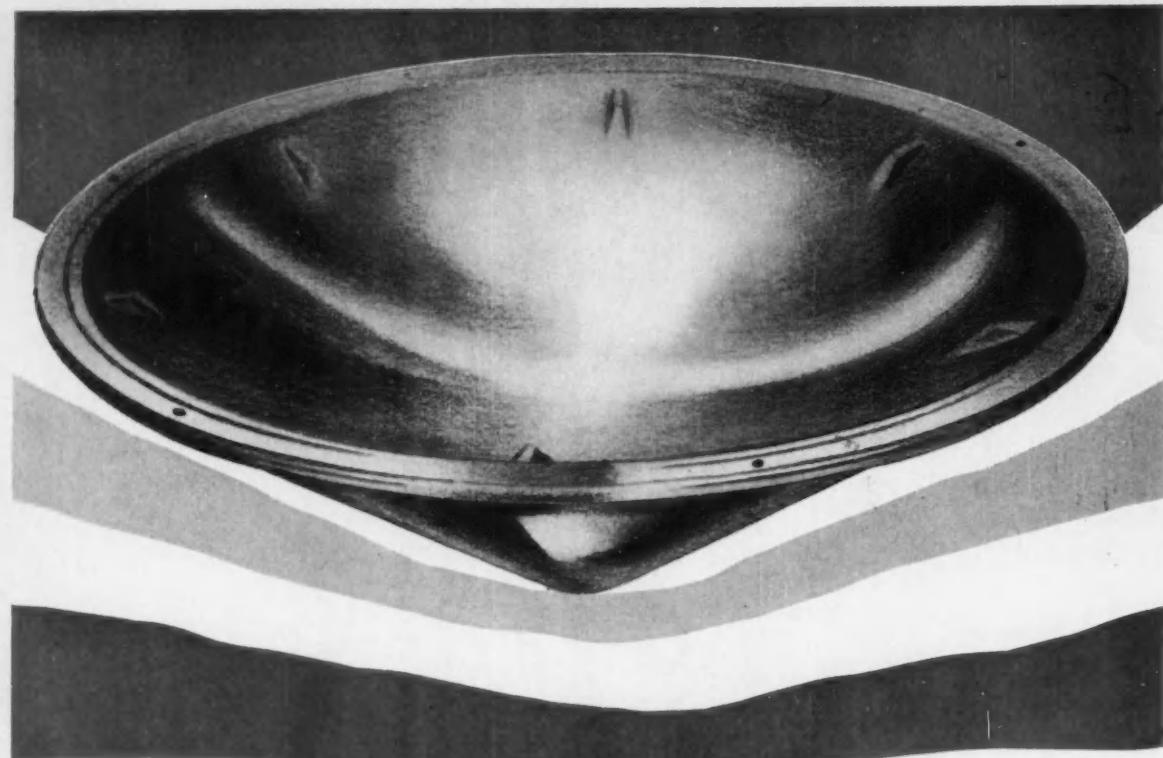
WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF SMALL-DIAMETER TUBING • AFFILIATED PLANTS IN AUSTRALIA, BRAZIL, ENGLAND, FRANCE, GERMANY, AND ITALY

There's no real substitute for

## BUNDYWELD® TUBING

**Bundy Tubing Distributors and Representatives:** **Northeast:** Chas. H. Stamm, 10 N. Main St., West Hartford, Conn.; Austin-Hastings Co., Inc., 226 Binney Street, Cambridge 42, Mass. • **Middle Atlantic:** Atlantic Tube & Metals, Inc., 451 New Jersey State Highway #23, Wayne, N. J.; Rutan & Co., 1 Bala Ave., Bala-Cynwyd, Pa. • **Midwest:** Lapham-Hickey Steel Corp., 3333 W. 47th Place, Chicago 32, Ill.; Midco Supply Company, 1346 South 20th Street, Omaha, Neb.; Williams and Company, Inc., 901 Pennsylvania Ave., Pittsburgh 33, Pa. • **South:** Pearson-Deakins Co., 3506 Tennessee Ave., Chattanooga 9, Tenn. • **Mountain:** M. L. Foss, Inc., 1901-1927 Arapahoe Street, Denver 1, Colo. • **Southwest:** Aztec Metal Sales Co., 154 Meadows Bldg., Dallas 6, Texas • **Northwest:** Eagle Metals Co., 4755 First Avenue, South Seattle 4, Wash. • **Far West:** Pacific Metals Co., Ltd., 2187 S. Garfield, Los Angeles 22, Calif.; Pacific Metals Co., Ltd., 1900 Third Street, San Francisco 7, Calif.

Bundyweld nickel and Monel tubing are sold by distributors of nickel and nickel alloys in principal cities.



## **RE-ENTRY SHIELDS**



EST. 1883

### **WYMAN-GORDON IS FORGING RE-ENTRY SHIELDS**

- Copper in production
- Beryllium in limited production
- Reinforced plastics in development

## **WYMAN - GORDON** FORGING

ALUMINUM MAGNESIUM

STEEL TITANIUM BERYLLIUM MOLYBDENUM COLUMBIUM

AND OTHER UNCOMMON MATERIALS

WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

HARVEY, ILLINOIS

DETROIT, MICHIGAN

GRAFTON, MASSACHUSETTS

FORT WORTH, TEXAS

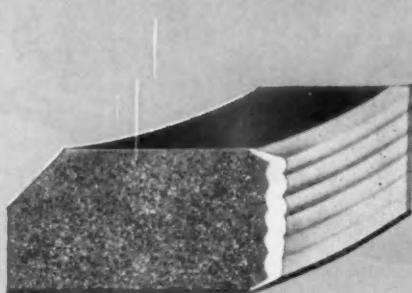
FRANKLIN PARK, ILLINOIS

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA



# PONTIAC KROME<sup>X</sup> PISTON RING SETS\*

*Engineered especially for Pontiacs*



Chrome where it counts. Heavy chrome plate on top compression rings is factory-lapped for fast break-in.

**FAST BREAK-IN**

**INSTANT OIL CONTROL**

**FULL POWER**

**LONG LIFE**

Chrome rails on the oil ring are also pre-seated at the factory for instant seating, low friction, maximum oil economy and long life.

For top results in Pontiacs, install Pontiac KromeX ring sets. Available from Pontiac dealers everywhere.

\*Manufactured by Sealed Power Corporation, Muskegon, Michigan



# Hepolite for high performance thoroughbreds

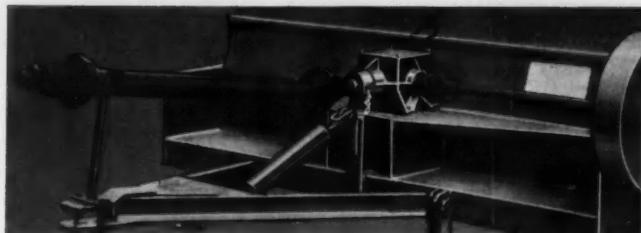
Photograph by  
Telegraph & Argus,  
Bradford.



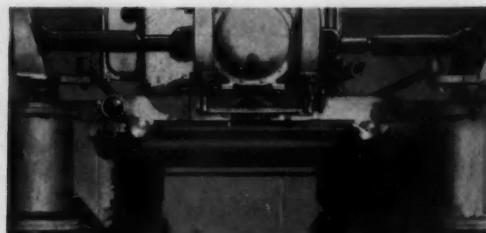
The David Brown Aston-Martin DB.4 is a thoroughbred of the car world, turning the heads of all who see its elegant design and witness its phenomenal performance. We feel justly proud that Hepolite products play an important part in setting the DB.4 at the head of the field. For many years we have supplied components to this famous stable, gaining vast experience in the design and manufacture of pistons, gudgeon pins, and cylinder liners of the highest quality. The same high standard of craftsmanship and precision engineering goes into all our products for both the manufacturing and replacement trades.

HEPWORTH & GRANDAGE LTD., ST. JOHN'S WORKS, BRADFORD 4, ENGLAND.

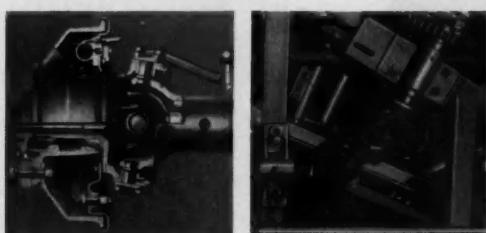
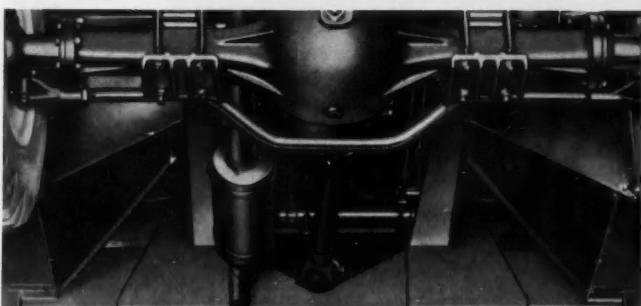
*Established for over 50 years:— There is no substitute for experience*



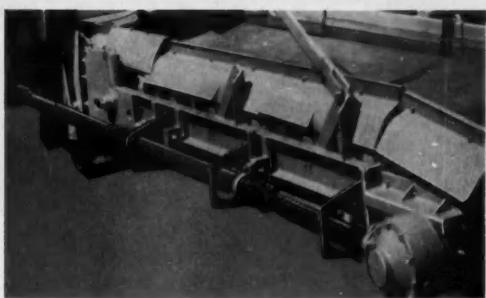
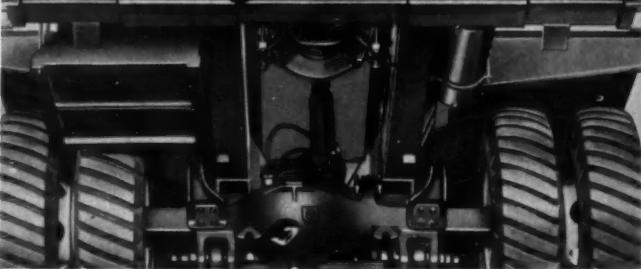
Shielded Farm Implement Drive, Tractor P.T.O. to Gear Box



Differential to Drive Sprocket, Straddle Truck



Jointed Front-Driving Axle High Angle, Double Joints



Mobile Crane, All-Wheel Drive Propeller Shafts

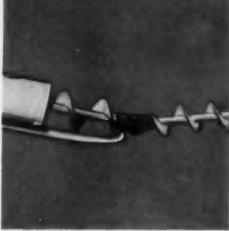
Road Grader, Detachable Belt Conveyor Drive

## POWER TRANSMISSION PROBLEMS SOLVED with Blood Brothers U-Joints

Rockwell-Standard engineers see—and help *solve*—a tremendous variety of problems involving a need for universal joints. Applications range from manual steering assemblies...to power take-off drives...to heavy duty propeller shafts.

To "get the power through," Blood Brothers Joints are built in the widest range of types and sizes. This range, plus application experience, can be valuable to you. Whether you want to "take power around corners"...or allow for possible minor misalignments—you can call on Rockwell-Standard engineers.

They'll cooperate to save your staff's time—on common or unusual power transmission problems.



Jointed Screw Conveyor



Tractor Steering Assembly



Transmission P.T.O. Drives Pump and Gear Box



**ROCKWELL-STANDARD CORPORATION**

**Blood Brothers Universal Joints**

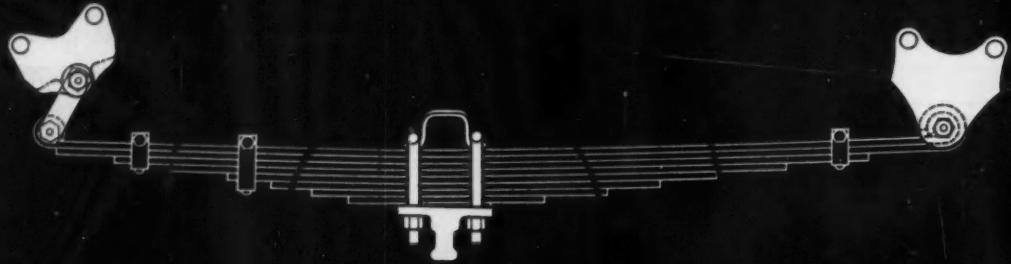
ALLEGAN, MICHIGAN



For general  
information,  
request our  
Bulletin 557

©1959, Rockwell-Standard Corp.

# CRADLE - SAFETY . . .



a "BUILT-IN" Feature of Leaf Springs



**T**hree-point suspension at shackle, hanger, and axle provides "CRADLE-SAFETY," functional for the life of the springs.

This suspension provides perfect balance, alignment, and sidesway control . . . safety functions performed naturally and efficiently by leaf springs — well designed.

**DETROIT STEEL  
PRODUCTS DIVISION**

OF *Fenestra* INCORPORATED

6000 Caniff Avenue, Detroit 12, Michigan

since 1904 — original equipment on cars, trucks, cabs, buses, trailers

**STRICKLAND equips 78 new trucks...  
50 new trailers...with  
WAGNER AIR BRAKES!**



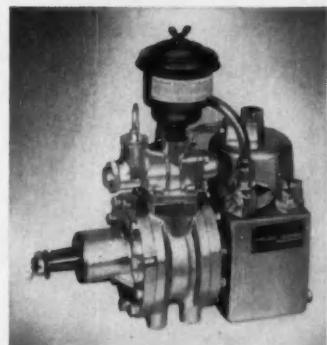
This fleet travels the equivalent of 3 times around the world every day!

Strickland Transportation Company of Dallas, with a fleet operation extending from New York City to San Antonio, knows that low maintenance for trucks and trailers means higher operating profit. Here's what L. R. Strickland, President, has to say about Wagner Air Brake Systems:

"Running an over-the-road truck fleet operation successfully depends greatly on getting the most out of the equipment you have. I specify parts and equipment on the basis of what will help lengthen the service life of these vehicles. I'm glad to tell you that when it comes to air brakes, I'll take Wagner every time. Our maintenance costs are more than satisfactory. One of the main things I like about the Wagner system is the Rotary Air Compressor. For my money it is the most efficient pump on the market."

"All-in-all, our experience and records show that Wagner Air Brakes are our best buy. I've just ordered 78 new trucks and 50 new trailers equipped with Wagner Air Brakes—what better recommendation can I give?"

Wagner Rotary Air Compressors, the only compressors that use the true rotary motion, are available in either 9 or 12 C.F.M. capacity, and in a drive-thru model for diesel-powered trucks.

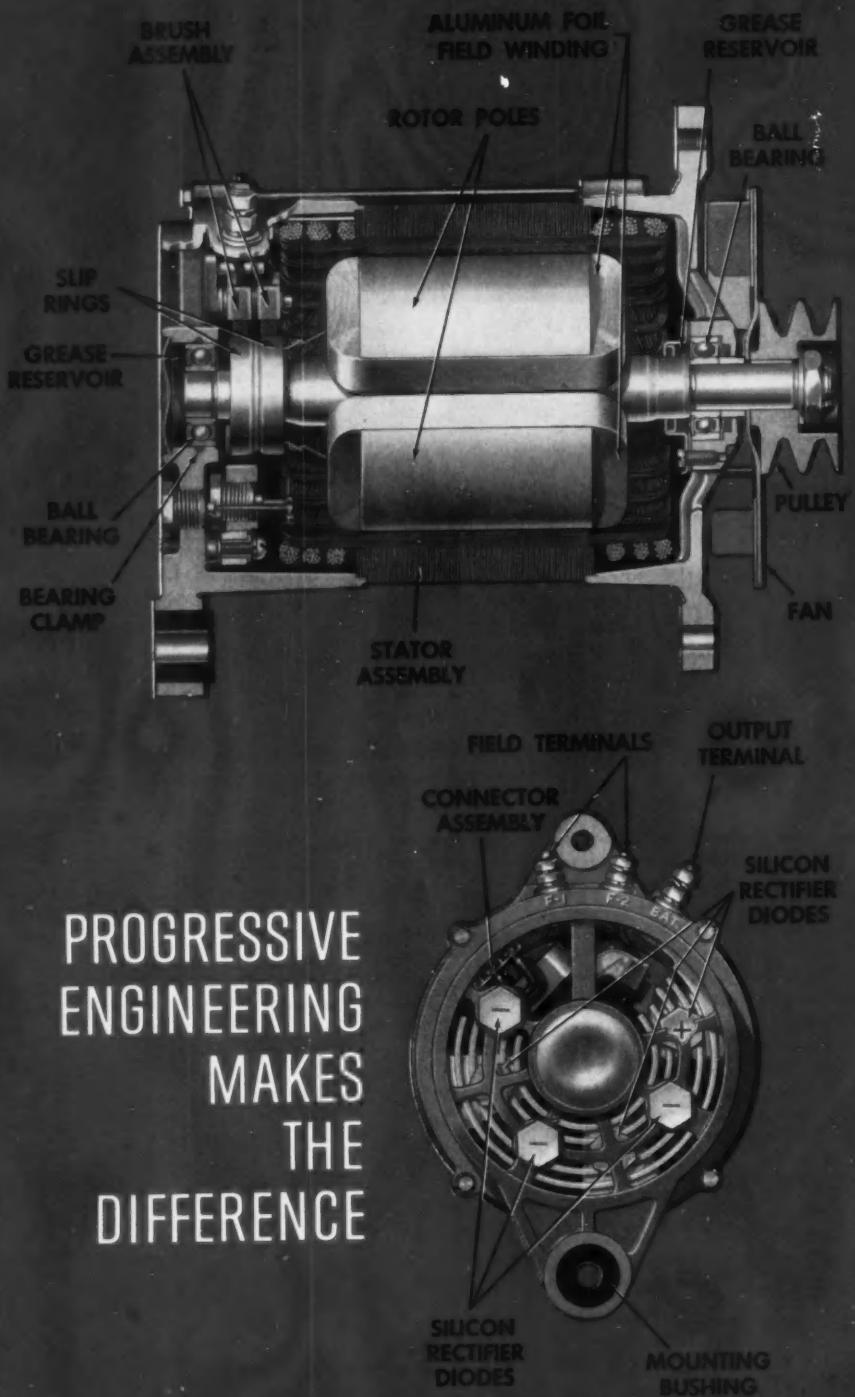


**Wagner Electric Corporation**

6378 PLYMOUTH AVE. • ST. LOUIS 33, MO.

WK59-9

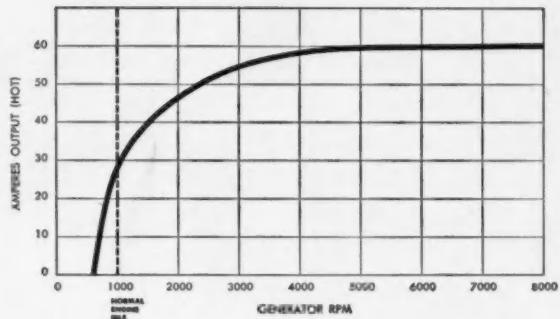
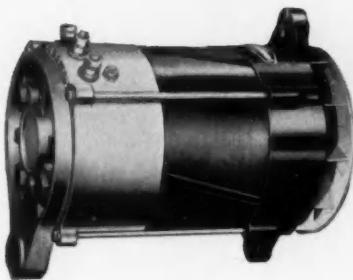
# NOW! REAL CHARGE-AT-IDLE,



PROGRESSIVE  
ENGINEERING  
MAKES  
THE  
DIFFERENCE

# UP TO TWICE THE TOTAL OUTPUT

WHEN YOU REPLACE STANDARD D.C. EQUIPMENT WITH  
DELCO-REMY'S NEW SELF-RECTIFYING A.C. GENERATOR



Here's a completely new generator from Delco-Remy *specifically designed* to take care of cars and trucks with extra-heavy electrical loads under all traffic conditions . . . to increase battery life by eliminating deep cycling.

Designed to mount interchangeably with most standard d.c. generators, this compact new unit is only  $5\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter and weighs just 31 pounds. The a.c. design eliminates commutation problems, providing extra-long brush life . . . and the ball bearings are "lifetime" lubricated so that no attention is required between engine overhaul periods. Six specially developed silicon rectifiers built into the end frame eliminate the need for space-consuming external rectifier units, reducing installation time and cost to a minimum.

Be sure to specify this new self-rectifying a.c. generator along with its companion transistor regulator (either full or transistorized model) on your new special-duty equipment for 1959. This all-new power team is still another example of Delco-Remy progressive engineering at work for you.



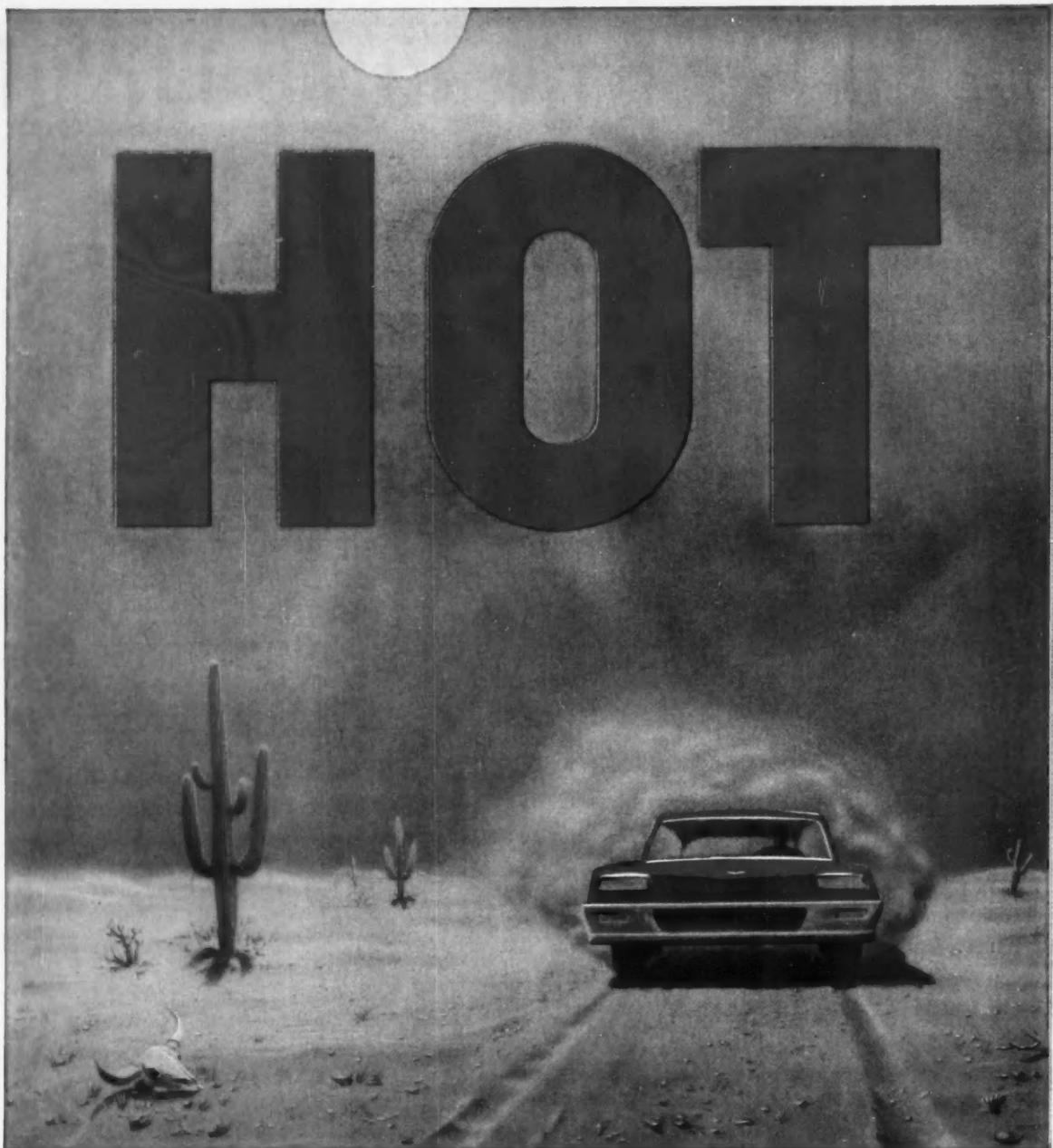
GENERAL MOTORS LEADS THE WAY—STARTING WITH

**Delco-Remy** ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

DELCO-REMY

• DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS

ANDERSON, INDIANA



## **OR COLD... PARATONE-BLENDED OILS STAND UP!**

When the heat's on, inside and out . . . metal-scorching temperature in the engine—sweltering radiation from the hot summer sun . . . ordinary oils become dangerously thin. But oils blended with Enjay Paratone® viscosity index improver stand up to oil-thinning heat and retain their lubricating viscosity. Yet when winter sets in, Paratone-blended oils do not congeal to a heavy, sluggish oil. They provide instant lubrication to all parts for quick, cold weather starting. Enjay has developed the only complete line of high quality additives (Paramins®). To meet the most exacting oil specifications, insist on Enjay Paramins.



*Pioneer in Petrochemicals*

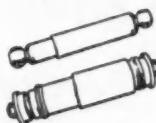
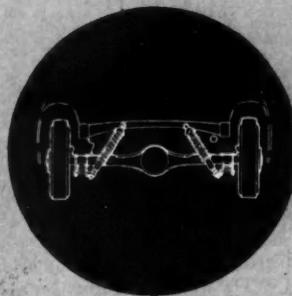
ENJAY COMPANY, INC., 15 West 51st St., New York 19, N. Y. • Akron • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Detroit • Los Angeles • New Orleans • Tulsa

# LOAD-LEVELERS\*

—Monroe stabilizing units with built-in ride control for a level ride under all road and load conditions

- ✓ Do the work of elaborate suspension systems —at a fraction of the price.
- ✓ Prevent "tail drag", side sway, and "bottoming" on axles.
- ✓ Prevent hard steering and excessive tire wear.
- ✓ Require no service, and don't interfere with under-body servicing.
- ✓ Easily installed as optional equipment at factory or car dealers.

**TYPICAL INSTALLATION:** Monroe Load-Levelers are installed in exactly the same position and on the same mountings as the rear shock absorbers. They automatically compensate for all road and load conditions, provide maximum stability.



**MONRO-MATIC SHOCK ABSORBERS**—Standard on more makes of cars than any other brand.



**DIRECT ACTION POWER STEERING**—The only truly direct-action Power Steering units available.



**MONROE SWAY BARS**—Specified as standard equipment on 15 makes of passenger cars.



**E-Z RIDE SEATS**—Standard on more tractors than all other seats of this kind combined.



**MOLDED RUBBER PRODUCTS**—Precision-built for all automotive and industrial applications.

**MONROE AUTO EQUIPMENT COMPANY, Monroe, Michigan**

In Canada • Monroe-Acme, Ltd., Toronto

**MONROE**

World's largest maker of ride control products

®Trademark

# THIS IS GLASS

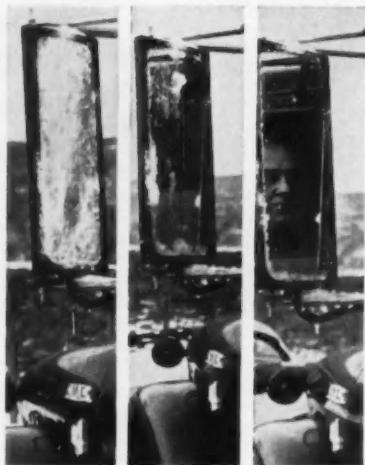
A BULLETIN OF PRACTICAL NEW IDEAS



FROM CORNING

## NEW! A MIRROR THAT MAKES HEAT TO BEAT SLEET

You're jockeying a big trailer-truck along a winding road in New England. It's winter and you run into a real storm—a mixture of snow, rain, sleet. You flip a switch and . . .



Your outside rear-view mirror is *clear* in a matter of minutes. From a heavy coating of ice to *all clear* is only a matter of five minutes, even at  $-20^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

The mirror, as you might guess, isn't just ordinary glass. It's one of Corning's PYREX brand glasses, and on its surface is an electrically conductive coating that's permanently fired in.

This coating (a metallic oxide) is what turns your mirror into a *heating element* when a current is applied. The heat melts ice and snow, prevents fog or drizzle from condensing on the surface.

If you use EC (electrical-conducting) glass for self-defrosting mirrors you get a bonus, since the coating also provides a non-glare surface.

But don't go away just because you gave up dreaming about driving a truck-and-trailer years ago. This PYREX® electrical-conducting glass comes in a wide choice of applications.

For example, there are some enterprising people who build radiant heaters, both portable and permanent, around such glass panels.

Comfort, safety, and convenience are the big selling points. Comfort because a panel of EC glass is an area *heat source* putting out long waves. Safety because there are no exposed wires or moving parts. Convenience since you have no burning, no need to do extensive remodeling in order to install it.

These same reasons have made PYREX brand radiant heating units attractive to industry—for heating, drying, curing, baking.

And, if you turn a panel of this glass *around*, it becomes an infrared reflector you can see through—blocking heat but still passing about 75% of the visible light.

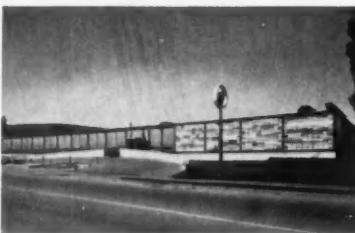
Facts? Ask for PE-34, a 4-page data sheet, and/or PE-60, all about industrial heating units. Please use the coupon.

## YOU ARE CORDIALLY INVITED

. . . to visit the Corning Glass Center located in Corning, in the rolling hills just south of New York State's Finger Lakes region. The Center is dedicated to the history, science, art, and industry of glassmaking.

Among the Center's most-visited attractions are the Corning Museum of Glass and the Hall of Science and Industry.

At the Museum you'll find a comprehensive and renowned collection of glass *objets d'art*. You will find vases and other glass forms produced by by-gone civilizations. And you will see the ways in which today's craftsmen, around the world, use glass in varied art forms.



The Hall of Science and Industry is filled with exhibits and devoted to the roles glass plays in industry, business, and science. Many exhibits contain full-scale working models and demonstrations.

And, there's also a library devoted exclusively to books and other reference materials on glass.

It all awaits you. So come to the Glass Center. You'll find it stimulating and rewarding. Bring the family, too. You'll all enjoy the trip.

Open daily except Mondays from 9:30 to 5.

If you'd like a few more facts, send for a free folder. But plan to come soon.



## HOW TO GET A RECTANGULAR BEAM FROM A ROUND LENS

This is no ordinary floodlight lens. It produces, despite its circular shape, a rectangular beam.

Why? Because a large oil company asked Crouse-Hinds of Syracuse, N. Y., to provide a floodlight to illuminate rectangular signs, 4' x 8'. Besides being rectangular, the request called for lighting that had no "hot spot" which might make the sign unreadable.

So Crouse-Hinds turned to Corning. And through the talents of one of our product engineers, we designed a *round* lens that puts out a rectangular beam.

Unusual? Yes, but typical of the special problems we handle almost daily (we once made a lens producing a square beam for the same people).

Moral: Whatever your interest—be it lighting, corrosion, high temperatures, precision shaping, or what have you—maybe we already make what you need from glass.

As a start, take a look through "This Is Glass." (To get a copy, check the coupon.)



CORNING MEANS RESEARCH IN GLASS

**CORNING GLASS WORKS** 40 Crystal Street, Corning, N.Y.

Please send me:  PE-34, 4-page data sheet on glasses for industrial use;  PE-60, booklet on heating units;  Brochure on the Glass Center;  "This Is Glass"

Name. \_\_\_\_\_ Title. \_\_\_\_\_

Company. \_\_\_\_\_

Street. \_\_\_\_\_

City. \_\_\_\_\_ Zone. \_\_\_\_\_ State. \_\_\_\_\_



World's first "screech-free" tire!

## GIVES CARS MANY NEW SELLING FEATURES

Since Enjay Butyl absorbs shock better than any other rubber, tires made from this amazing rubber offer revolutionary improvements in the riding and handling characteristics of any car. They eliminate, or at least minimize, major engineering changes to overcome vibration and noise. Tires of Butyl provide all these riding qualities—for any car:

- **The BUTYL RIDE** is smoother . . . tires of Butyl tend to flow over road irregularities — shock absorbent ride practically eliminates road-seam "thumping".

- **The BUTYL RIDE** is quieter...you can't make Butyl tires screech at any corner, at any speed—even in panic stops. Running noise and vibration are measurably reduced.

- **And BUTYL TIRES** resist ozone, sunlight and weathering. After long service, sidewalls keep their shiny "new-tire look," are virtually immune to cracking, aging.

Let us show you how tires of Butyl can help you sell more cars. *For complete information . . . write or phone your nearest Enjay office. Our expert staff is always willing to provide information and technical assistance upon request.*

EXCITING  
NEW  
PRODUCTS  
THROUGH  
PETRO-  
CHEMISTRY



ENJAY COMPANY, INC., 15 West 51st St., New York 19, N. Y. Akron • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Detroit • Los Angeles • New Orleans • Tulsa



## NEW PACKARD "SPRING-RING" BATTERY CABLE TERMINAL OFFERS MANY ADVANTAGES

- Lower Initial Cost • Easier to Install and Remove
- No Special Tools Required • High Pressure Contact
- Available for Both Positive and Negative Battery Posts
- "Spring-Ring" is Smaller Than Conventional Terminals—there is less chance of interference with battery filler caps and hold down.

Packard "Spring-Ring" terminals are original equipment on 1959 General Motors cars and are available for both battery cables and ground straps. For full details contact Packard Electric today. Branch offices in Detroit, Chicago and Oakland, California.

*Packard*  *Electric*

Warren, Ohio

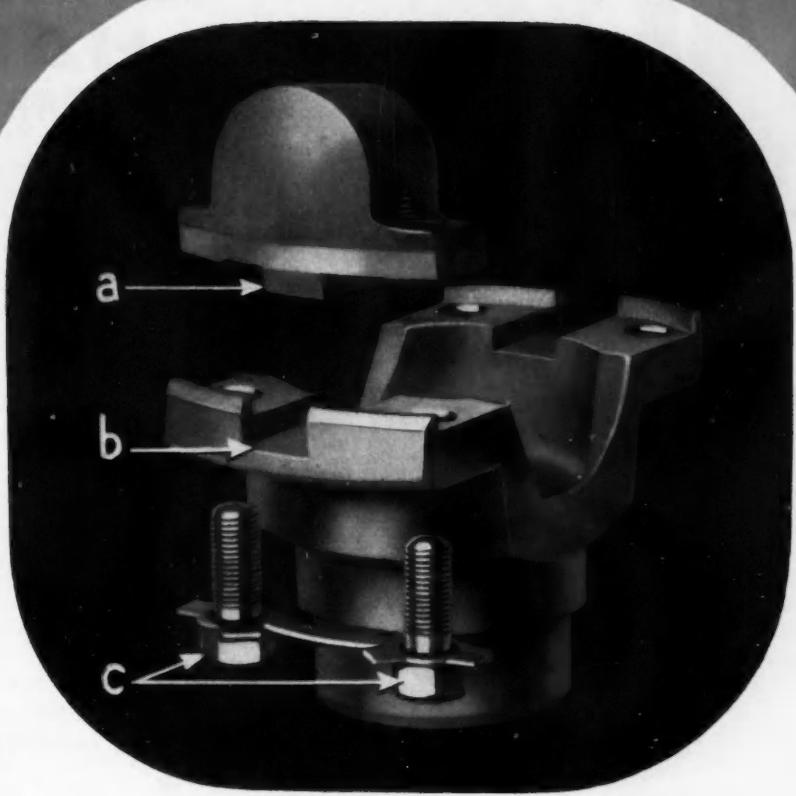


*"Live Wire" division of General Motors*

**Avoid  
Costly  
Delays**

**Keep Your  
Product  
ON  
the Job**

**and  
OUT  
of the  
Shop  
with  
KEY  
Drive  
JOINTS**



MECHANICS Roller Bearing UNIVERSAL JOINTS drive through hardened integral KEYS—not bolts nor screws that often wear loose. Heavy KEYS (a) on the bearings and corresponding keyways (b) in the flanges, accurately machined out of solid metal, transmit all of the torque. Two cap screws (c) hold each bearing securely in place against the flange. This is their only function. They are locked in position, when assembled, and have a high factor of safety. This stronger, safer, KEY method of transmitting the torque in MECHANICS Roller Bearing UNIVERSAL JOINTS helps avoid costly delays, break-downs and unnecessarily frequent laying-up for joint replacements. Let our engineers show you how this exclusive MECHANICS Roller Bearing UNIVERSAL JOINTS advantage will help improve the operation of your product.



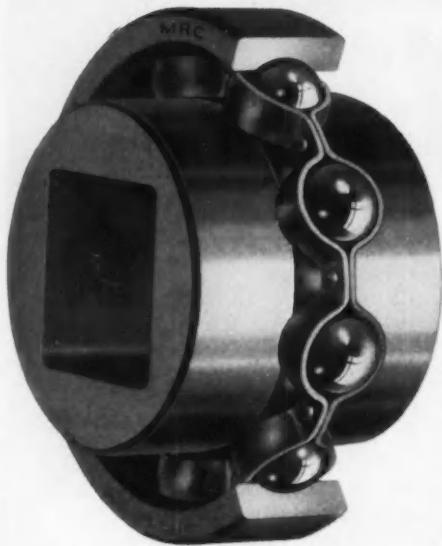
**MECHANICS UNIVERSAL JOINT DIVISION  
Borg-Warner • 2022 Harrison Ave., Rockford, Ill.**

Export Sales: Borg-Warner International  
36 So. Wabash, Chicago 3, Illinois

# MRC

## HEAVY DUTY DISC HARROW BALL BEARINGS

*for agricultural equipment*



A square bore bearing, as illustrated, is widely used in the disc harrow and plow field. Large ball complement with symmetrical race construction provides adequate capacity for radial and thrust loading plus extra capacity for intermittent shock loading. The single-row width outer ring construction allows for separate seals to be pressed into adjacent housing bore with seal lips contacting ground outside diameter of the inner ring.

This bearing is available with spherically shaped outside surface of outer ring, as well as, cylindrical bore of the inner ring.

The Triple-Lip Synthetic Sealed Bearing with spherically shaped outer ring is a package unit designed specifically for use in disc harrows and plows. Seals are an integral part of the unit and provide for the ultimate in grease retention and protection against entrance of dirt and moisture. Large balls and symmetrical races provide maximum capacity. Bearing is pre-lubricated with a moisture-resistant grease compatible with the synthetic rubber seals.

This bearing may also be obtained with a cylindrical O. D. and square bore to meet specific requirements.

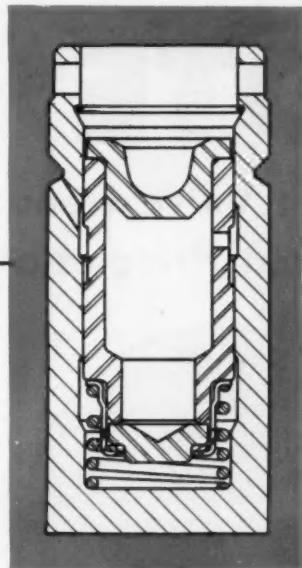
Consult Our Sales Department  
for Available Sizes

**MARLIN-ROCKWELL CORPORATION**

Executive Offices: **Jamestown, N.Y.**



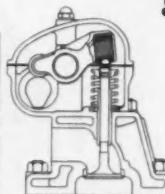
**MRC**  
BALL AND ROLLER  
bearings



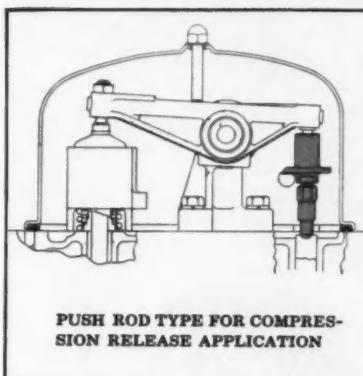
CHICAGO SPRING-LOADED FLAT  
VALVE HYDRAULIC TAPPET

## Designing valve gear?

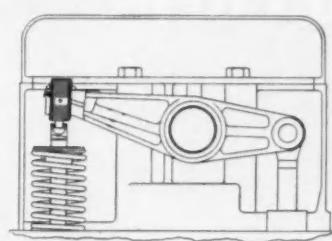
*We invite you to use these  
specialized CHICAGO services*



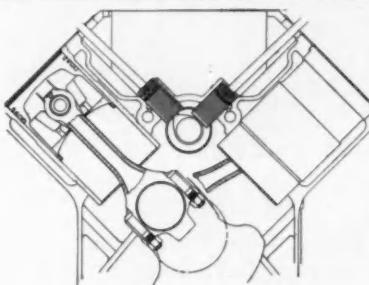
INSERT TYPE ROCKER  
ARM UNIT



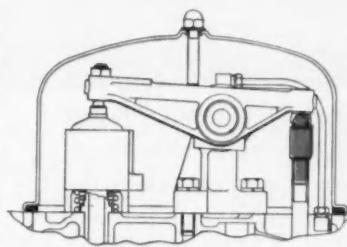
PUSH ROD TYPE FOR COMPRE-  
SSION RELEASE APPLICATION



THREADED TYPE ROCKER  
ARM UNIT



V-8 AUTOMOTIVE HYDRAULIC  
TAPPET APPLICATION



HYDRAULIC UNIT ON  
END OF PUSH ROD

### *Design*

of complete valve gear installations for any type of engine . . . passenger car, truck, tractor, diesel, aircraft or industrial.

### *Development engineering*

based on years of specialized experience in valve gear problems. The skills of our engineers will prove a valuable addition to your own engineering staff.

### *Tappet manufacturing*

CHICAGO's facilities insure precision-manufacturing, scientific testing and rugged, trouble-free performance in every tappet. We will welcome the opportunity to serve you.

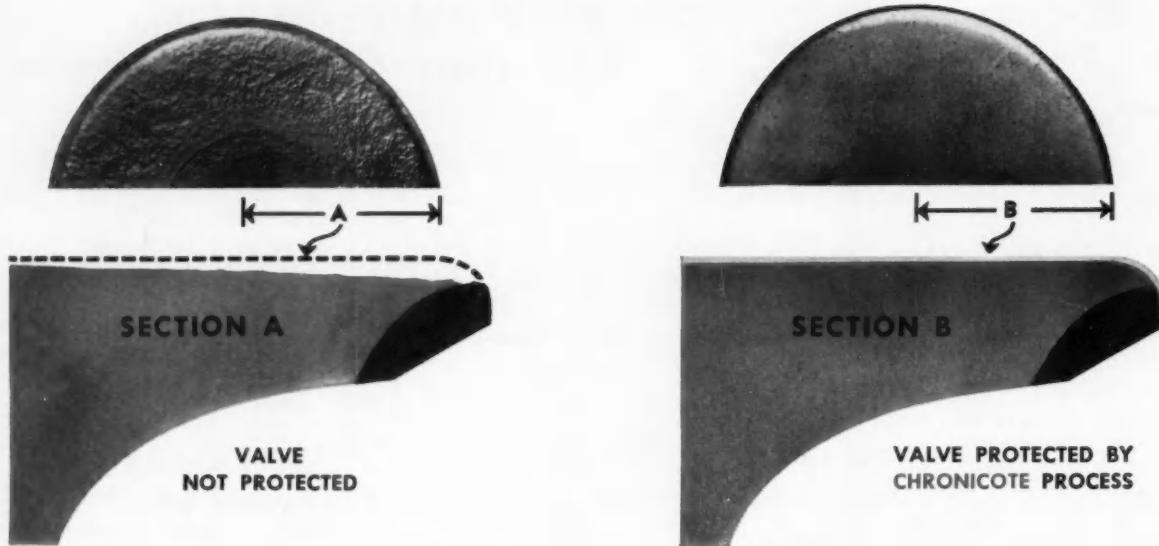
**THE CHICAGO SCREW COMPANY**

ESTABLISHED 1872 • DIVISION OF STANDARD SCREW COMPANY

2701 WASHINGTON BOULEVARD, BELLWOOD, ILLINOIS

# CHRONICOTE

**A New Low-Cost Corrosion-Resistant Valve Head Coating that Eliminates Deposit-induced Preignition**



**CHRONICOTE** is a newly developed Eaton process of applying a chrome-nickel alloy to heavy-duty valve heads. At reasonable cost, it provides a degree of protection against preignition and corrosion heretofore accomplished only by means of much more costly methods.

We will be glad to furnish your engineers with technical reports covering life comparisons between CHRONICOTE and unprotected valves. We believe you will agree that Eaton CHRONICOTE Valves provide the long-sought solution to the problems of rapid corrosion and deposit-induced preignition. Write, wire or phone.

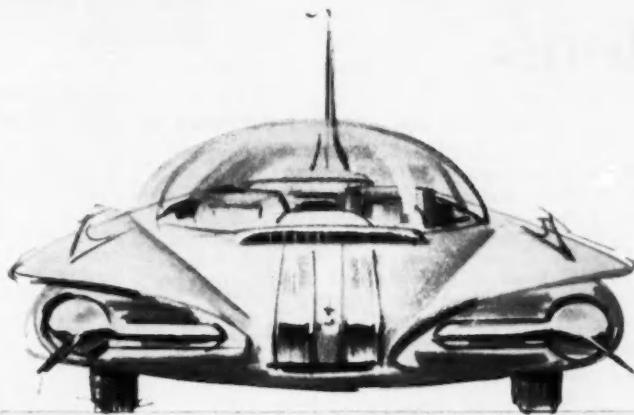


**CHRONICOTE**  
Means Extra Thousands  
of Trouble-Free Miles!

# EATON

VALVE DIVISION  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN

**PRODUCTS:** Engine Valves • Tappets • Hydraulic Valve Lifters • Valve Seat Inserts • Gears • Hydraulic Pumps  
Truck and Trailer Axles • Truck Transmissions • Permanent Mold Iron Castings • Automotive Heaters and Air Conditioners  
Fastening Devices • Cold Drawn Steel • Stampings • Forgings • Leaf and Coil Springs • Dynamatic Drives and Brakes  
Powdered Metal Parts • Variable Speed Drives • Speed Reducers • Differentials • Centralized Lubrication Systems



PUROLATOR'S DRY TYPE AIR FILTERS GIVE

## COMPLETE DESIGN FREEDOM



With Purolator's new dry type air filters, there's no need to keep a constant, level bearing . . . to set the air cleaner on top of the block. There is no oil to spill, no level to be maintained. This makes it possible to place the filter anywhere at all . . . under the engine, on the side . . . wherever it allows the most design freedom.

Of course, the big advantage in dry type filtration is

the optimum efficiency it affords. The Micronic dry type element is just as effective at low speeds as at high speeds. And instead of becoming less efficient with use, its already outstanding 99% efficiency *increases* to 99.7%.

Design your cars the way you want them . . . then call on Purolator to design and produce the air filter to fit your design.

*Filtration For Every Known Fluid*

**PUROLATOR**  
PRODUCTS, INC.

RAHWAY, NEW JERSEY AND TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA

# Some Ideas



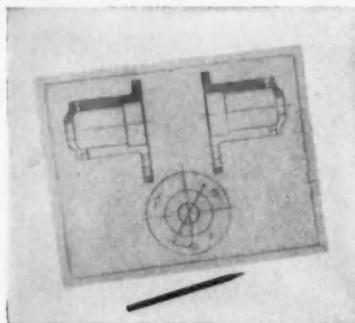
for your file of practical information on drafting  
and reproduction from

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

A year of relentless testing has produced a small library of interesting facts about HERCULENE (T.M.) Drafting Film. What follows is a consensus of drafting-room experience with HERCULENE—by K&E and its customers—with some up-to-date recommendations for using it. Take the matter of . . .

## Shiny Back vs. Pencil Back

A basic question is: do you need a double-surfaced drafting film? We make HERCULENE Drafting Film both ways, of course—with a single surface (shiny back) and double surface (pencil back). It's our recommendation that you use pencil back HERCULENE only if it's your practice to make basic drawings on one side, changes on the other. For most other uses, shiny back is preferable. (At first, the double-surface film was chosen by many drafting rooms because it lay flatter on the board than shiny back. This is no longer true. K&E research labs have come up with a fully effective anti-curl treatment.) Especially in filing, shiny back HERCULENE presents fewer problems. The clean non-abrasive back won't smudge the face of the sheet underneath, even in a heavy stack of tracings. If you'd like to compare a few sheets, please let us know.



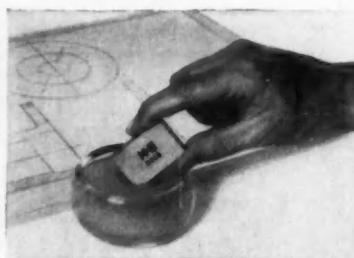
Note sharp clear lines made by Duralar pencil on HERCULENE Drafting Film.

## Plastic Pencils and the HERCULENE Surface

Not just a handy catch-phrase, when K&E puts its exclusive "engineered surface" on a drafting material, the result is an exact, uniform tooth for sharp pencil drawing, inking and typing. With HERCULENE Drafting Film, however, an entirely new type of plastic (non-graphite) pencil yields especially good results. Quite a few of our customers have reported favorably on the well-known Staedtler "Duralar" brand. Duralar pencils come in five hardnesses, are non-smudging and have generally good covering power, sharpness and erasability. After about 20 prints, the Duralar lines show up consistently better than those made by a regular pencil, since graphite lines tend to lose density.

## Wet That Eraser!

The erasing qualities of HERCULENE Drafting Film are excellent, but (as with the pencils) we've discovered it's a new type of vinyl eraser that gives the best results. Examples of these non-rubber type erasers are the Richard Best "TAD" and the Eberhard Faber "RACE KLEEN" — both available from your K&E dealer. With vinyl erasers, pencil lines whisk off. Even stubborn ink and typing can be removed easily, with no damage to the surface. Here's a tip on how to do this:



Moisten the eraser slightly. It becomes no more abrasive, but a lot more "erasive." Moistening is a must when removing Duralar lines or typing after exposure to heat. (Incidentally, don't use electric erasing machines, steel erasers or typewriter erasers.) When erasing large areas, certain chemical eradicators work fine too. Our suggestion: use Vythene or a very light application of a denatured alcohol such as Solox, both of which can be applied with a cotton swab or clean cloth.

## The Cleaner the Better

HERCULENE Drafting Film was designed for ink work, and its ink take is unexcelled. But like all films, its non-absorbency makes a few preparations advisable. The surface should be cleaned thoroughly before inking. Quickest and most effective way to do this is with the ABC Draftsman's Dry-Clean pad, which will remove finger marks and "traffic film" simply by rubbing the pad over the surface. Pouncing will also work well. A damp cloth is all right for general cleaning, but does not do the best job of preparing the surface for ink.

Inking over graphite pencil lines comes out best when done over light lines, drawn with a harder grade of pencil. A good way to remove excess graphite is to go over the drawing with an ABC pad. Inks vary in their usefulness on HERCULENE. We've tested several, and you're welcome to these results as well, on request.



## After Typing, Please Pounce

Typed impressions on HERCULENE Drafting Film are crisp and sharp, but may take a while to dry because the film's surface doesn't "swallow" ink readily. A light pouncing right after typing will dry the ink and fix the lines — giving you uniform permanent contrast.

A new typewriter ribbon will produce the best impressions. At K&E we've tested a healthy variety of ribbons and we'd be pleased to send you the results on request.

## Outstanding Advantages Proved in Tests

We're pleasantly amazed at the short time it took for HERCULENE Drafting Film to become an accepted "staple" — along with ALBANESE® Tracing Paper and PHOENIX® Tracing Cloth. Actually, it's a rare drafting room by now that has *not* tested HERCULENE during its first year on the market. The findings: All properties considered, HERCULENE stands up better than any other drafting film. It has great resistance to heat, aging and abuse. Its exclusive "engineered surface" plus its tough, durable Mylar® base provide superior pencil and ink take, fine erasability, remarkable dimensional stability...a combination we're proud to call unbeatable!

The K&E dealer near you has HERCULENE now. Stop in and see him.

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO., Dept. SJ6, Hoboken, N.J.

Please send further information about HERCULENE Drafting Film. I'd like samples too.

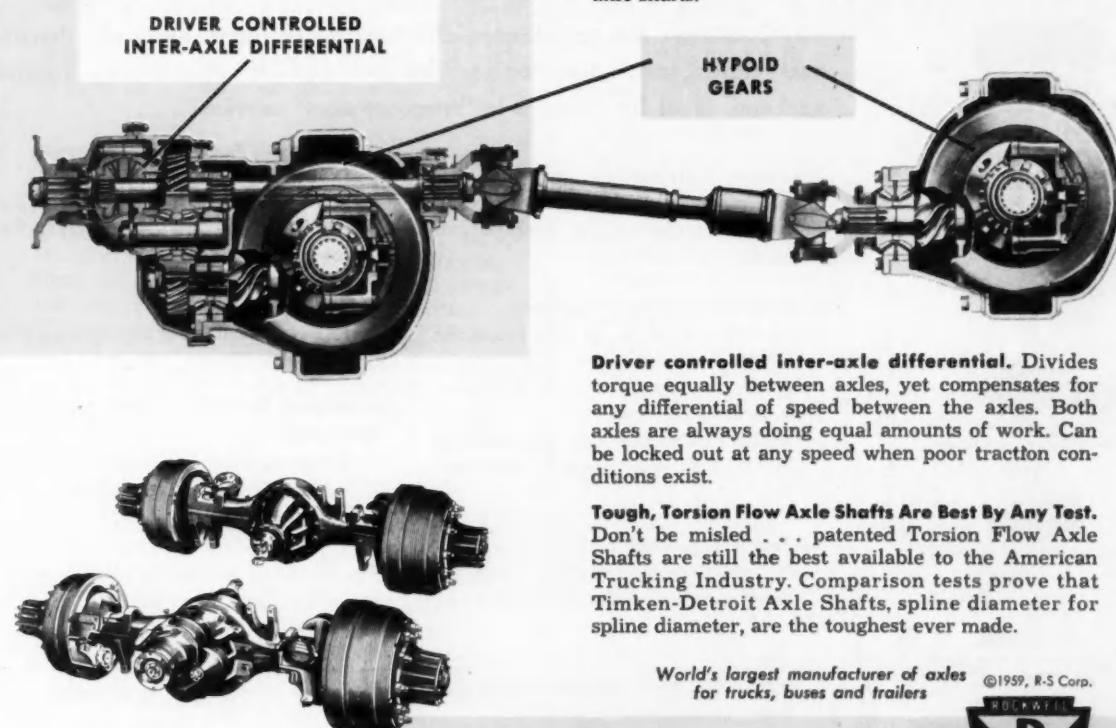
Name & Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company & Address \_\_\_\_\_

2001

Hypoid Single-Reduction  
Gears Make  
**TIMKEN-DETROIT<sup>®</sup>**  
**LIGHTWEIGHT**  
**TANDEMS**  
**FIRST CHOICE**

for plus-profit payloads!



For more than three years Timken-Detroit Light-weight Tandems with Hypoid Single-Reduction Gears have been first choice with over-the-highway operators. Here are some of the reasons why:

**Up to 700 lbs. lighter.** Lighter in weight than other tandems currently available, Timken-Detroit's efficiency of design is unmatched in the industry. This not only means lower initial cost but greater revenue from every payload.

**Hypoid gearing.** Provides up to 30% more strength than spiral bevel gearing of the same size. Stronger design gives longer life and lower maintenance costs. To match hypoid gear performance, a spiral bevel gear must be larger and heavier.

**Widest choice of axle ratios.** Because of the stronger hypoid gear set, it is practical to provide high numerical axle ratios up to 8.6 to 1. To provide axle ratios greater than approximately 7 to 1 with spiral bevel gearing, some form of auxiliary ratio multiplication is required. This increases both weight and cost.

**"In-Line" through drive.** Eliminates compound angles, and reduces drive line wear and maintenance. Differential carriers are centered to permit common axle shafts.

**Driver controlled inter-axle differential.** Divides torque equally between axles, yet compensates for any differential of speed between the axles. Both axles are always doing equal amounts of work. Can be locked out at any speed when poor traction conditions exist.

**Tough, Torsion Flow Axle Shafts Are Best By Any Test.** Don't be misled . . . patented Torsion Flow Axle Shafts are still the best available to the American Trucking Industry. Comparison tests prove that Timken-Detroit Axle Shafts, spline diameter for spline diameter, are the toughest ever made.

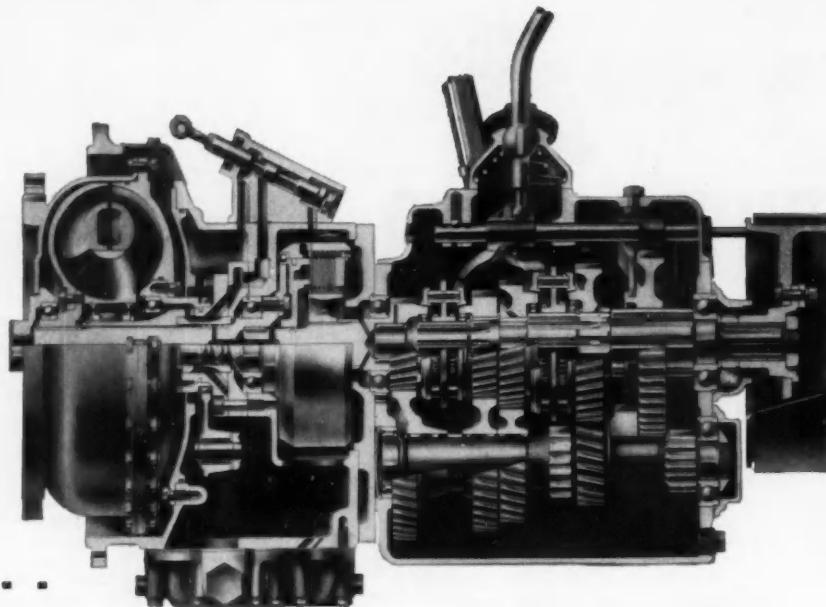
World's largest manufacturer of axles  
for trucks, buses and trailers  
©1959, R-S Corp.

**ROCKWELL-STANDARD**  
CORPORATION

Transmission and Axle Division, Detroit 32, Michigan



**No  
more  
"tired  
left  
foot"  
and  
down  
come  
costs . . .**



## with a CLARK *TRANS*VERTER



Trucks Operating  
on delivery schedules



Coaches making frequent stops



Refuse collection



Concrete mixers and  
similar industrial applications



Materials handling machinery



Many stationary power plants  
and oil field applications

... Combines the smoothness of a torque converter, hydraulic disconnect clutch, and synchronized transmission—in a compact, rugged package. Ideal for vehicles in "frequent start" service

**No heavy clutching—**

Hydraulic clutch of on-off type.  
Effortless control by push-button  
or light-pressure pedal

**Gear shifting greatly reduced—**

Closely spaced ratios—gear changes  
are fast and smooth

**Fine inching control—**

Torque converter provides smooth  
power flow, controlled by accelerator

**Smooth starts, swift pick-up—**

No engine stall, no luggering, no  
wheel-slipping—less tire wear

**Longer life for drive-train—**

No shock-loading. No friction  
clutch to require adjustment. Far  
less down-time

**Ideal accessibility—**

Easiest possible service with no need  
for special tools

**Available for OEM or field  
conversion—**

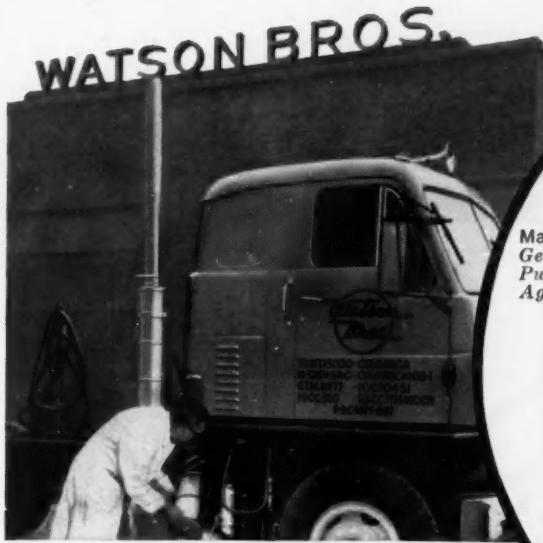
These exceptional superiorities add  
up to this certain result: FASTER,  
EASIER, MORE ECONOMICAL  
OPERATION.

*For the whole interesting story, send for  
the TransVerifier Bulletin.*

CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY, Transmission Division, Falakee Road, Jackson 5, Michigan  
Please send the TransVerifier Bulletin

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

**CLARK®  
EQUIPMENT**



*L. E. Erlewine, Supt. of Motor Maintenance WATSON BROS. says:*



**"We get 6000 to  
8000 miles of EFFECTIVE FILTRATION  
from a single DIESELPAK"\*\***

**Here's powerful proof that superior performance COSTS LESS than ineffective substitutes**

Only LUBER-FINER DIESELPAK, with its *exclusive* specially processed media, removes oil contaminants *effectively*—FAR LONGER THAN ANY SUBSTITUTE PACK.

DIESELPAK—designed expressly for use with H.D. detergent compounded oil—removes not only injurious suspended solids, but also colloidal impurities (often more destructive) *without affecting the additives.*

#### Thus LUBER-FINER DIESELPAK

1. COSTS LESS than ineffective substitutes because it gives MORE MILES of effective filtration.
2. Also ADDS THOUSANDS OF MILES to ENGINE AND OIL LIFE because its exclusive engineered protection CLEANS OIL FASTER AND KEEPS IT CLEAN LONGER.

**STANDARD AND OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**—On leading Diesel Trucks, Tractors and Stationary Engines.

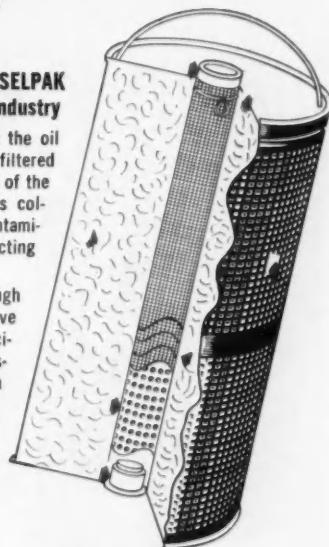
\*A typical statement of many users, engineers, and original equipment manufacturers on file.

**VISUAL PROOF why DIESELPAK  
is The Standard of the Industry**

**Positive end seals prevent the oil from by-passing. The oil is filtered through the patented media of the DIESELPAK which removes colloidal particles and other contaminants without adversely affecting the additives.**

The oil then passes through several layers of protective fibrous material which is scientifically engineered to positively prevent media from migrating into the engine.

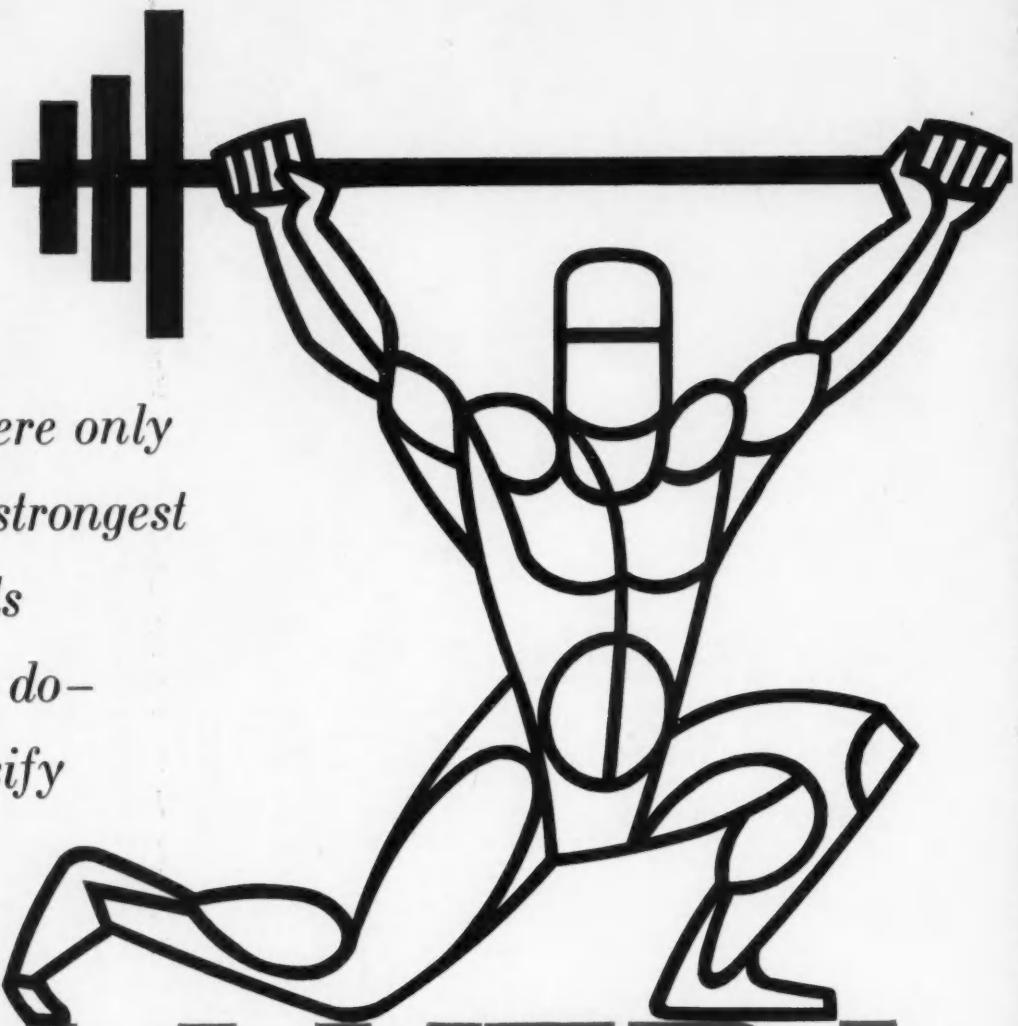
World renowned engineered protection is enjoyed only by the users of the genuine LUBER-FINER "DIESELPAK."



super & finer

**WRITE FOR INFORMATION**—how to get MORE MILES of effective lubrication at LESS COST. Dept. FG.

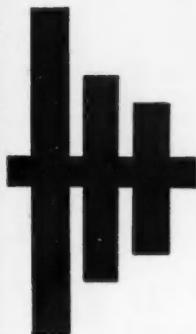
**LUBER-FINER, INC.**  
2514 South Grand Avenue, Los Angeles 7, California



*Where only  
the strongest  
steels  
will do-  
specify*

# N-A-XTRA

BEST LOW-ALLOY EXTRA-STRENGTH STEEL YOU CAN BUY



*Compare the typical yield strength of N-A-XTRA 110 with low-alloy, high-tensile and mild carbon steels.*

**Now available,** N-A-XTRA HIGH-STRENGTH is a low-alloy heat-treated steel, fully quenched and tempered. The minimum yield strength range of N-A-XTRA steel is from 80,000 to 110,000 psi.

The great strength of N-A-XTRA (nearly three times that of mild carbon steels) gives designers the opportunity to eliminate costly dead weight from your products.

N-A-XTRA is tough at normal and subnormal temperatures. It can be readily cold formed into difficult shapes. And it welds beautifully by any process—with no underbead cracking. For a job where only the strongest of steels will do . . . specify N-A-XTRA HIGH-STRENGTH steel.

Write today for your copy of new illustrated technical brochure. Address Great Lakes Steel Corporation, Detroit 29, Michigan, Dept. F-6.

## GREAT LAKES STEEL

A DIVISION OF NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION



30,000 psi

MILD  
CARBON  
STEEL

LOW-  
ALLOY,  
HIGH-  
TENSILE  
STEEL

N-A-XTRA  
110  
STEEL

115,000 psi

## BEARING GEOMETRY

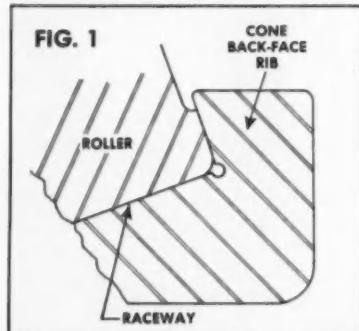
## MAKES OR BREAKS BEARING PERFORMANCE

To develop high capacity and optimum performance in a tapered roller bearing, it is essential that roller alignment be accurate. Correct roller alignment, in turn, depends on a critical geometric relationship between the cone back-face rib, and the cone raceway.

Perfection in this geometric relationship compels the rollers to align themselves perfectly with respect to the bearing geometry, and each roller shares equally in the work that is imposed. Figure 1 diagrams the important elements involved.

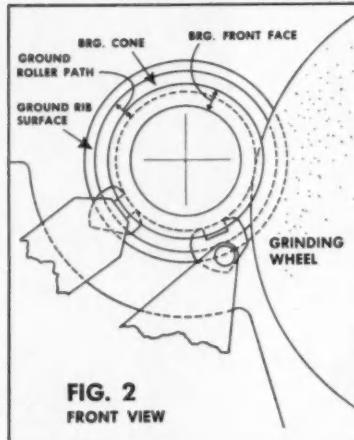
When this rib-to-raceway relationship is incorrect (because of either faulty bearing design or manufacturing inaccuracies), rollers experience misalignment and begin to skid and skew under

FIG. 1



load. As engineers know, poor performance and premature bearing failure are inevitable under these conditions.

In the design and manufacture of Bower tapered roller bearings, Bower engineers take great care to generate and hold an exact face angle on the cone back-face rib. In practice, this means that Bower

FIG. 2  
FRONT VIEW

bearings are designed for maximum life and optimum performance under any operating conditions. It means that Bower bearings retain accurate roller alignment under all speeds and loads up to the maximum for which the bearing is rated.

It's one thing to develop proper bearing design on paper, but quite another to carry it out consistently in manufacture. To this end, Bower engineers were instrumental in the design and development of a unique centerless grinder on which Bower precision grinds each bearing's cone raceway and rib-face simultaneously. The results obtained from these machines invariably meet or surpass

Bower's exacting requirements and assure perfect roller alignment.

Figures 2 and 3 are front and top views which illustrate Bower's technique of centerless grinding rib-faces and cone raceways together. As a result, every component in a Bower bearing is perfectly concentric about its rolling axis.

FIG. 3



When you require bearings, we suggest you consider the advantages of Bower bearings. Where product design calls for tapered or cylindrical roller bearings or journal roller assemblies, Bower can provide them in a full range of types and sizes. Bower engineers are always available, should you desire assistance or advice on bearing applications.

**BOWER ROLLER BEARINGS**

BOWER ROLLER BEARING DIVISION — FEDERAL-MOGUL-BOWER BEARINGS, INC., DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN



**AMERICAN-Standard**  
AMERICAN RADIATOR & STANDARD SANITARY CORPORATION

DETROIT CONTROLS DIVISION  
Sales Promotion — Advertising Department  
5900 Trumbull Avenue, Detroit 8, Mich.  
Telephone: Trinity 2-0300

**A Message To  
DIESEL ENGINE MANUFACTURERS**

Are you looking for a control that is positive in action under all operating conditions?

You'll find your answer in Detroit "Vernatherm"® thermostatic, high force actuators which respond only to temperature changes—cannot accidentally be activated because of vibration, system pressure variations or changes in barometric pressure.

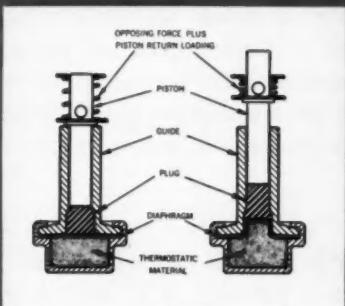
The Detroit "Vernatherm" actuator is ideal for such applications as controlled by-pass thermostats, choke thermostats and pressure and temperature control valves, etc.

Sizes range from miniature elements capable of lifting a 30-pound load one third of an inch to king-sized units that can move a 250-pound load as much as half an inch.

Temperature control ranges all the way from sub-zero through 450° F.

Detroit "Vernatherm" Controls are in constant use in all sorts of Diesel applications—locomotive, farm and truck equipment, marine and other heavy-duty applications.

Our engineering department is available to help adapt this unit to your product. Just write to Detroit Controls Division of American-Standard, 5900 Trumbull Avenue, Detroit 8, Mich., for Bulletin 213-A.



**HOW  
IT  
WORKS**

The Vernatherm actuator utilizes the activating force of special materials highly sensitive to temperature changes. As temperatures increase, the material expands and moves a piston. The movement operates disc valves, mechanical linkages or electric switches, etc. As temperatures drop, a spring causes the piston to return to its original position.

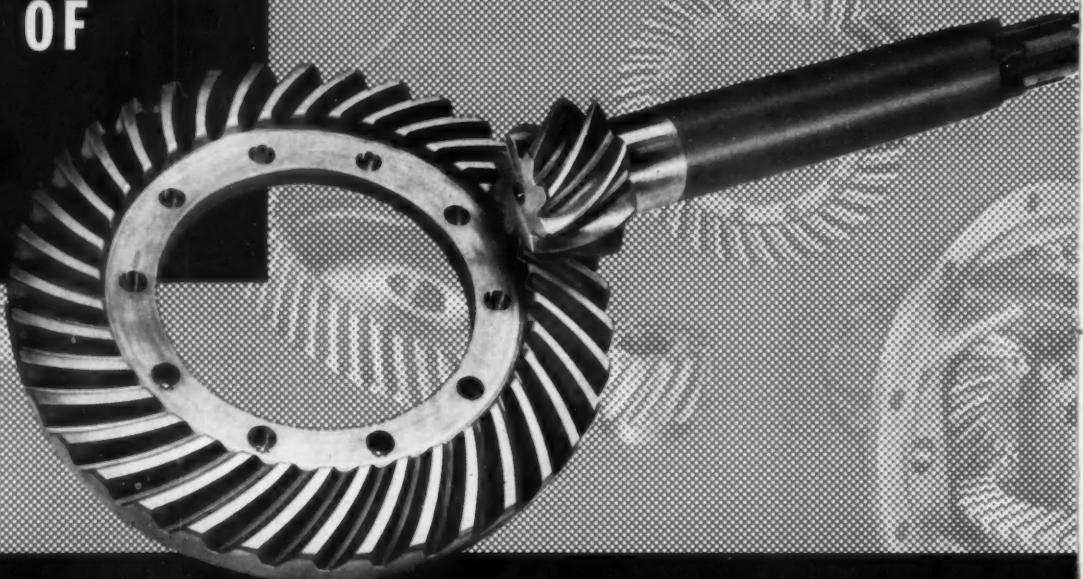


*American-Standard* and *Standard*® are trademarks of American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation.

**AMERICAN-Standard**

DETROIT CONTROLS DIVISION

TO  
SPEAK  
ONLY  
OF



## SPIRAL BEVEL GEARS

Spiral bevels comprise just one of the ten gear types in which we specialize, but, speaking of them alone, we have been active in their manufacture since their wide-spread acceptance around 1920. Thus, our experience covers the entire history of this versatile and useful gear type. We were among the first to use lapping on a production basis and to emphasize the importance of lapped and mated gear sets. Automotive Gear was one of the pioneers in developing

and promoting the use of special fixtures to eliminate, as much as possible, the chance of human error, and in this way furthered the progress and practicality of spiral bevel installations. Engineering aid in the design of these fixtures for any application is always available to spiral bevel customers... as is aid in any area where our specialized gear experience may prove useful. Our gear engineers are available for consultation. Just write!

# EATON



GEARS FOR AUTOMOTIVE, FARM EQUIPMENT AND GENERAL INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS  
GEAR-MAKERS TO LEADING MANUFACTURERS

AUTOMOTIVE GEAR DIVISION  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
RICHMOND, INDIANA



## KNOW YOUR ALLOY STEELS . . .

*This is the first of a series of advertisements dealing with basic facts about alloy steels. Though much of the information is elementary, we believe it will be of interest to many in this field, including men of broad experience who may find it useful to review fundamentals from time to time.*

# What is an Alloy Steel?

Here is an easy definition to remember: An alloy steel is a grade of steel in which one or more alloying elements have been blended to give it special properties that cannot be obtained in carbon steel.

Or, here is the metallurgical definition: An alloy steel is one in which the maximum specified content of alloying elements exceeds one or more of the following limits—

Manganese, 1.65 pct; Silicon, 0.60 pct; Copper 0.60 pct

or in which a definite range or a definite minimum quantity of any of the following elements is specified or required within the limits of the recognized commercial field of alloy steels: aluminum, boron, chromium up to 3.99 pct, cobalt, columbium, molybdenum, nickel, titanium, tungsten, vanadium, zirconium, or any other element added to obtain a desired alloying effect.

As a rule, alloy steel is more difficult to make than carbon steel. There are more elements to be kept within specified ranges and, in general, the ranges of the alloying elements are comparatively narrow; hence the mathematical chances for producing off-heats are correspondingly increased. Moreover, most alloy steels require special reheating and cooling during processing

to prevent such imperfections as flaking and cracking.

Surface imperfections must be removed from the billets by scarfing, chipping, or grinding. More exacting methods of testing and inspection are necessary to insure uniformity.

### Where Does It Pay To Use Alloy Steel?

Generally speaking, it is advisable to use alloy steel when more strength, ductility, and toughness are required than can be obtained in carbon steel in the section under consideration. Alloy grades should also be used where specific properties such as corrosion-resistance, heat-resistance, and special low-temperature impact values are needed.

In some cases it requires considerable study to determine when and how to use a particular alloy steel to advantage in a product. Where there is any problem or doubt concerning its use, Bethlehem metallurgists will gladly give impartial advice on analysis, heat-treatment, machinability, and expected results.

In addition to manufacturing all AISI standard alloy steels, this company produces other than standard analysis steels and the full range of carbon grades.

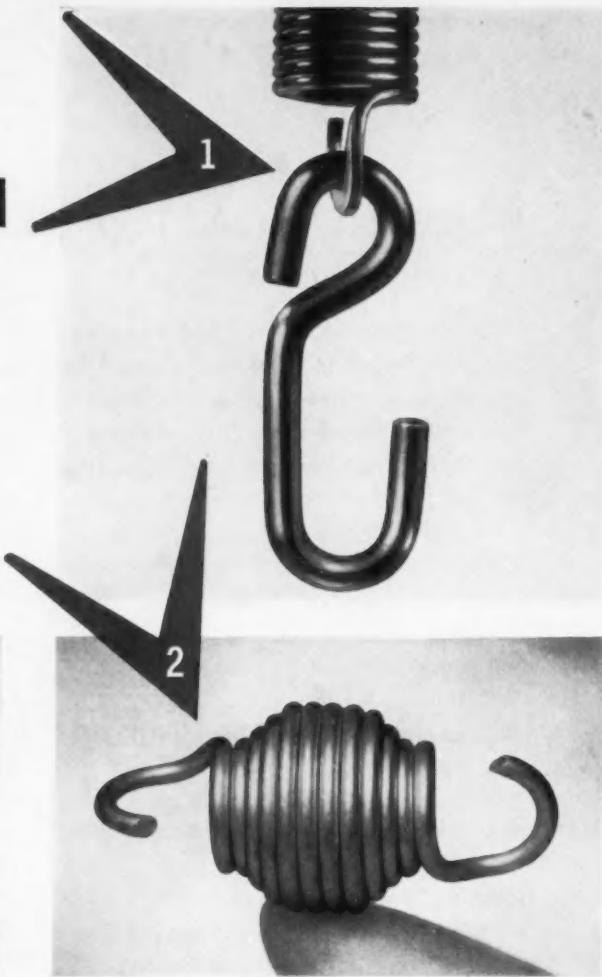
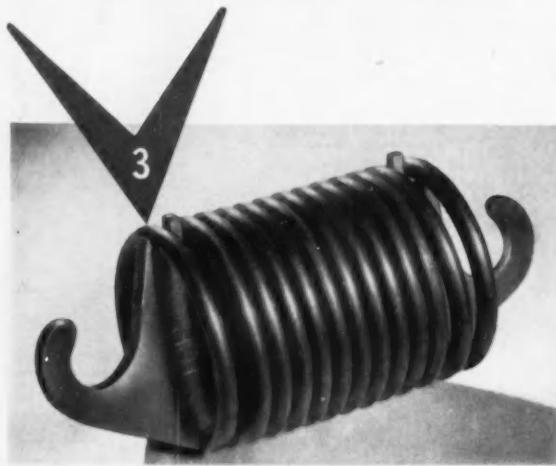
BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation.  
Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

**BETHLEHEM STEEL**



# Why it pays to look at the end in the beginning



1. In this pick-arm spring for a textile machine, natural frequency vibration plus rigid end restraint caused early failure. By redesigning spring and adding swivel hook to end assembly, failure was avoided and cost reduced as well.

2. Fatigue failure caused by bending stresses occurs where end hooks join working coils. In this method of reducing the combined stress, two coils at each end are wound with a reduced diameter.

3. Another method for reducing stress concentration where end hooks join coils is to thread a flat stamping into end coils.

Here are a few examples of why it pays to call on the springmaker early in your design problems. End-hook failure of extension springs is a common occurrence that experience can help avoid. Check your specifications for performance and production economy by consulting an A.S.C. spring engineer. Write for bulletin "How to Solve Your Spring Design Problems."



General Offices: Bristol, Connecticut

Wallace Barnes Division, Bristol, Conn. and Syracuse, N. Y.  
B-G-R Division, Plymouth and Ann Arbor, Mich.

Gibson Division, Chicago 14, Ill.

Milwaukee Division, Milwaukee, Wis.

Canadian Subsidiary: Wallace Barnes Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ont. and Montreal, Que. Puerto Rican Subsidiary: Associated Spring of Puerto Rico, Inc., Carolina, P.R.

Raymond Manufacturing Division, Corry, Penna.  
Ohio Division, Dayton, Ohio  
F. N. Manross and Sons Division, Bristol, Conn.  
San Francisco Sales Office, Saratoga, Calif.

Seaboard Pacific Division, Gardena, Calif.  
Cleveland Sales Office, Cleveland, Ohio  
Dunbar Brothers Division, Bristol, Conn.  
Wallace Barnes Steel Division, Bristol, Conn.



# MIDLAND

## **MIDLAND TREADLE VALVE - Control for the Power of a Nation**

*Midland products include:*

Air brakes for the truck and trailer industry  
Vacuum power brakes for the automotive industry  
Equipment for the Transit industry  
Control devices for the construction industry  
Midland Welding Nuts for assembling metal parts

*Write for detailed information*

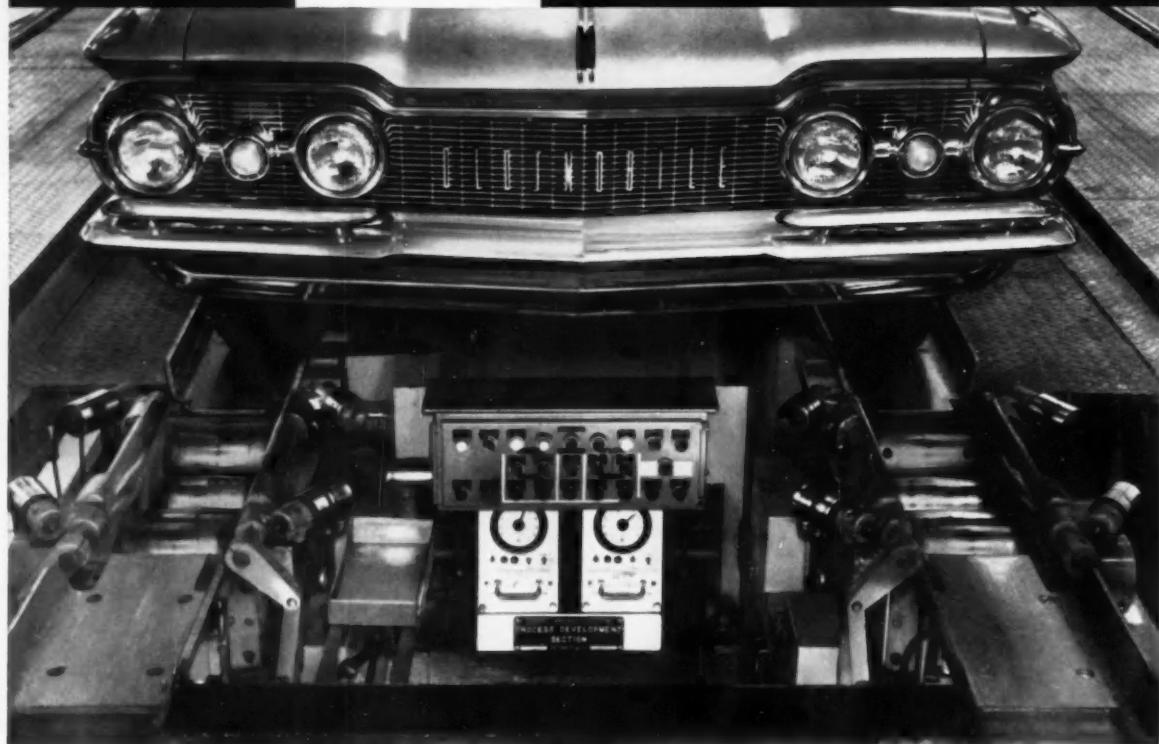


**MIDLAND-ROSS  
CORPORATION**

Owosso Division • Owosso, Michigan  
ONE OF THE "400" LARGEST AMERICAN CORPORATIONS



*The  
Inquiring  
Mind  
at  
Oldsmobile*



no. 9  
OF A SERIES

## OLDSMOBILE "TOES THE MARK" ... ELECTRONICALLY!

**Oldsmobile Engineering Leadership sets the industry pace with a unique electronic wheel alignment device that dynamically computes "toe-in" measurements for precision steering and handling.**

Handling and steering ease depend upon precise, minute measurement and control of front wheel alignment. Because wheels have a tendency to "toe-out" when in motion, they must be adjusted for a slight amount of "toe-in" to eliminate "wheel fight", wander and undue tire wear.

To meet the requirement of rapid, yet extremely accurate measurements on the production line, Oldsmobile engineers developed an electronic computer—

a *linear-differential-variable transformer*—that dynamically and accurately measures the average amount of toe-in within .030 inches. As the car is brought into position, the wheels are rotated by rollers to simulate actual driving conditions and to eliminate errors caused by variations in tire run-out. By watching the visual gauges, an operator can quickly make the necessary adjustments to the steering linkage.

By using the most up-to-date electronic measuring techniques in engineering and manufacturing, Oldsmobile is able to offer safe, accurate steering and handling . . . a controlled, comfortable ride. Visit your local Oldsmobile Quality Dealer, take a ride in a '59 Oldsmobile and see why it's the value leader of its class!

OLDSMOBILE DIVISION • GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

**OLDSMOBILE**

Where Proven Quality is Standard

FOR BETTER  
CASTINGS  
FROM THESE  
METALS

REICHHOLD  
CUSTOMERS  
RECOMMEND  
THESE PROVEN  
PRODUCTS

RCI

METAL	RCI PRODUCTS	DESCRIPTION	OUTSTANDING FEATURES
IRON			
GREY			
MALLEABLE			
NODULAR			
HIGH ALLOY			
STEEL			
STAINLESS LOW CARBON HIGH CARBON			
COPPER ALLOYS			
BRASS MONGAG			
LIGHT ALLOYS			
ALUMINUM MAGNESIUM			
<b>FOUNDREZ</b> 7101, 7102, 7103, 7104	LIQUID PHENOLIC CORE BINDING RESINS	HIGH HOT STRENGTH HIGH BAKED STRENGTH	
<b>FOUNDREZ</b> 7600, 7601, 7605	LIQUID AMINO CORE BINDING RESINS	RAPID COLLAPSIBILITY FAST BAKE — LESS SMOKING	
<b>CO-RELEES</b> 7300	LIQUID SAND CONDITIONER	EXCELLENT SAND WORKABILITY	
<b>coRCIment</b> 7990, 7991, 7992, 7993	LIQUID OLEORESINOUS CORE BINDERS	BROAD BAKING RANGE	
<b>FOUNDREZ</b> 7150, 7151	LIQUID PHENOLIC RESINS FOR SHELL COREMAKING	UNUSUAL STABILITY	
<b>FOUNDREZ</b> 7500, 7504, 7506, 7555	POWDERED PHENOLIC RESINS FOR SHELL MOLDING	SELF-ACTIVATION	
<b>FOUNDREZ</b> 7520	GRANULATED PHENOLIC RESIN FOR SHELL MOLDING	HIGH TENSILE STRENGTH	
<b>COROVIT</b> 7201, 7204	POWDERED ACCELERATORS FOR COROVIT OILS	NON-TOXICITY	
<b>COROVIT</b> 7202, 7203	LIQUID BINDERS (SELF-CURING)	EXCELLENT FLOWABILITY	
<b>FOUNDREZ</b> 7104	LIQUID PHENOLIC CORE BINDING RESIN	EXCEPTIONAL STABILITY HIGH HOT STRENGTH HIGH BAKED STRENGTH	
<b>FOUNDREZ</b> 7605	LIQUID AMINO CORE BINDING RESIN	FAST BAKE LESS SMOKING	
<b>FOUNDREZ</b> 7605	LIQUID AMINO CORE BINDING RESIN	RAPID COLLAPSIBILITY	

Creative Chemistry ...  
Your Partner in Progress



**REICHHOLD**

REICHHOLD CHEMICALS, INC., RCI BUILDING, WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.

# NEW BENDIX-WESTINGHOUSE IS SAFER, FASTER, LIGHTER,

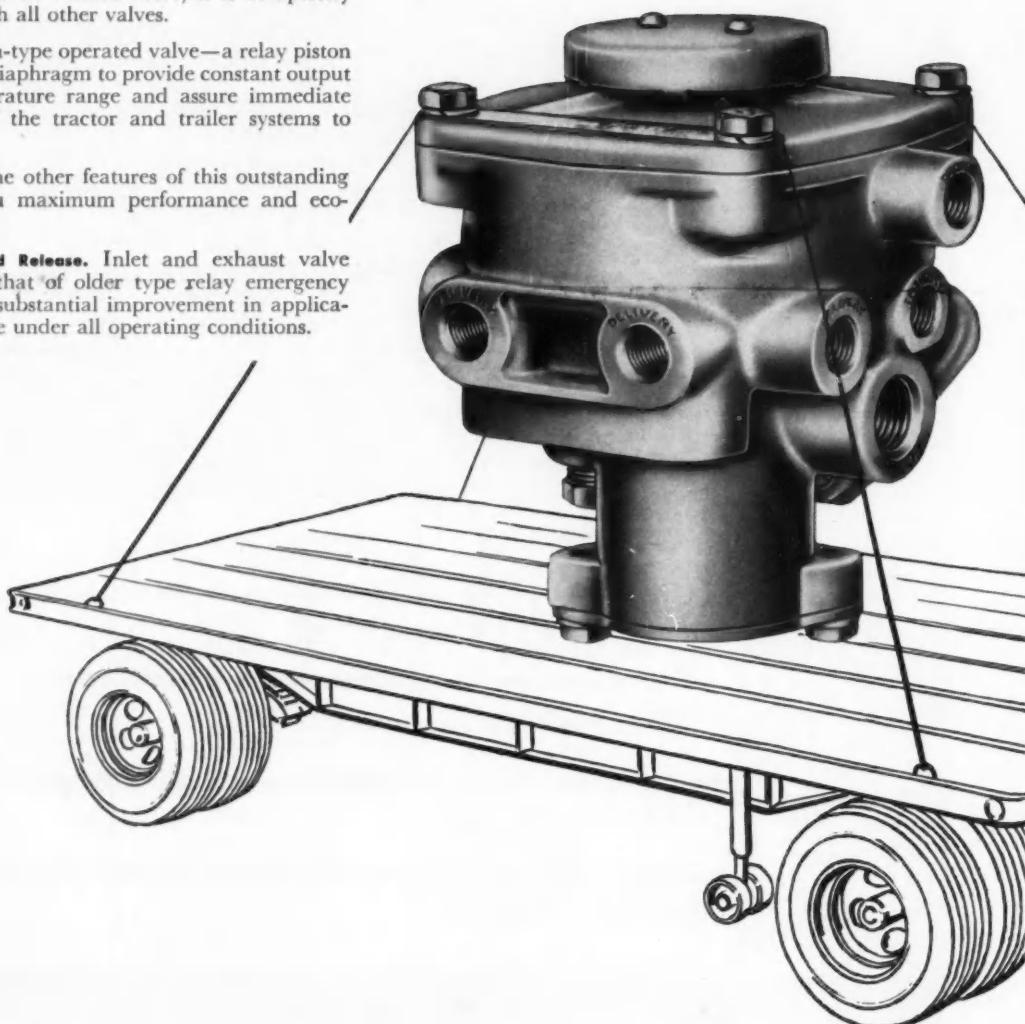
An important *new* link in the chain of devices that comprise an air brake system, the brand new Bendix-Westinghouse Relay Emergency Valve, Type RE-4, is now available for any trailer equipped with air brakes. Developed and perfected by the producer of the world's most widely used air brake systems, the RE-4 raises the already high standards of air brake safety and performance to the degree that it practically obsoletes all existing relay emergency valves. What's more, it is completely interchangeable with all other valves.

The RE-4 is a piston-type operated valve—a relay piston is used instead of a diaphragm to provide constant output over a wide temperature range and assure immediate pressure balance of the tractor and trailer systems to within 1 psi.

Here are some of the other features of this outstanding valve that give you maximum performance and economical operation.

**Faster Application and Release.** Inlet and exhaust valve capacity is double that of older type relay emergency valves, providing a substantial improvement in application and release time under all operating conditions.

**More Positive Action.** In its normal function as a relay valve, the RE-4 provides a significant reduction in required "cracking" pressure needed for other types of relay emergency valves. Thus trailer brake application, especially in the lower delivery pressure range, is faster and better synchronized with tractor brake application.



# RELAY EMERGENCY VALVE EASIER TO MAINTAIN!

**Important Safety Features.** The speed of an emergency brake pressure application varies directly with the drop in emergency line pressure in a 4 to 1 ratio; for example, 1 psi per minute drop in the emergency line creates approximately 4 psi per minute increase in emergency brake pressure. In the event of a gradual loss of air pressure, the trailer brakes are applied gradually; a fast pressure drop in the emergency line, as experienced in a trailer breakaway, produces an almost instantaneous emergency application. Also, the tractor-trailer cannot be moved during initial charging because the trailer reservoir and brake chamber pressures build up simultaneously. When emergency line pressure reaches approximately 60-70 psi, the brake chambers are fully released.

**Construction Features.** Light weight—only 4.7 pounds; die cast aluminum body and cover; mechanical and chemical bonded rubber inlet-exhaust valves on corrosive resistant aluminum bodies; filters in emergency ports for longer life—easily serviced; all seals, static and dynamic, are Buna N rubber compounded to provide long service life over wide temperature ranges.

**Simple Maintenance.** When maintenance is required, an emergency piston assembly, called RE-4 Insert, is available for easy installation. By simply removing two cap screws from the bottom plate of the valve, pulling the old insert out and replacing it with the new, the job is done in minutes at very low cost.

For literature describing this new RE-4 valve in detail, please contact your nearest Bendix-Westinghouse distributor, or write direct to Bendix-Westinghouse at Elyria, Ohio.

## BENDIX-WESTINGHOUSE CHANGEOVER PLAN LETS YOU EXCHANGE OLD-TYPE VALVES FOR THE NEW RE-4

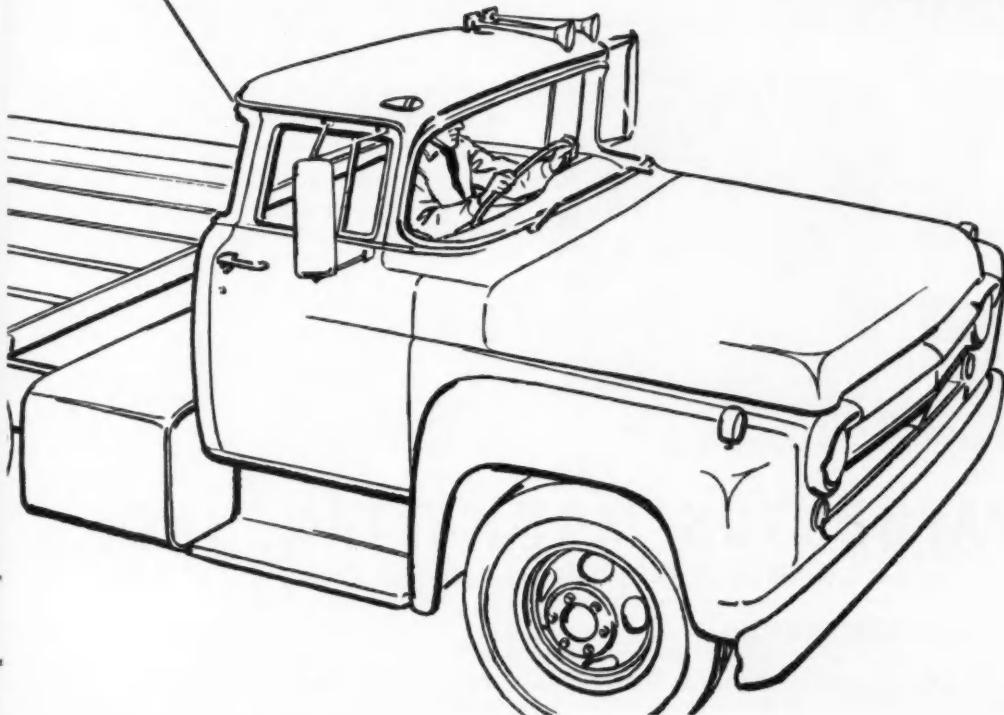
The RE-4 is specifically designed for complete operating compatibility with any existing air brake system, regardless of make. Your Bendix-Westinghouse distributor will welcome the opportunity to tell you about our Changeover Plan that allows you to exchange your present relay emergency valves for our new RE-4's at a surprisingly low cost.



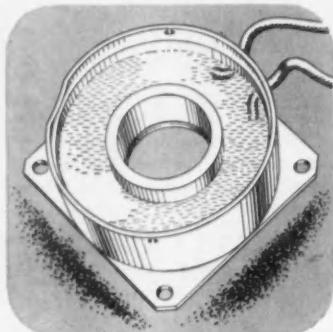
## Bendix-Westinghouse

AUTOMOTIVE AIR BRAKE COMPANY

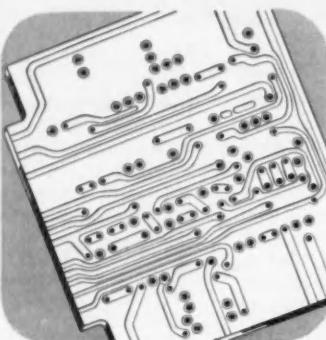
General offices and factory—Elyria, Ohio. Branches—Berkeley, Calif.  
and Oklahoma City, Okla.



# How you can cut time and costs with R/M *Ray-BOND* Adhesives



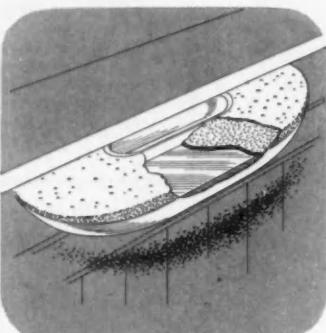
Casting compound for  
electrical applications



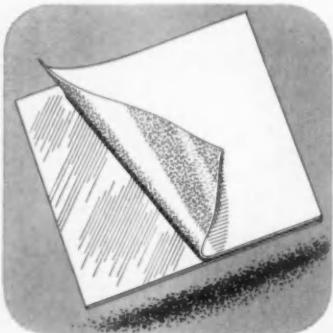
Bonding printed circuits



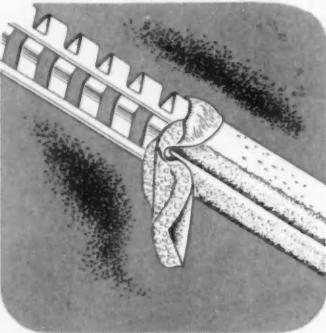
Bonding textile to textile



Bonding synthetic foam to  
metal in auto armrest



Bonding "Teflon"® to steel  
\*A Du Pont trademark



Sealer for automobile  
window channel

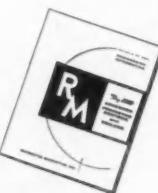
FOR THESE AND 1001 OTHER  
APPLICATIONS NEW R/M  
RAY-BOND ADHESIVES CAN BE  
TAILORED TO YOUR NEEDS

The number of new places you can use adhesives today is growing faster than ever. With new bonding techniques, with modern Ray-BOND adhesives, you can cut fastening time and costs in a variety of applications never possible before.

R/M Ray-BOND adhesives are of two different types—thermosetting and thermoplastic. They are available in different degrees of viscosity—for either spraying or painting. They give top performance under the most severe operating conditions— withstand temperature extremes ranging from -80° to +700°F.

Whether or not you've yet considered bonding, laminating, sealing or coating in your own operations, talk to an R/M engineer now. From over 20 years' pioneering in the production of bonded assemblies and the manufacture of adhesives and coatings, R/M has acquired a wealth of knowledge and experience that might help you find new ways to improve your product or cut costs. Write or call for complete information on new Ray-BOND adhesives now.

R/M Bulletin No. 700 contains engineering information you will want on Ray-BOND adhesives, protective coatings and sealers. Write for your free copy.



## RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.

ADHESIVES DEPARTMENT: Bridgeport, Conn.

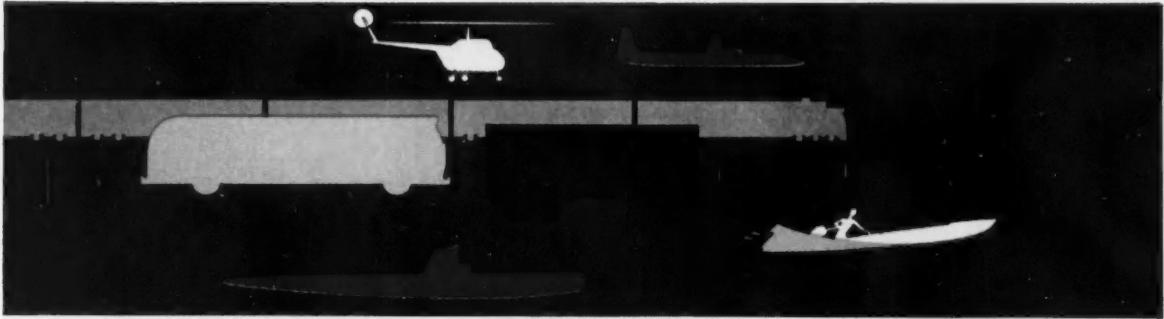
Chicago 31 • Detroit 2 • Cleveland 16 • Los Angeles 58

FACTORIES: Bridgeport, Conn.; Manheim, Pa.; Passaic, N.J.; No. Charleston, S.C.; Crawfordsville, Ind.; Neenah, Wis.; Paramount, Calif.  
Raybestos-Manhattan (Canada) Limited, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC., Industrial Adhesives • Brake Linings • Brake Blocks • Clutch Facings • Industrial Rubber • Engineered Plastics • Sintered Metal Products  
Rubber Covered Equipment • Asbestos Textiles • Laundry Pads and Covers • Packings • Abrasive and Diamond Wheels • Bowling Balls



## WHEN IT COMES TO DRIVES



## ON THESE TYPES OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES



**YOU START BETTER WITH BENDIX**

For nearly fifty years Bendix\* Starter Drives have been the recognized standard drive for all types of internal-combustion engines. Besides their more than 125,000,000 automotive installations, these units have also been given top preference in such diversified fields as aircraft, locomotives, earth movers, inboard and outboard marine engines. The reason *has* to be that Bendix drives deliver superior performance and are more reliable. In other words you can start *better* with Bendix.

\*REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

**Bendix-Elmira**

ECLIPSE MACHINE DIVISION  
ELMIRA, NEW YORK



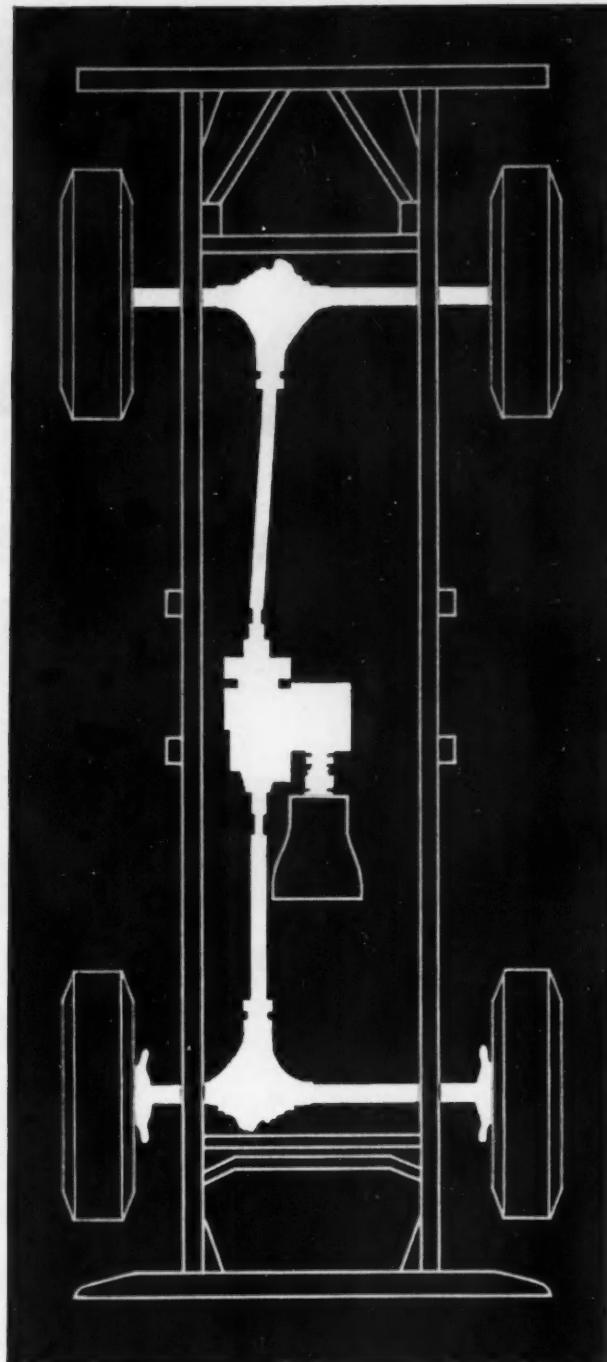
# A DANA EXCLUSIVE... Complete four- wheel drive assemblies

Only Dana has a complete . . . and power-matched . . . four-wheel drive assembly for almost any lightweight vehicle you produce. Just list your requirements and Dana will furnish the complete assembly, including front and rear driving axles, transfer case, propeller shafts and universal joints. And, since every component is designed to work together, you know the Spicer assembly will be power-matched to your specifications.

Axle length is never a problem because the Spicer design has the axle tubes pressed into the carrier housing. Thus you have a choice of hundreds of variations in axle length, wheel treads and spring seat arrangements plus either Cardan or constant-velocity wheel joints, as you prefer.

Make just one call . . . to the Dana engineer . . . when you're laying out a four-wheel drive design.

In the shortest possible time, he will coordinate the design of a complete four-wheel drive . . . and one that's power-matched throughout.



**DANA CORPORATION • Toledo 1, Ohio**

**DANA PRODUCTS Serve Many Fields:**

**AUTOMOTIVE:** Transmissions, Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Axles, Powr-Lok Differentials, Torque Converters, Gear Boxes, Power Take-Offs, Power Take-Off Joints, Clutches, Frames, Forgings, Stampings.

**RAILROAD:** Transmissions, Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Generator Drives, Rail Car Drives, Pressed Steel Parts, Traction Motor Drives, Forgings, Stampings.

**INDUSTRIAL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT:** Transmissions, Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Axles, Gear Boxes, Clutches, Forgings, Stampings.

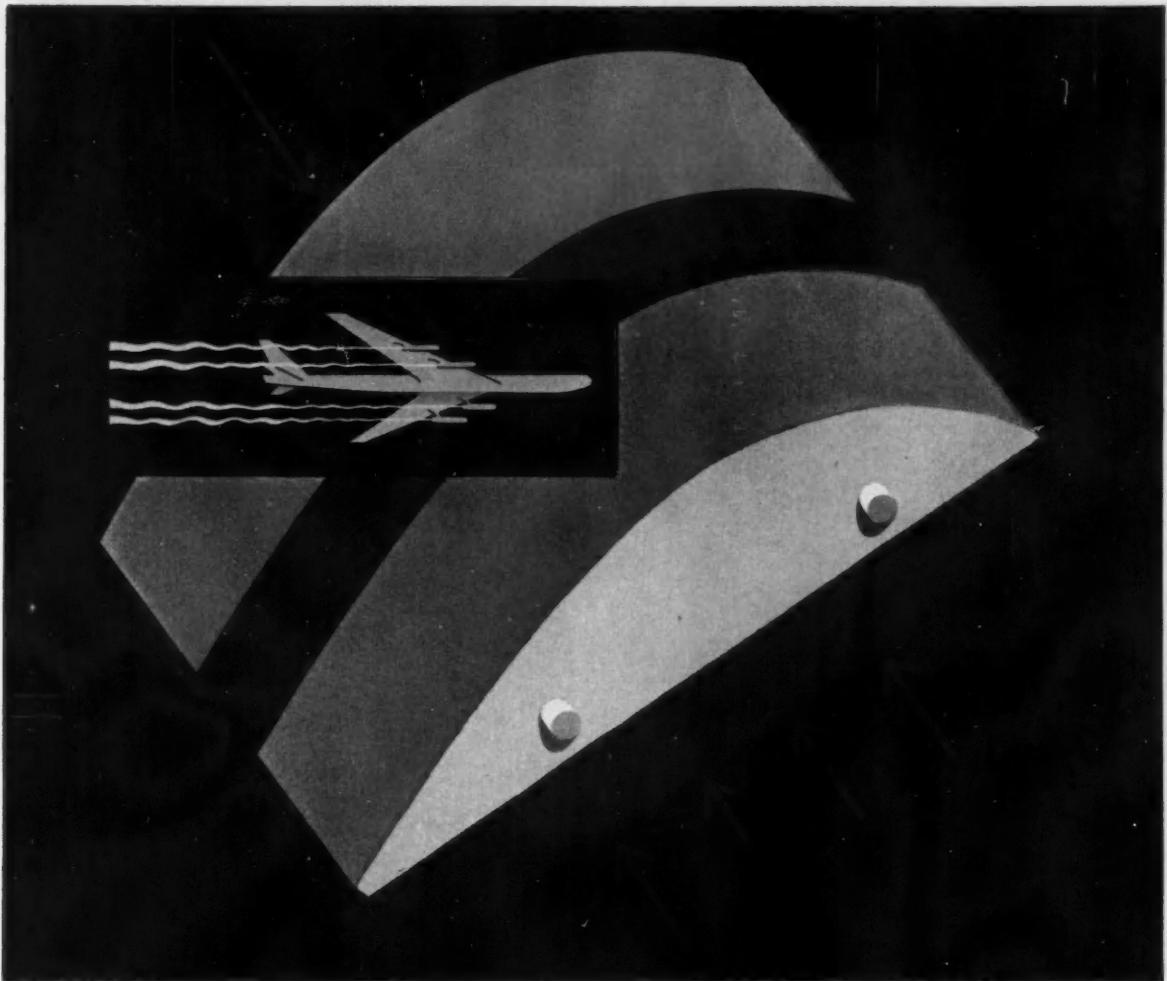
**AGRICULTURE:** Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Axles, Power Take-Offs, Power Take-Off Joints, Clutches, Forgings, Stampings.

**AVIATION:** Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Axles, Gears, Forgings, Stampings.

**MARINE:** Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Gear Boxes, Forgings, Stampings.

Many of these products manufactured in Canada by Hayes Steel Products Limited, Merritton, Ontario.





## Save up to 30% in cost, 60% in time with **EPON RESIN** tools and dies

Your tooling resin formulator will show you how Epon resin formulations save time and money in applications such as these:

**High temperature tooling:** Metal forming stretch dies that can operate at temperatures over 400°F.

**Heated tools:** Matched dies, with integral heating units, may be made with Epon resin formulations for rapid heat curing of laminated plastic parts.

**Long-lasting metal forming tools:** Castings made of formulated Epon resin, mounted in a crank press, showed no permanent deformation after 28,000 compression-shock cycles.

In addition, Epon resin formulations offer you the following advantages:

**Excellent tolerance control:** Little machining and handwork are required to finish Epon resin tools because of the material's excellent dimensional stability and lack of shrinkage.

**Outstanding strength:** Jigs and fixtures with thin cross sections can be built from Epon resin-based formulations reinforced with glass cloth. The resulting laminate has high flexural strength and excellent dimensional stability.

**Easy modification:** Tools and fixtures made from Epon resins may be quickly and easily modified to incorporate design changes.

### CONTACT YOUR TOOLING RESIN FORMULATOR

The combination of resin formulator's skill and practical knowledge, backed by Shell Chemical's technical research and experience, has solved many important tooling problems for industry. Your own formulator specialist can help you solve yours. For a list of experienced tooling resin formulators and additional technical information, write to:

**SHELL CHEMICAL CORPORATION**  
PLASTICS AND RESINS DIVISION

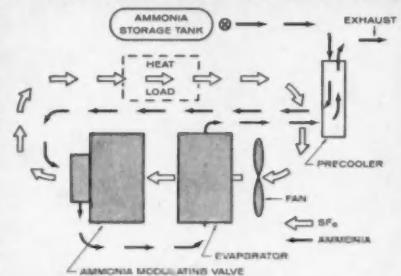
50 WEST 50th STREET, NEW YORK 20, NEW YORK

CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK

IN CANADA Chemical Division, Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited, Montreal • Toronto • Vancouver



# LIGHTWEIGHT airborne electronic cooling package



**PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS—**  
 Heat Rejection: 200 watts... Inlet Gas Temperature to Component Housing: 130°F....  
 Weight of Fan, Evaporator and Controls: 1.25 lb.

**Spans the gap between direct ambient cooling  
and closed cycle systems**

• This AiResearch open-cycle cooling unit is designed for environmental conditioning of electronic and electro-mechanical equipment in problems of low total heat dissipation aboard aircraft and missiles.

Much lighter and less complex in operation than closed cycle systems, this compact package is recommended when required total heat dissipation is low...large heat loads

for short periods of time, or small heat loads for long periods of time. It also replaces direct ambient cooling systems when ambient sink is not low enough or not easily available.

Ammonia in this expendable evaporative system cools sulfur hexafluoride ( $SF_6$ ) which passes over the hot electronic components. The  $SF_6$  then recirculates for cooling, and the ammonia is dumped overboard.

Applications of this system include: inertial guidance system cooling, missile transient cooling, and spot cooling where ambient sink is not available.

AiResearch has designed and manufactured cooling systems of all types...direct ambient, closed and open-cycle systems handling all magnitudes of cooling loads and utilizing various working fluids. We invite you to send us details of your problem.

**THE GARRETT CORPORATION**

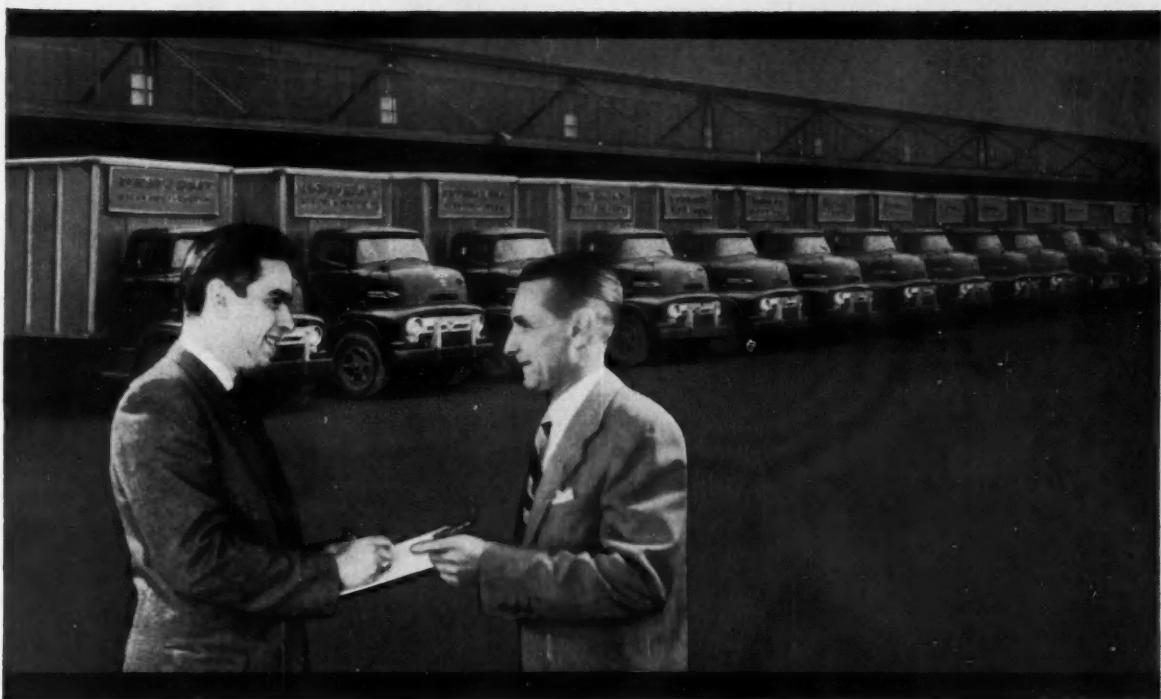
**AiResearch Manufacturing Divisions**

Los Angeles 45, California • Phoenix, Arizona

Systems, Packages and Components for: AIRCRAFT, MISSILE, ELECTRONIC, NUCLEAR AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

# **LIPE Clutches Cut Truck Operating Costs**

*say increasing numbers of big users...*



IT's what the clutch does on the road that sells the experienced truck user. His only measuring stick is overall costs. In important and increasing numbers, that measure is causing him to buy Lipe Heavy-Duty DPB's . . . both on new trucks and as replace-

ments of original equipment.

Don't risk the owner loyalty of this big and growing body of users. Sell them what they want . . . LIPE . . . either as standard or optional equipment. Let the men who pay the bills prove to you that . . .

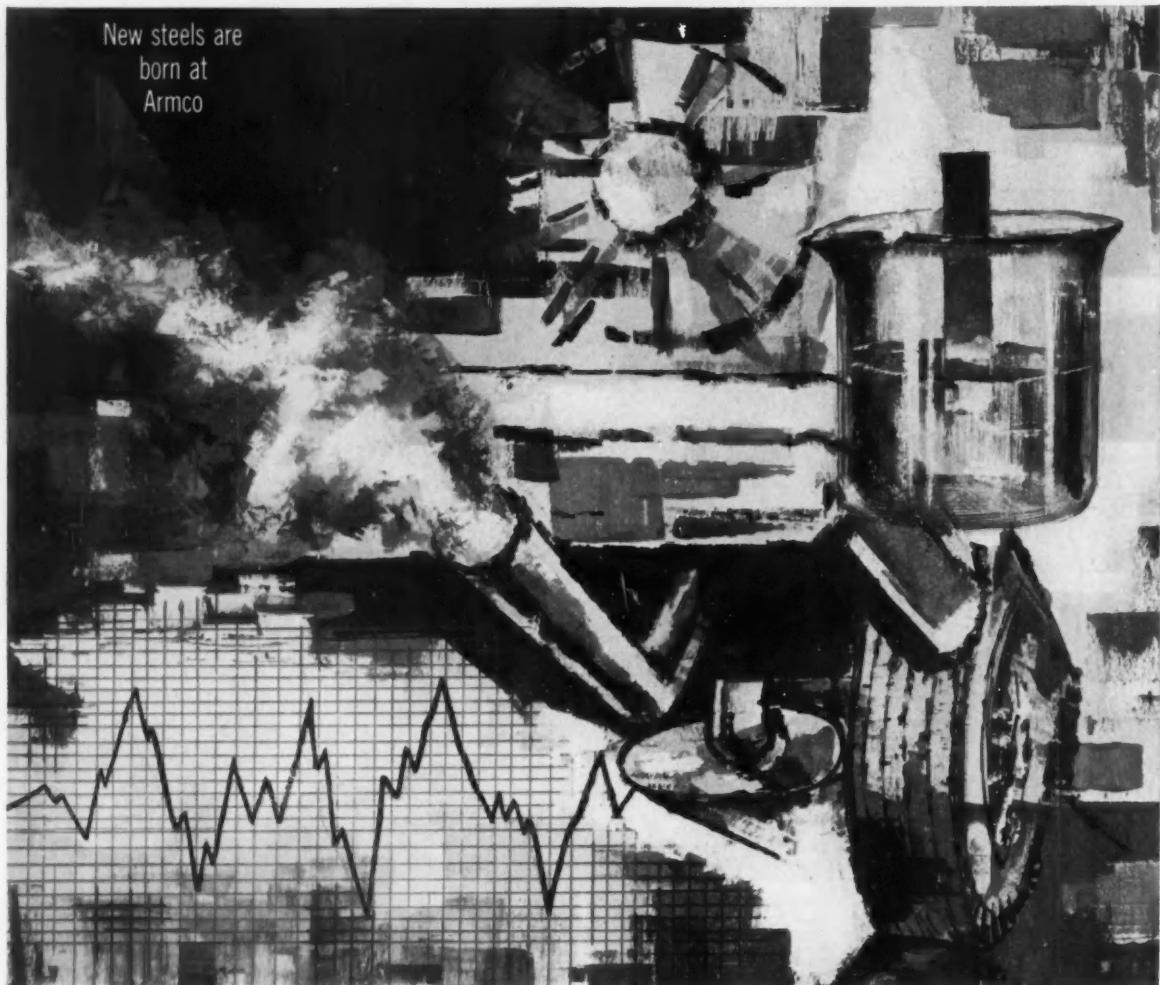
**the trend is to LIPE.**



*For more ton-miles and more engagements between shop-stops, equip with Lipe Heavy-Duty DPB Clutches. Single and two-plate types; 12", 13", 14" and 15" sizes; torque capacities from 300 to 1900 ft.-lbs.*



New steels are  
born at  
Armco



## **Armco ALUMINIZED STEEL**

### thwarts heat and corrosion...doubles muffler life

No metal in its price class can match Armco ALUMINIZED STEEL in resistance to a combination of heat and corrosion.

Outstanding durability of this special hot-dip aluminum-coated steel is of particular advantage in auto mufflers, where fiery heat and corrosive exhaust liquids combine to destroy uncoated steels. Actual 7 year road tests show that mufflers of Armco ALUMINIZED STEEL normally last

at least twice as long as those of ordinary carbon steel.

This double life makes a strong selling feature. With early failures reduced, mufflers are much more likely to span the vital first-owner period.

Get all the facts on this economical steel for longer-lasting mufflers. Write: Armco Steel Corporation, 2219 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio.

## **ARMCO STEEL**



Armco Division • Sheffield Division • The National Supply Company • Armco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc. • The Armco International Corporation • Union Wire Rope Corporation • Southwest Steel Products

Tough jobs call for the right equipment . . .

# EVANS HEATERS

are right for trucks because  
they are built for trucks!

A passenger car heater is fine for an automobile, but it's as out of place in a commercial vehicle as a convertible would be in the scene below. To heat your truck *properly*, a *truck-built* heater is a must!

Whatever your truck heating requirements—whether for a conventional truck or an extra-heavy-duty giant—there's an Evans heater custom-tailored to your needs. Evans heaters are designed to provide both the correct BTU output *and proper heat distribution* for the truck in which they are installed. What's more, they give you the rugged dependability and durability you need . . . the high truck-heating performance you want.

If you have a particular truck heating problem, an Evans heating engineer will be glad to call and help you work it out. For complete information, write Evans Products Company, Dept. Z-6, Plymouth, Michigan.

*Proved in the field, Evans truck-built heaters offer the utmost in heating comfort and efficiency—even when temperatures drop below zero for extended periods.*



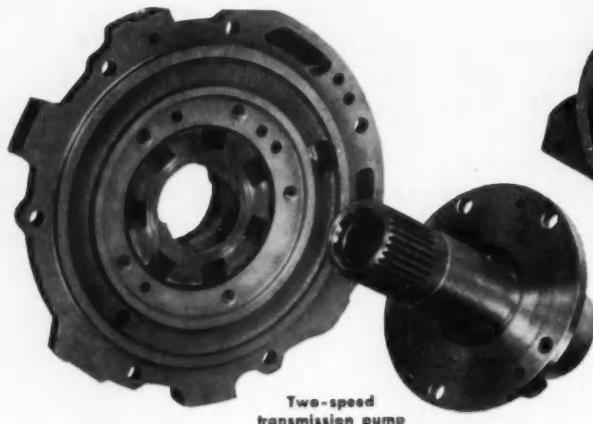
Regional Representatives: Cleveland, Frank A. Chase • Chicago, R. A. Lennox  
Detroit, Chas. F. Murray Sales Co. • Allentown, Pa., P. R. Weidner

EVANS TRUCK AND BUS HEATERS  
AND VENTILATING SYSTEMS



EVANS PRODUCTS COMPANY • PLYMOUTH, MICHIGAN

# New slipper design packs a lot of hydraulic pump into a small package



## **Thompson Pumps for Power Steering, Transmissions and Industrial Applications are Compact, Efficient, Low Cost**



This "slipper" is the main reason why new Thompson-Federal hydraulic pumps perform so much better and last longer . . . yet cost less.

Because it is wider, the Thompson "slipper" contacts the pump bore over a broad area . . . gives a better seal for greater efficiency and long service at high speed. Self-lubricating, the "slipper" glides on a film of oil.

The wide, strong "slipper" is self-aligning, doesn't need the support of a close fitting channel in the driving rotor. Thompson pumps maintain their high efficiency for a lifetime of use.

The Thompson "slipper" is short, permitting a more compact pump. And Thompson's novel porting arrangement produces a non-pulsating discharge for quieter operation over a wide speed range.

Thompson power steering and transmission pumps are giving excellent service in thousands of vehicles on the road today. For information on how Thompson pumps can help improve the performance of your products, write or call Thompson Products Michigan Division, Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc., 34201 Van Dyke, Warren, Michigan, JEFFerson 9-5500.



**THOMPSON PRODUCTS MICHIGAN DIVISION**  
*Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc.* • 34201 Van Dyke Ave.  
Warren, Michigan

THOMPSON PRODUCTS  
LIGHT METALS  
DIVISION

THOMPSON PRODUCTS  
MICHIGAN DIVISION

THOMPSON PRODUCTS  
VALVE DIVISION

THOMPSON PRODUCTS  
RAMCO DIVISION

THOMPSON PRODUCTS  
MOTOR EQUIPMENT  
MANUFACTURING DIVISION

# beauty is stainless steel

Look for the beauty of Stainless Steel on your new automobile. Its bright finish will make your car look better, stay in style longer and have a higher trade-in value.

No other metal offers the freedom of design and fabrication, economy of care and the durable beauty that serves and sells like Stainless Steel.

McLOUTH STEEL CORPORATION, Detroit 17, Michigan



specify

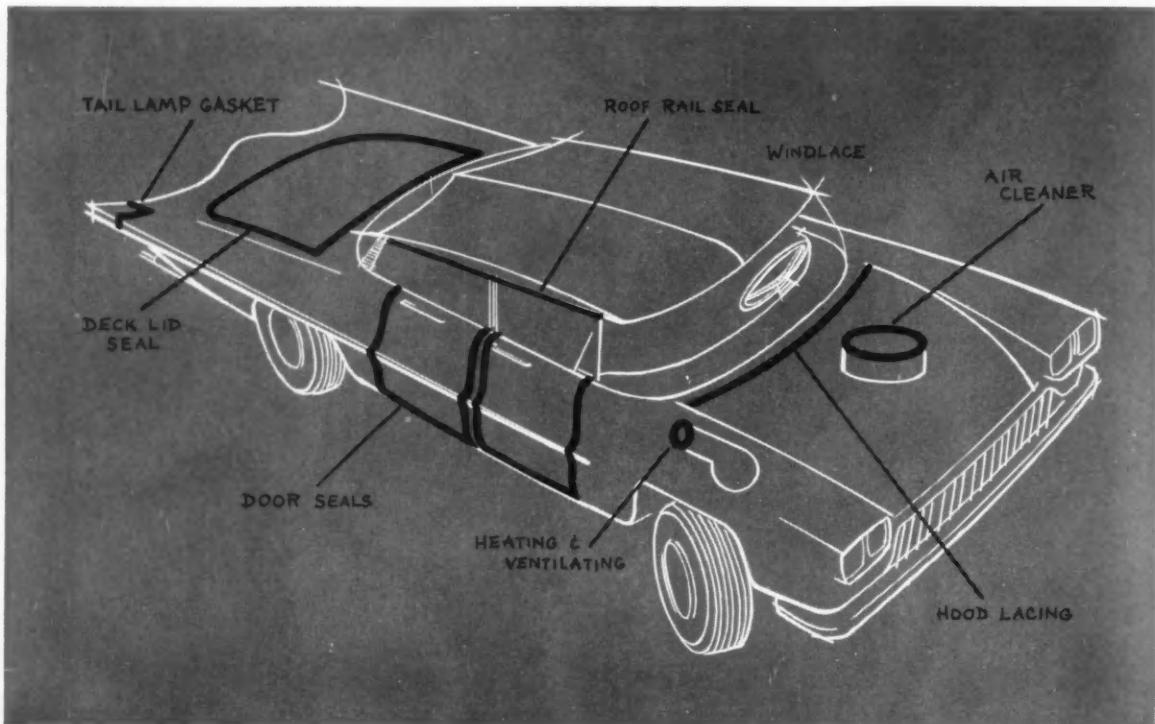
**McLOUTH STAINLESS STEEL**

HIGH QUALITY SHEET AND STRIP

for automobiles

## A new and improved body seal: extruded closed cell neoprene

New approaches to body sealing and gasketing are possible with extruded closed cell neoprene. It can be extruded into low-pressure body seals of controlled softness that are weather and ozone resistant, and have low water absorption. The "self-skin" of these extrusions and the closed cell structure beneath removes the need for a protective coating. Tighter radii can be turned without wrinkling, providing an effective seal. For more information write for your copy of EXTRUDED CLOSED CELL NEOPRENE SPONGE. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Elastomer Chemicals Dept. SAE-6, Wilmington 98, Delaware.



Applications of extruded closed cell neoprene.



Complex cross sections can be extruded.



Better Things for Better Living . . . through Chemistry

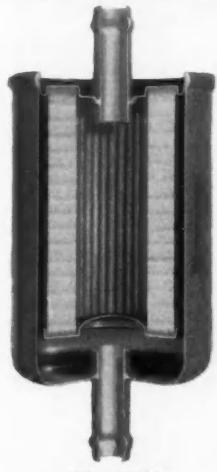
SYNTHETIC

RUBBER

NEOPRENE  
HYPALON®  
VITON®  
ADIPRENE®



## FUEL FILTRATION PROBLEM? LOOK TO AC!



AC Type GF-61-P  
Equipment on 1959 Pontiac Cars

AC is an old hand in the field of fuel filtration. For years, AC has worked with the designers and engineers of virtually every kind of liquid-fueled engine to solve virtually every kind of fuel filtration problem. And AC is constantly alert to the complex problems posed by new engine designs.

A prime example of AC "alert creativity" is the AC In-Line Disposable Fuel Filter . . . an all-new gasoline filter that operates efficiently 8-10 times longer than conventional filters, 25-30 times longer than ceramic types! Its extra-large 75-sq.-in. surface achieves this phenomenal efficiency. And this area, combined with the unit's extra-fine resin-impregnated filter paper, traps contaminants down to 10 microns rating in contrast to the 50 microns rating of other designs. Furthermore, the extra-large filtering area eliminates a costly built-in

by-pass, reducing unit cost to nearly half that of other types. The AC Disposable Filter offers many other benefits. Its small size provides installation flexibility. It installs in the fuel line between pump and carburetor and may be mounted horizontally or vertically without brackets. It operates on any gasoline engine with fuel pump pressure not exceeding 20 p.s.i. and will handle up to 50 g.p.h. with minimum pressure drop—a flow rate far in excess of competitive types and more than adequate for any modern car. Unit shown weighs only 2½ ounces and measures only 2" x 3".

If you have a fuel filtration problem or want to know more about the AC Disposable Filter, a letter, wire or phone call to any AC office will get you prompt and complete information. In the field of fuel filtration, look to AC!

AC Reliable Products Help You Sell



SPARK PLUG THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS

FLINT—1300 North Dort  
Highway, CEdar 4-5611

CHICAGO—7074 North Western  
Avenue, ROgers Park 4-9700

DETROIT—General Motors Building,  
TRinity 5-2630

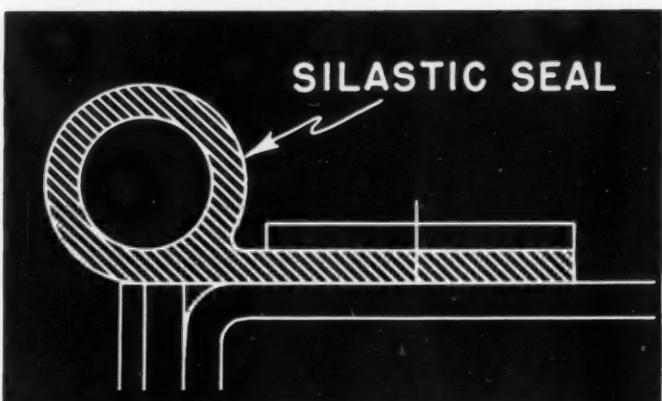
## The PLANE

Northrop's F89H Scorpion, missile-carrying interceptor in service with the Air Force. The Scorpion is a two-seat All-weather Interceptor Fighter, flying at over 600 mph with a ceiling of more than 50,000 feet. Power consists of twin Allison J35 turbojets with afterburners.



## The PROBLEM

Maintaining an unbroken airfoil between flaps and fuselage fillets. A rubbery seal was desirable, but had to be very resistant to heat because of the engine's proximity. Also had to withstand sub-zero slipstream and repeated abrasion.



## The PRODUCT

**SILASTIC**  
SILICONE RUBBER

Northrop designers called for flap seals of Silastic®, the Dow Corning silicone rubber. Silastic is durable, stays rubbery under extreme conditions.

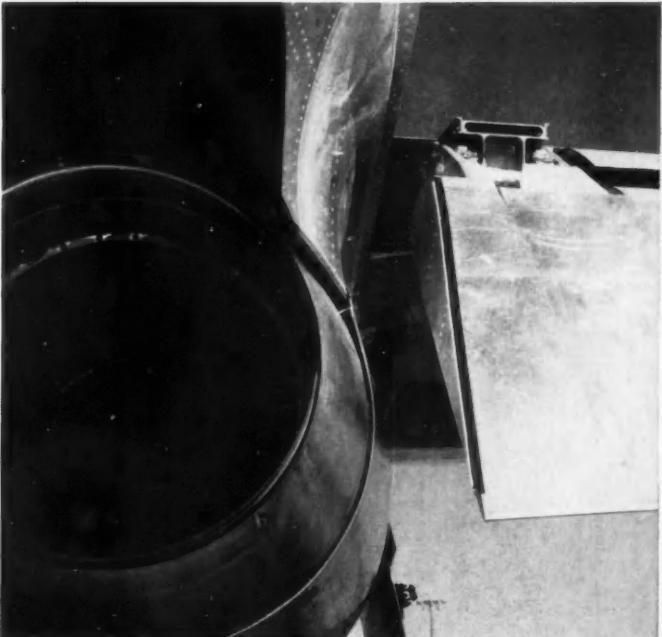
**TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF SILASTIC FOR SEALS**

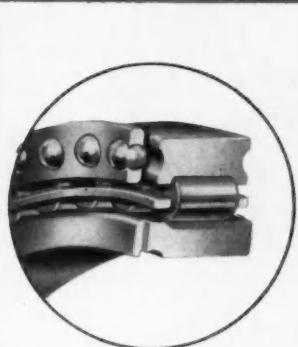
Temperature range, °F —130 to 500  
Tensile strength, psi 750 to 1400  
Tear Strength, lb/in 100 to 200  
Compression set, %, @ 300 F 20 to 40

For more information write Dept. 9118.

first in  
silicones

**Dow Corning**  
CORPORATION  
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

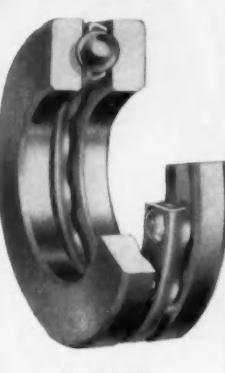




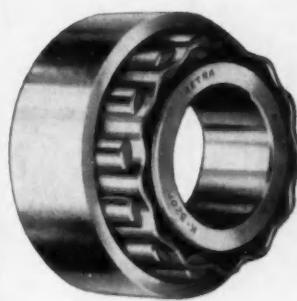
COMBINATION ROLLER  
AND BALL BEARING



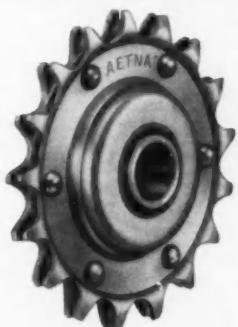
CLUTCH RELEASE  
BEARING



THRUST  
BEARING



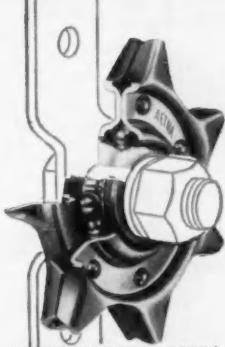
ROLLER  
BEARING



STANDARD SPROCKET  
IDLER UNIT

Aetna

"Firsts"



DETACHABLE LINK  
IDLER UNIT

Aetna engineers have that inquiring type of mind which is constantly seeking—constantly asking itself questions—constantly developing new and better ways of doing things.

This creative engineering approach has resulted in an imposing record of Aetna "firsts".

**1<sup>st</sup>** to combine cylindrical roller and ball thrust in a single bearing to divorce the load into pure radial and pure thrust for extremely heavy duty service

**1<sup>st</sup>** in sales of clutch release bearings for mobile on-and-off the road vehicles—first for more than a quarter-century

**1<sup>st</sup>** with a complete line of precision-built thrust bearings to meet practically every load, speed and application requirement

**1<sup>st</sup>** to standardize on true crown rollers for all roller bearings to secure the best load distribution of load stresses for far longer service life—permanently assembled in retainers of a type which maintains alignment and correct spacing

**1<sup>st</sup>** to combine a roller chain sprocket idler and pre-lubricated ball bearings in a single, compact, easy-to-install single package unit

**1<sup>st</sup>** ball bearing detachable link sprocket idler with a full complement of ball bearings, self-contouring seals and sturdy sprocket wheel

Take advantage of this creative engineering talent and Aetna's diversified production facilities. Call your local representative listed in the yellow pages of your Classified Phone Book, or write direct for New 15th Edition Catalog and Engineering Manual.

## AETNA BALL AND ROLLER BEARING COMPANY

DIVISION OF PARKERSBURGH-AETNA CORPORATION • 4600 SCHUBERT AVE. • CHICAGO 39, ILL.

Aetna

ANTI-FRICTION CONSULTANT TO LEADING ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS SINCE 1916



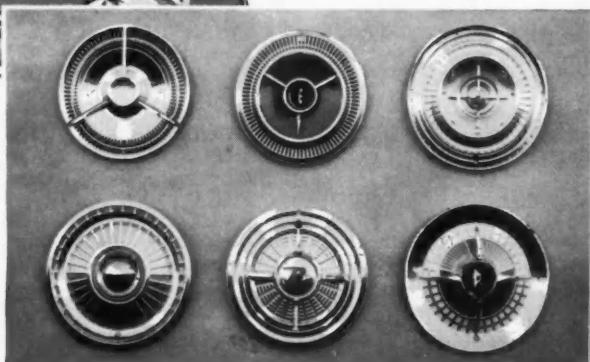
## Brightness is Not Enough

Wheel covers must be more than just bright. They must have strength, spring temper, durability and low unit cost in volume production.

Other materials may claim some of these characteristics, but only stainless steel actually possesses all of them — and has a performance record to prove it.

It is easy to make cheaper wheel covers. Just forget that customer complaints, lost goodwill and the inevitable replacement of parts eventually show up on the balance sheet.

In wheel covers there is no substitute for stainless steel's lasting brightness, strength and durability.

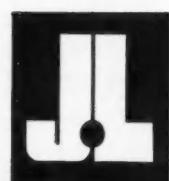


Can you name the cars represented by these stainless steel wheel covers? A postcard request will bring you the answers.



Plants and Service Centers:

Los Angeles • Kenilworth (N. J.) • Youngstown • Louisville (Ohio) • Indianapolis • Detroit

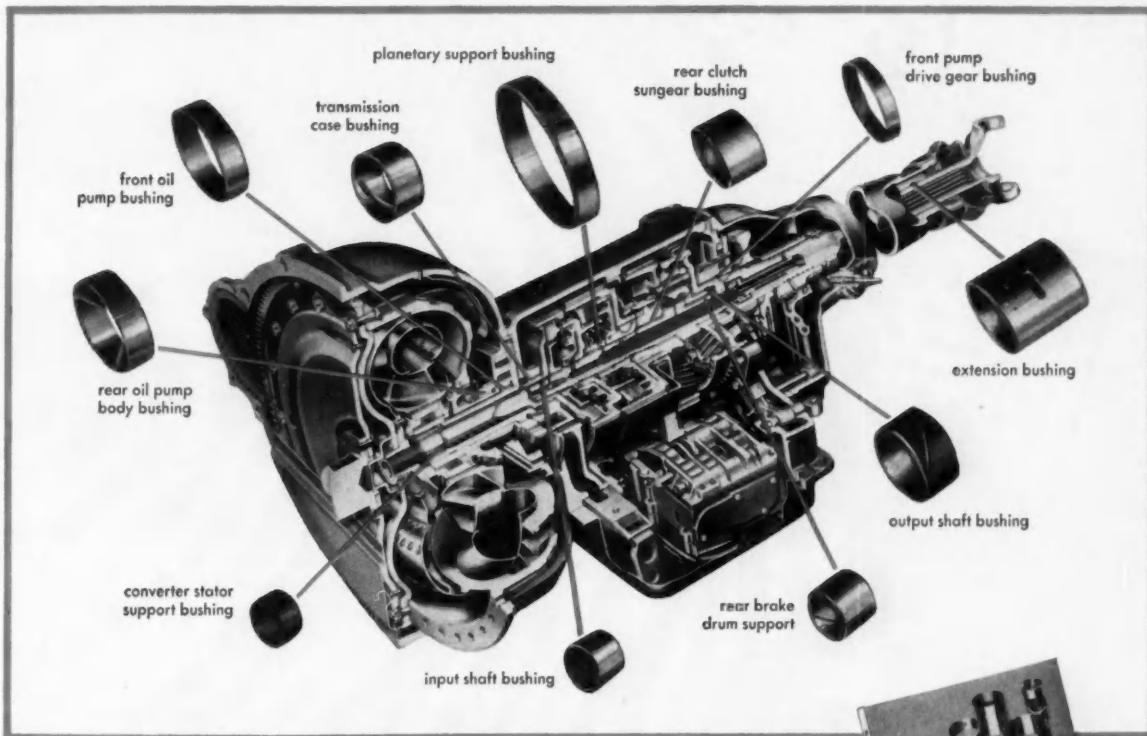


**STAINLESS**  
SHEET • STRIP • BAR • WIRE

**Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation • STAINLESS and STRIP DIVISION • Box 4606, Detroit 34**

# FORMED BUSHINGS...

*versatile performers  
for the design engineer!*



This automatic transmission shows some typical applications of Federal-Mogul formed bushings. There are many others, in related areas. Actually, the formed bushing's field of usefulness extends into every assembly involving shaft movement or positioning.

We produce to your specifications, in solid bronze or bimetal. We incorporate your design features—oil grooves or holes, cut-outs, seams, chamfers, ball indentations.

Through our specialized production facilities, the design engineer can solve *both* of his major problems—dependable performance and economical cost!



**FREE!**

Bushing Design Guide, technical publication by our Engineering Department. Shows materials, size standards, design and application features. Write today!

**F E D E R A L - M O G U L D I V I S I O N**  
FEDERAL-MOGUL-BOWER BEARINGS, INC., 11035 SHOEMAKER, DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN



Copper-Alloy  
Lined  
Bearings



Spacer  
Tubes



Camshaft  
Bearings



Precision  
Thrust  
Washers



# Coupons for convenience



- each coupon book buys \$10.00 worth of SAE meetings papers and Special Publications; it costs \$9.00. Each coupon is worth 50¢.
- each book is good for a minimum of two years.
- coupons will be accepted at National Meetings or with mail orders for SAE meetings papers and Special Publications.
- coupon books save you time and trouble.

## ORDER BLANK

(It is requested that cash or check accompany your order for coupon books)  
Add 3% city sales tax for deliveries in N. Y. C.

SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT  
Society of Automotive Engineers  
485 Lexington Ave.  
New York, N. Y.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ SAE coupon books at \$9.00 each. (Check (cash) for \_\_\_\_\_ is enclosed.

(Name) \_\_\_\_\_

(Company Name) \_\_\_\_\_

(Company address) \_\_\_\_\_

# SELL MORE TIRE POWER



## 1 PROVED AT HIGHER THAN TURNPIKE SPEEDS

Laboratory tests had indicated that TYREX viscose tire cord showed superior performance qualities at higher temperatures

than nylon. To prove it, an independent tire testing company conducted a series of road tests over a hot, abrasive pavement at speeds up to 128 miles per hour.



60% LESS CHUNK OUT!



77% LESS GROWTH!



24% LONGER TREAD LIFE!

2 At these far-greater-than-normal speeds tread chunking naturally occurred. But the number of linear inches of tread chunking on nylon tires was 2½ times as much as on tires made with TYREX viscose cord.

3 The combination of high speed and high temperatures (tire temperatures rose to over 200°) affected the nylon cord more than the TYREX viscose tire cord. The nylon tires showed 3 times as much growth.

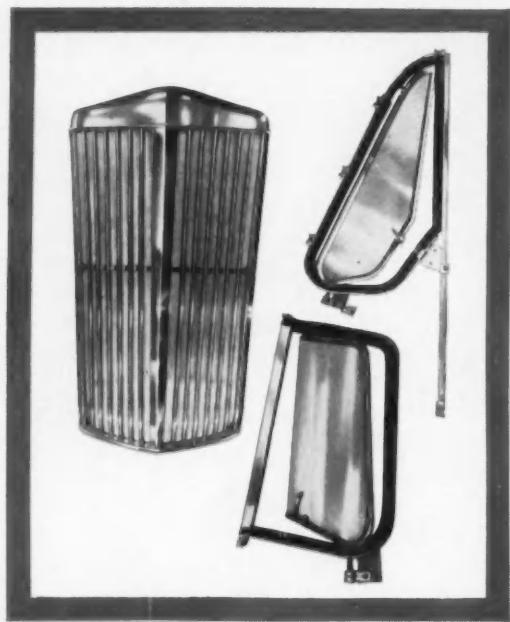
4 At the end of this grueling series of tests, careful measurements of all the tires showed that the tires containing TYREX viscose tire cord delivered 24% greater tread mileage than the tires made with nylon.

*Give your customers more tire power with TYREX viscose tire cord—the tough new cord that makes any tire run cooler, softer, quieter and safer . . . with no morning thump.*

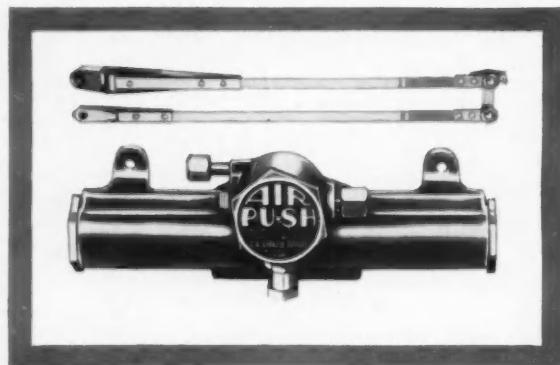
TYREX INC., Empire State Bldg., New York 1, N. Y. \*TYREX is a certification mark of TYREX Inc., for viscose tire cord and yarn. TYREX viscose tire cord and yarn is also produced and available in Canada.

# Problem-Solving Products from Republic

## FUNCTIONAL STAINLESS STEEL IS CORROSION-RESISTANT, STRONG, WEIGHT-SAVING, READILY FORMED



The high strength-to-weight ratio of stainless steel permits the use of slimmer channels and frames in passenger car and truck sash. Protected by stainless, glass breakage is less likely. Strength, dent-resistance, and corrosion-resistance make stainless ideal for radiator grills. Manufacturer—Excel Corporation, Elkhart, Indiana.



Stainless steel makes an important contribution to the safe operation and maintenance of windshield wipers. Stainless steel's strength assures resistance to breakage or distortion. Light, strong design reduces dead weight that the wiper motor must move. Elasticity of stainless gives the blade the proper pressure on the glass. The wiper arms are protected against the slow and insidious weakening effects of corrosion. Manufacturer—Sprague Devices, Inc., Michigan City, Indiana.

Always right, always bright stainless steel, the optimum metal for trim and brightwork, is showing up in ever-increasing functional applications.

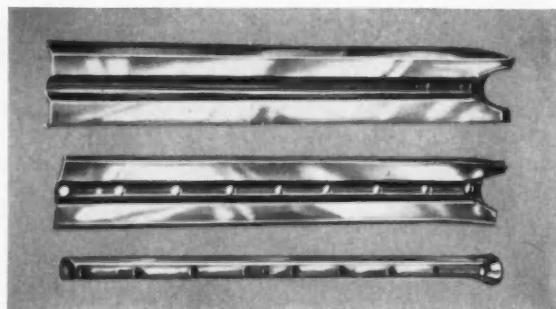
The reason? Stainless steel offers automotive part and equipment manufacturers and designers a combination of qualities unobtainable in any other commercial metal.

Stainless steel parts are tough and strong, yet lightweight. They offer outstanding resistance to heat, wear, and abrasion. They stubbornly resist rust and corrosion. Maintain their great strength through extremes of heat and cold.

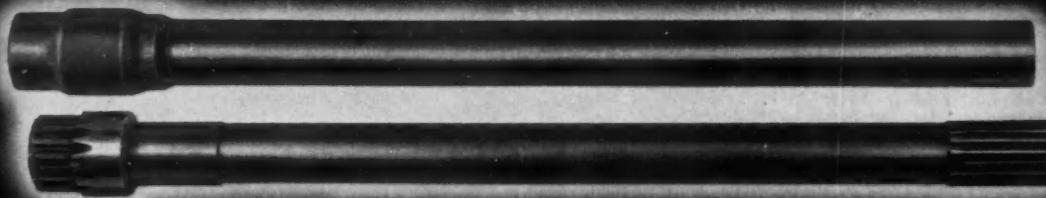
Stainless is readily formed into desired shapes and designs on present equipment with little or no change in procedure and often at lower ultimate cost. Conventional welding techniques, currently in use on production operations, permit the combining of strong, lightweight stainless to carbon steel panels. The result is an over-all reduction in weight without loss of strength or safety, and a structural member that is both functional and decorative.

The functional stainless steel parts and equipment illustrated on these pages represent only a few of many current applications. Others include: mufflers, head gaskets, exhaust manifold butterfly valves, fasteners, heat exchangers. Future applications are practically unlimited.

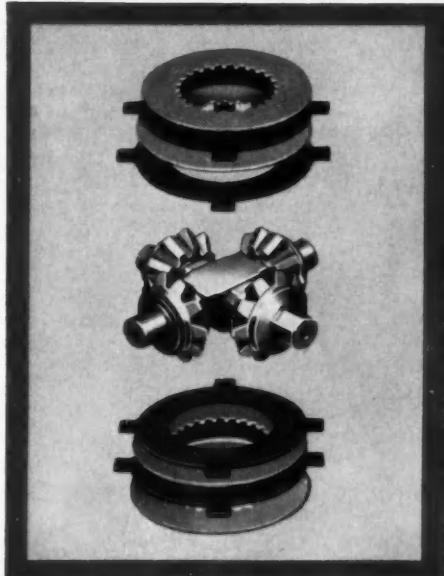
Republic Stainless Steel metallurgists and engineers are always available for consultation on development, selection, application and processing. No obligation for their services. Just mail the coupon.



Formability, corrosion-resistance, and cost were prime factors in switching to stainless steel from brass in this engine water distribution tube. Stainless was easily fabricated on existing tools. It took the constant flow of hot water and anti-freeze chemicals in stride. The greater strength of stainless virtually eliminated loss from bent or damaged tubes. Photo sequence shows fabricating operations: (1) Blank of .010" stainless strip after initial drawing and embossing, (2) Same blank after piercing of water outlet holes trimming of flanges, (3) Completed tube after roll-forming and lock seaming. Produced by Pontiac Motor Division of General Motors Corporation.



**NEW FABRICATING PROCESS MEANS ECONOMY.** Ford Tractor power take-off countershafts cost less to produce using Republic Die-Form blanks, as compared with previous materials. Blank is shown at top, completed shaft below. Die-Form is a new method of cold forming hot rolled carbon, alloy, or stainless steel bars into multi-diameter blanks ready for final machining. Because Die-Form blanks closely approximate the completed part, scrap losses are negligible. Improved machinability permits savings through use of higher speeds and feeds. Mail coupon for complete facts.



**NEW HIGH STRENGTH POWDER, TYPE HS 6460,** opens the way for new applications using sinterings for highly stressed parts. Type HS 6460 can be used with existing operating equipment. It provides a minimum tensile strength of 60,000 psi at 6.4 density as sintered, 100,000 psi heat treated. Type HS 6460 maintains its dimensional characteristics after sintering—less than .004 inches per inch shrinkage from die size at 6.4 density. Available in production quantities up to and including 12 tons, or in multiples thereof. Mail coupon for technical data sheet.

**SUPER TOUGHNESS AND STRENGTH** at critical points are provided by Republic Alloy Steels in the Powr-Lok Differential developed by the Dana Corporation, Toledo, Ohio. Dana engineers have reduced the possibility of mechanical breakdown in clutch rings and side gears to an absolute minimum by forging these parts from Republic Hot Rolled 8615 Alloy Bars. This fine steel offers superior strength and toughness to withstand torque, fatigue, shock, and stress. Uniform response to heat treatment gives the parts hard surfaces around tough cores providing maximum resistance to abrasion, friction, and wear. An exceptionally high strength-to-weight ratio permits the designing of thinner sections to save weight and hold down size. Send coupon for full facts.

# REPUBLIC STEEL

*World's Widest Range  
of Standard Steels and  
Steel Products*



**REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION**  
DEPT. SA-7506  
1441 REPUBLIC BUILDING • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

Please send more information on:  
 Stainless Steel       HS 6460 Powder  
 Die-Form       Alloy Steels  
 Have a metallurgist call  
 Stainless       Alloy       Metal Powder

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



## Automotive Chemicals

### PLASTICS TAKE THE WHEEL

Today's plastics play a major role in every phase of automotive design, engineering and production. The unique properties of plastics will have a direct bearing on developments in such areas as interior design, exterior finishes and in-plant production facilities. At Dow, plastics technology has developed many new ways for automotive men to improve the performance and salability of their product. A few members of the Dow plastics family are discussed here.

You may wish to check certain items in this advertisement and forward to those concerned in your company.

ROUTE TO:

---

---

---

---

# INTERIORS MAKE THE SALE —PVC MAKES THE INTERIOR

**The inside story on automotive sales today can often be found right inside the car. More and more buyers are taking a long, lingering look at the interior—checking it for comfort, convenience and, most of all, color. They want attractive, durable, easy to clean interiors. They get them in vinyl made with PVC (polyvinyl chloride) resins from Dow.**

Faced with the problem of creating more colorful, more serviceable interiors in every new model, designers have found that Dow PVC has the answers to a lot of tough questions.

Available in an almost unlimited range of colors (and color combinations), fabrics of Dow PVC are scuff resistant and wipe clean with a damp cloth or, at most, with a little warm water and soap or any mild cleansing solution.

Highly adaptable fabrics made of Dow PVC resins can be supplied in any desired surface design and have excellent aging characteristics. Their bright, rich looking patterns and sturdy durability are a designer's dream in the current hard-sell market. They sell cars—and go on selling long after the cars have left the showroom.

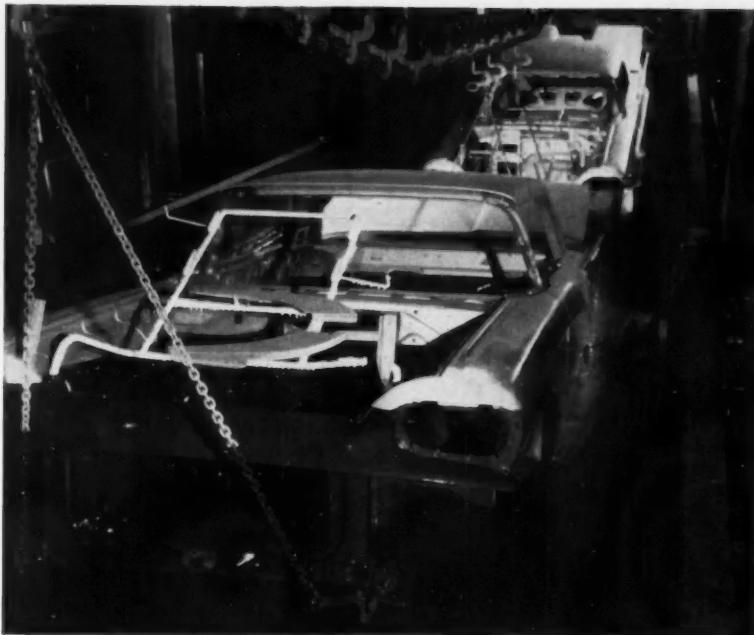
Ideal for seat upholstery, side panels and roof liners, Dow PVC is extremely receptive to plasticizers. Because of its cleanliness and low gel

count, it makes for a long-lasting fabric with the texture and feel that spell superb quality to both the casual observer and the serious buyer.

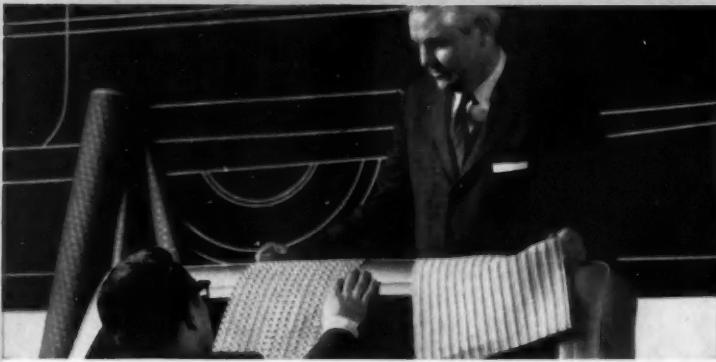
PVC resins, characterized by excellent processability in the calendering operation, are supplied by Dow to a number of calenderers of fine interior fabrics. Whether used as the sole material or in combination with any of various other fabrics such as SARAN, vinyl made with Dow PVC resins is a good buy for the manufacturer, the dealer and the ultimate consumer.

Just as Dow PVC resins put automobile companies ahead in practical interiors, another Dow plastic is doing a major job *outside* the car. The news is on the next page.





## MORE NEWS of Dow automotive ideas in action



**LIGHTER COLORS, NEW WEAVES** and patterns are made completely practical with Dow Latex 2582 in the backing formulations. Its good light color characteristics make possible more varied weaves and fleck patterns . . . and it's highly resistant to copper and other metal dye stains, as well as to fading and aging.



**PREMIX PLASTIC MOLDINGS** made with Dow Styrene or Vinyltoluene make better, stronger housings for automobile heaters. Preblending of fibers and resins means uniform strength throughout the unit.



**MANY TIMES TOUGHER** and more durable than concrete, floor surfaces of epoxy mortars are perfect for in-plant locations where floors take a real beating. They can be feather-edged, too.

## LATEX PRIMER lessens paint-line fire hazard

The threat of fire dwindles to near-zero when the paint primer used is formulated with Dow Latex. With these water-thinned primers, the cost of maintaining fire prevention facilities goes way down—and so can fire insurance rates. What's more, objectionable solvent fumes are gone and costly solvent recovery systems are no longer necessary.

Latex primers give outstanding rust protection, too. Some of the hundreds of hidden metal parts in the car's understructure are guarded by baked industrial finishes of higher molecular weight that are locked to the metal

by a unique chemical reaction. Not even corrosive salt spray can penetrate the tough latex finish. Latex primers represent an important advance in production line safety

and economy. Three other Dow plastics make important contributions to designing and manufacturing progress, too. They're described briefly at left.

★ ★ ★

For further information on the many fine Dow plastics and coatings of special interest to the automotive industry, contact THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan, Plastics Sales Dept. 1704-EN6.

### DOW PLASTICS BASIC TO THE AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY

Molding Materials • Coatings  
Extrusion Materials • Sheetings  
Fabric Resins

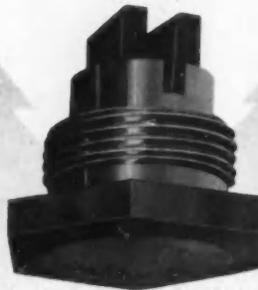
THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY

MIDLAND, MICHIGAN





## BEARINGS WEARING EXCESSIVELY?



### Try LOW COST **LISLE** *Magnetic* **PLUGS**

Abrasive ferrous chips from original machining, plus particles that are constantly flaking off working parts, cause unnecessary wear to bearings, bushings, and other precision components.

You can prolong the service-free life of your product, and increase customer satisfaction, by installing LISLE MAGNETIC PLUGS in place of ordinary drain or fill plugs.

LISLE MAGNETIC PLUGS attract and hold these chips and particles — materially reducing wear.

*Write for catalog and test samples.*

**LISLE**

C O R P O R A T I O N  
CLARINDA, IOWA

## VELLUMOID

VELLUMOID . . . your assurance of the perfect seal demanded in modern design.

Vellumoid can offer a wide range of proven gasket materials backed up with engineering assistance. The Vellumoid Sales Engineer is always available to answer your gasket questions.

*Don't hesitate to take advantage of Vellumoid's 50 years of know how in solving gasket problems in almost every industry.*

We'll furnish samples for testing on your particular application.

### THE VELLUMOID COMPANY

Worcester, Massachusetts

### 7 NEW and 9 REVISED Aeronautical Standards & Recommended Practices

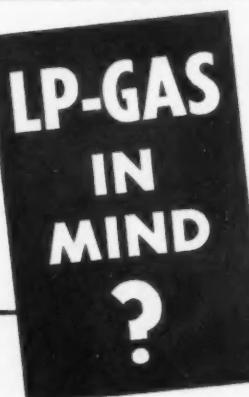
were issued  
Feb. 1, 1959

### 17 NEW and 37 REVISED Aeronautical Material Specifications

were issued  
Jan. 15, 1959

For further information please write

**SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS, INC.**  
485 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.



### we suggest a **BEAM PRODUCT...**

A complete line of carburetion equipment — Original equipment or Field Conversion — LP-Gas only, or dual fuel operation — any size engine — Fork Lifts, Tractors, Trucks, Taxis, Busses, Automobiles, Stationary.

For "no obligation" consultation write or call: Engineering Dept.

**BEAM PRODUCTS MFG. CO.**  
3040 Rosslyn St., Los Angeles 63, Calif.  
Chapman 5-5791

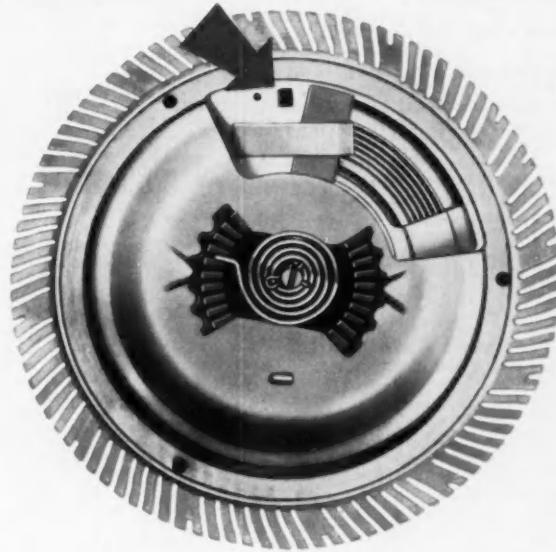
**NOW—a New Temperature Sensitive**

# **EATON VISCO-DRIVE**

**—a Thermostatically Controlled Fan Drive that Increases  
Usable Horsepower and Reduces Fan Noise**



**WHEN COOLING IS NOT REQUIRED:** The fan idles when under-hood temperature is below the thermostatic setting. The slide-valve is closed preventing fluid from entering the viscous-drive chamber.



**WHEN COOLING IS REQUIRED:** Fan speed increases with rise in under-hood temperature. Thermostatically controlled slide-valve regulates the amount of fluid entering the drive chamber, increasing fan rpm accordingly.

The new Eaton Visco-Drive is automatically regulated by under-hood temperature. As under-hood temperature rises, the Visco-Drive automatically increases fan rpm to produce required cooling. Operational ranges can be established to suit the requirements of each vehicle model.

Thermostatically-modulated fan operation increases net output of engine when cooling is not needed; permits designing for greater cooling efficiency at low engine speeds without the disadvantage of fan noise at high speeds.

The Eaton Visco-Drive is of simple, functional design and light-in-weight construction. Field and laboratory tests have proven its dependability for application on all types of vehicles.

*Torque-Sensitive Eaton Visco-Drives are also Available.  
Consult with Our Engineers on Your Fan Drive Needs.*



# **EATON**

**PUMP DIVISION  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY**  
9771 FRENCH ROAD • DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN

# + INDEX TO ADVERTISERS +

<b>A</b>	Pump Div. .... 203 Valve Div. .... 162 Electric Auto-Lite Co. .... 124, 125 Enjay Co., Inc. .... 154, 157 Evans Products .... 187
<b>AC Spark Plug Div.,</b> General Motors Corp. .... 191	<b>O</b>
<b>ACF Industries</b> Carter Carburetor Div. .... 112	Oakite Products, Inc. .... 132 Oldsmobile Div., General Motors Corp. .... 176
<b>Aetna Ball &amp; Roller Bearing Co.</b> Div. Parkersburg-Aetna Corp. .... 193	
<b>AIResearch Mfg. Corp.</b> .... 184	
<b>Allied Chemical Corp.</b> Plastics & Coal Chemical Div. .... 206	
Aluminum Co. of America .... 120, 121	
<b>American Brakebloc Div.</b> American Brake Shoe Co. .... 129	
<b>AMF, Incorporated</b> .... 108	
<b>Armco Steel Corp.</b> .... 186	
<b>Associated Spring Corp.</b> .... 174	
<b>Auto Radiator Mfg. Co.</b> .... 113	
<b>Automotive Gear Div.</b> Eaton Mfg. Co. .... 172	
<b>B</b>	
<b>Beam Products Mfg. Co.</b> .... 202	
<b>Bendix Aviation Corp.</b> Eclipse Machine—Starter Drive 181	
Eclipse Machine—Stromberg Carburetor .... 13	
Products (General Sales) .... 24	
Pacific Division .... 126	
<b>Bendix Westinghouse Automotive</b> Air Brake Co. .... 178, 179	
Bestwall Gypsum Co. .... 131	
Bethlehem Steel Co. .... 173	
Borg & Beck Div., Borg-Warner Corp. .... 205	
Bower Roller Bearing Div., Federal-Mogul Bower Bearings, Inc. .... 170	
The Budd Company .... 18, 19	
Bundy Tubing Co. .... 144, 145	
<b>C</b>	
Carter Carburetor Div., ACF Industries .... 112	
Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co. .... 15	
Chicago Screw Co., Div. Standard Screw Co. .... 161	
Clark Equipment Co. .... 166	
Cleveland Steel Products Corp. .... 127	
Continental Motors Corp. .... 110	
Corning Glass Works .... 156	
<b>D</b>	
Dana Corp. .... 182	
Dayton Rubber Co. .... 116, 117	
Delco Radio Div., General Motors Corp. .... 122	
Delco Remy Div., General Motors Corp. .... 152, 153	
Detroit Controls Div., American Standard .... 171	
Detroit Steel Products Div., Fenestra, Inc. .... 150	
Dole Valve Co. .... 7	
Dow Chemical Co. .... 200, 201	
Dow Corning Corp. .... 192	
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. .... 190	
Elastomers Div. .... 190	
Fabrics Div. .... Inside Back Cover	
<b>E</b>	
Eaton Mfg. Co., Axle Div. .... 107	
Automotive Gear Div. .... 172	
<b>F</b>	
Federal-Mogul Div., Federal-Mogul-Bower Bearings, Inc. .... 195	
Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. .... 143	
Fuller Mfg. Co., Subsidiary Eaton Mfg. Co. .... 119	
<b>G</b>	
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Metal Products .... 9	
Great Lakes Steel Corp. .... 168, 169	
<b>H</b>	
Heli-Coil Corp. .... 14	
Heworth & Grandage, Ltd. .... 148	
Holcroft & Company .... 123	
Huck Mfg. Co. .... 114	
<b>I</b>	
International Harvester Co. .... 137, 138	
International Nickel Co. .... 21	
<b>J</b>	
Jet Propulsion Laboratory .... 115	
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. .... 194	
<b>K</b>	
Keuffel & Esser Co. .... 164	
<b>L</b>	
Linde Co., Div. Union Carbide Corp. .... 133	
Lipe Rollway Corp. .... 185	
Lisle Corp. .... 202	
Luber-Finer, Inc. .... 167	
<b>M</b>	
McLouth Steel Corp. .... 189	
McQuay Norris Mfg. Co. .... 17	
Marlin-Rockwell Corp. .... 160	
Mather Spring .... 10	
Mechanics Universal Joint Div., Borg-Warner Corp. .... 159	
Midland-Ross Corp. .... 175	
Monroe Auto Equipment Co. .... 155	
Moraine Products Div., General Motors Corp. .... 130	
Morse Chain Co., Div. Borg-Warner Corp., "A Borg-Warner Industry" 134, 135	
<b>N</b>	
National Seal Div., Federal-Mogul-Bower Bearings, Inc. .... 11	
<b>O</b>	
Oakite Products, Inc. .... 132	
Oldsmobile Div., General Motors Corp. .... 176	
<b>P</b>	
Packard Electric Div., General Motors Corp. .... 158	
Palnut Co., Subsidiary United-Carr Fastener Corp. .... 136	
Parish Pressed Steel Div., Dana Corp. .... 16	
Perfect Circle Corp. .... Inside Front Cover	
Plastics & Coal Chemicals Div., Allied Chemical Corp. .... 206	
Purolator Products, Inc. .... 163	
<b>R</b>	
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., Adhesives Dept. .... 180	
Equipment Sales Div. .... 20	
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc. .... 177	
Republic Aviation, Inc. .... 111	
Republic Steel Corp. .... 198, 199	
Rochester Products Div., General Motors Corp. .... 141	
Rockford Clutch Div., Borg-Warner Corp. .... 109	
Rockwell Standard Corp., Transmission & Axle Div. .... 165	
Universal Joint Div. .... 149	
<b>S</b>	
Sealed Power Corp. .... 147	
Shell Chemical Corp., Div. Shell Oil Co. .... 183	
Shell Oil Co. .... 142	
Stackpole Carbon Co. .... 109	
<b>T</b>	
Thompson Ramo Wooldridge, Inc., Michigan Div. .... 188	
Timken Roller Bearing Co., Outside Back Cover	
The Torrington Co. .... 22	
Tung-Sol Electric, Inc. .... 118	
Tyrex, Inc. .... 197	
<b>U</b>	
United States Gasket Co. .... 128	
<b>V</b>	
Vanadium Corp. of America .... 12	
Vellumoid Co. .... 202	
<b>W</b>	
Wagner Electric Corp. .... 151	
Waldes-Kohinoor, Inc. .... 4	
Webster Electric Co. .... 8	
Wyman Gordon Co. .... 146	

Quality Control is a **BORG & BECK** tradition that means

# BETTER CLUTCHES

At Borg & Beck, quality control is not just a phrase to which we pay lip service. It is a tradition born of the long-standing Borg & Beck policy of building up to a standard—not down to a price.

In the photograph at the left, for example, release levers are being checked on special equipment to make sure they are parallel with the pressure plate. As shown at the right, every Borg & Beck clutch plate is carefully tested for correct deflection to assure positive release. And every driven plate and cover assembly is dynamically balanced for maximum smoothness of operation.

These exacting tests are typical of the extra care that goes into every step in the making of Borg & Beck clutches. They are your assurance of top quality, top performance, top value. And that means: BETTER CLUTCHES.



# BORG & BECK®

THE AUTOMOTIVE STANDARD FOR MORE THAN 40 YEARS  
BORG & BECK DIVISION, BORG-WARNER CORPORATION, CHICAGO 38, ILLINOIS

Export Sales: Borg-Warner International, 36 S. Wabash, Chicago 3

# Plaskon

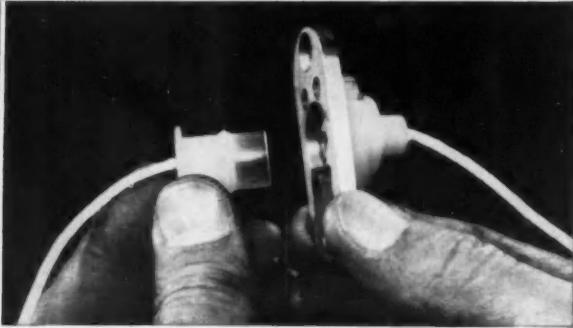
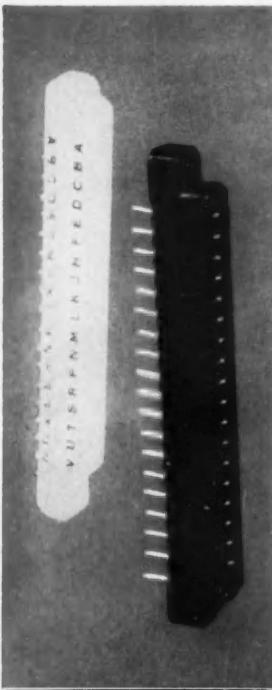
# Nylon News

## Type 6 • Nylon's Range of Applications Expands!

MORE AND MORE INDUSTRIAL AND CONSUMER PRODUCTS MAKE USE OF ITS OUTSTANDING PROPERTIES

### Durable Electrical Circuits

Space Products, Long Beach, Calif., uses flexible Plaskon Nylon 8200 for circuit connectors because it produces higher uniformity of finished parts yet lowers manufacturing costs. These "Ezi-Connectors" feature beryllium contacts, with a fatigue resistance twice as great as that of spring brass or phosphor bronze. They are moisture-proof and can be easily and repeatedly inserted and removed. Available in several colors, they are lettered to permit easy assembly and identification.



### Reliable Missile Fire Connector

Plaskon Nylon 8200's outstanding durability, light weight and resilience are put to good use in this missile fire connector. Injection molded nylon provides excellent insulation and seal against contaminants and moisture for the connector's contacts, as well as mechanical protection for the unit itself. The manufacturer, Alden Products, Brockton, Mass., reports that Plaskon Nylon 8200 enables him to achieve the highest compactness and reliability for this vitally important missile component.

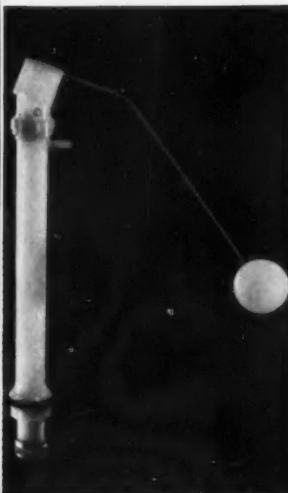


### High Strength Closures

This smooth, lustrous Plaskon Nylon cap nut will not scratch, snap or tear other surfaces as do metal caps. Ideal for use in the furniture and electronics industries, the "Relok" Nut is rust-proof, anti-magnetic and self-locking. Plaskon Nylon's high strength and impact resistance enable it to withstand rugged duty. The Lehigh Metal Products Company, Cambridge, Mass., supplies the "Relok" Nut in several lengths and colors.

### Superior Ballcock Valve

The Hydo Valve Corporation, Austin, Texas, manufactures this ballcock toilet valve with injection molded Plaskon Nylon 8200. The valve's superior action cuts water closet fill time in half and eliminates noise and seepage. Plaskon Nylon is ideal for products of this type because of its high resistance to heat, chemicals and abrasion. Also, nylon's light weight produces a more compact unit, which can be more economically stored and shipped.



Extra Extrusion Economy! Plaskon Nylon Extrusion Compound 8205 maintains high-melt viscosity through successive regrinds. Scrap can be re-extruded several times without the slightest deterioration of basic properties.

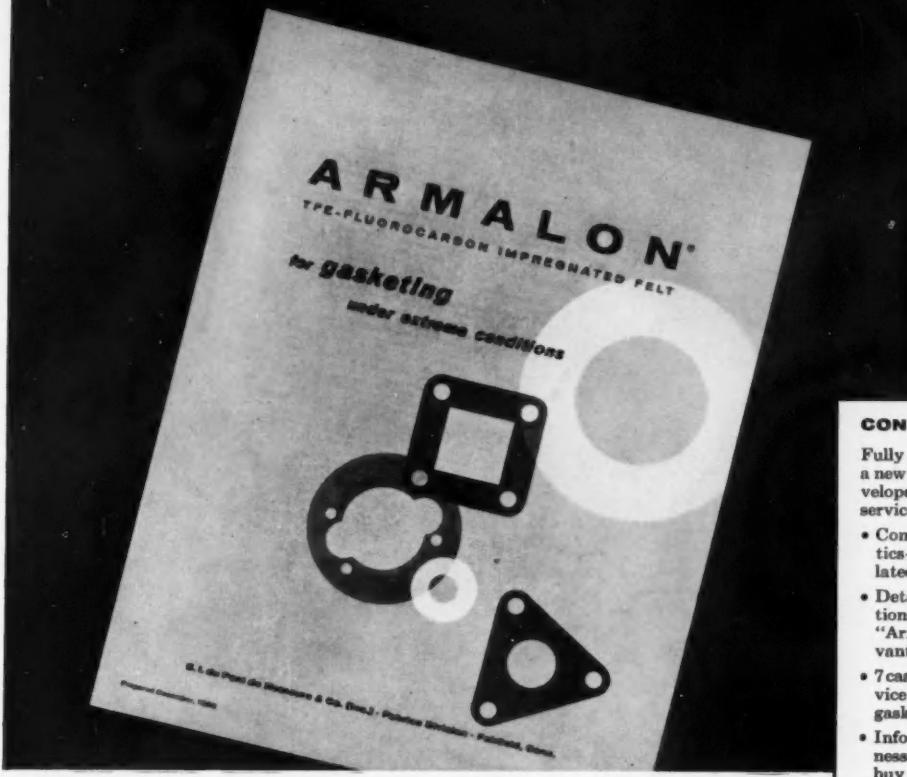
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION OR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, WRITE TO OUR NYLON PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.

PLASTICS AND COAL CHEMICALS DIVISION

40 Rector Street, New York 6, N.Y.



FROM DU PONT...



These companies will cut "Armalon" gaskets to your specifications:

W. S. Shamban & Co.  
11617 West Jefferson Blvd.  
Culver City, California

General Plastics Corp.  
165 Third Ave. at E. 26th Street  
Paterson, New Jersey

R. Hurwicz Company  
2546 10th Street  
Berkeley, California

Aero Gasket Company  
763 Hanover Road  
Meriden, Connecticut

Cinn. Gasket, Packing & Mfg. Co.  
1507 Elm Street  
Cincinnati 10, Ohio

Southwestern Rubber & Packing Co.  
P. O. Box 5173  
Houston, Texas

Gasket Manufacturing Co., Inc.  
319 West 17th Street  
Los Angeles, California

Russell Gasket Company, Inc.  
7424 Bessemer Avenue  
Cleveland 27, Ohio

## Free booklet tells how you can reduce gasketing costs

If you're troubled with constant gasket failure, you'll want a copy of "Armalon" —for gasketing under extreme conditions. "Armalon"\*\* TFE-fluorocarbon impregnated felts withstand temperatures from -100°F. to 400°F., resist strong acids and bases—including red fuming HNO<sub>3</sub>. "Armalon" gaskets seal securely and last months, even years, longer than

other materials. For examples of how these amazing materials are being used to lower operation costs throughout industry, and complete technical data on Du Pont "Armalon"\*, send for the booklet illustrated. Clip the coupon now. Mail to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Fabrics Div., Dept. SAE96, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

### MAIL COUPON TODAY

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)  
Fabrics Division, Dept. SAE96,  
Wilmington 98, Delaware

Please send me a copy of "Armalon"—for  
gasketing under extreme conditions.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

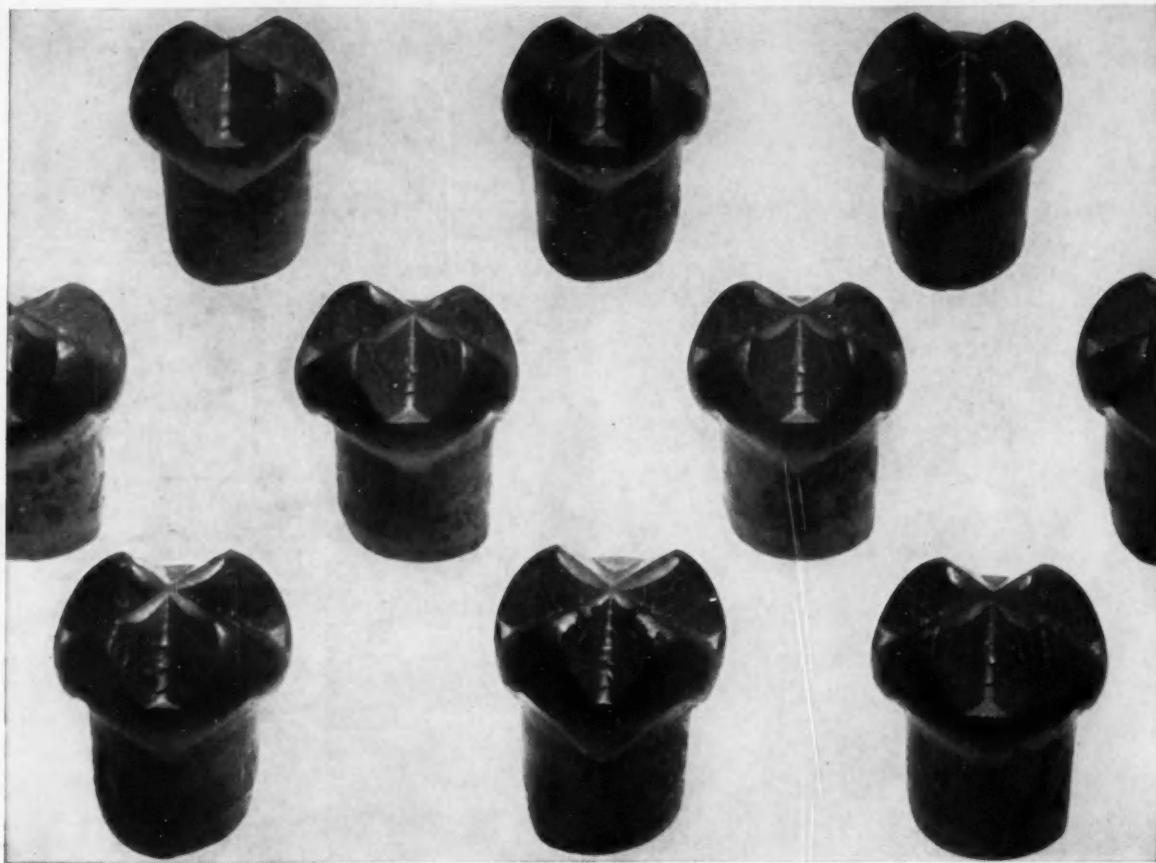
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**DU PONT INDUSTRIAL  
COATED FABRICS**



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING  
... THROUGH CHEMISTRY



## **It actually costs less to get uniform forged quality like this**

THIS is an actual unretouched photo of rock bit forgings made from Timken® forging bars steel. It costs less to get this uniform forged quality when the steel is uniform. And Timken steel doesn't vary in structure, chemistry or dimension from heat to heat, bar to bar, order to order. You don't have to interrupt to make costly adjustments when you forge with Timken steel.

We take extra quality control steps to make Timken electric furnace fine alloy steel as uniform a steel as you can buy. For example, the Timken

Company was the first U.S. steel maker to use the magnetic stirrer to keep molten alloys equally distributed, work slag constantly and keep temperature uniform. Ours was the first direct-reading spectrometer to insure exact composition down to the instant the furnace is tapped. What's more, The Timken Company's unique method of handling orders individually enables us to target procedures to meet your end-use requirement.

Why not insure a better forged product and save money doing it? Specify Timken fine alloy steel—the

steel that's uniform! The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable: "TIMROSCO". *Makers of Tapered Roller Bearings, Fine Alloy Steels and Removable Rock Bits.*

### **WHEN YOU BUY TIMKEN STEEL YOU GET:**

1. Quality that's uniform from heat to heat, bar to bar, order to order
2. Service from the experts in specialty steels
3. Over 40 years experience in solving tough steel problems

# **TIMKEN® *Fine Alloy* STEEL**